NCC-WCH

# Bronchiolitis: diagnosis and management of bronchiolitis in children

## Bronchiolitis in children

*NICE Guideline NG9*

*Methods, evidence and recommendations*

*June 2015*

**Update Information**

NICE's original guideline on bronchiolitis was published in 2015. It was updated in 2021.

See the NICE website (www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9) for the 2021 recommendations and evidence review. This document preserves evidence reviews and committee discussions for areas of the guideline that were not updated in 2021.

*Final*

*Commissioned by the National Institute for Health and Care Excellence*

**Funding**
National Institute for Health and Care Excellence

# Contents

# Guideline Committee

| Name | Role |
|---|---|
| Thomas Bourke | Consultant general paediatrician. Royal Belfast Hospital for Sick Children. Northern Ireland |
| Kate Chadwick | Patient / carer member |
| Geoffrey John Crimmins | GP<br>Llantwit Major, Vale of Glamorgan |
| Steve Cunningham **(Chair)** | Consultant & Honorary Reader in Paediatric Respiratory Medicine<br>Department of Respiratory & Sleep Medicine<br>Royal Hospital for Sick Children<br>Edinburgh |
| Julian P Legg | Consultant in paediatric respiratory medicine Southampton Children's Hospital |
| Julie McKnight | Advanced paediatric nurse practitioner<br>Royal Belfast Hospital for Sick Children. Northern Ireland |
| Clare van Miert | Clinic Nursing Research Fellow<br>Children's Nursing Research Unit<br>Alder Hey Children's Hospital,<br>Liverpool |
| Bhavee Mahesh Patel | Clinical Lead Paediatric Specialist Pharmacist<br>Morriston Hospital,<br>Abertawe Bro Morgannwg University Health Board |
| Anshu Sharma | Paediatric Consultant with an interest in Emergency medicine and lead for Paediatric High Dependency Unit and the Paediatric Assessment Unit<br>Russells Hall Hospital, Dudley |
| Debra Quantrill | Patient / carer member |

# National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health (NCC-WCH) technical team

| Name | Role |
|---|---|
| Zosia Beckles | Information Scientist |
| Anne Carty | Project Manager (from April 2014) |
| Jiri Chard | Senior Research Fellow and Guideline Lead (until August 2014) |
| Liz Bickerdike | Research Assistant (until September 2013) |
| Vanessa Delgado Nunes | Senior Research Fellow and Guideline Lead (from August 2014) |
| Stephen Murphy | Clinical Director for Children's Health |
| Katherine Cullen | Research Fellow- Health Economist (until January 2015) |
| Paul Jacklin | Senior Research Fellow - Health Economist (from December 2014) |
| Nitara Prasannan | Research Fellow (until October 2014) |
| Valentina Ricci | Research Fellow(from Janaury 2014) |
| Gemma Marceniuk | Research Assistant (until May 2014) |
| Cristina Visintin | Project Manager (until April 2014) |

# Acknowledgements

Additional support was received from Wahab Bello and Julie Boulting-Hodge at the NCC-WCH; Gareth Haman, Besma Nash and Oliver Bailey at NICE, and Taryn Krause-Harris.

# Introduction

**Epidemiology of bronchiolitis**

Acute viral bronchiolitis occurs predominantly in children under 1 year. Approximately 1 in 3 infants will develop clinical bronchiolitis in the first year of life and 2–3% of all infants require hospitalisation.

The condition starts with an upper respiratory tract infection with nasal obstruction that over 3–4 days progresses to involvement of the bronchioles with associated progressive dyspnea and poor feeding. Most children present to medical services with respiratory distress or poor feeding, or, in the very young, apnoea. When auscultated children have a variable mixture of wheeze and crackles. In primary care, the condition may often be confused with a common cold, though the presence of lower respiratory tract signs in an infant in mid winter would be consistent with this clinical diagnosis.

Bronchiolitis is caused by viral infection and as such is seasonal, peaking in the winter months, most significantly over a 6–8 week period. The most common viral infection is respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) which occurs in up to 80% of cases, but the condition can be caused by many other respiratory viruses. It is increasingly recognised that co-infection of one or more respiratory viruses is common. Hospital admissions associated with RSV can be prevented by the use of a monthly-injected monoclonal antibody (Palivizumab), with some efficacy in high-risk populations. The Committee also noted that no vaccination is available and that children with comorbidities are susceptible to more severe disease.

**Why this guideline is needed**

The number of admissions to hospital with bronchiolitis has been increasing over the last 20 years, though there is a suggestion that rates are plateauing. Children are admitted to hospital for supportive care until clinical recovery has taken place. In hospital, infants are provided with nasal suction to facilitate oral feeding, support for hydration by nasogastric or intravenous fluids, and supplemental oxygen for hypoxaemia. A range of treatments has been trialled, including bronchodilators and steroids, but has not been recommended for use in previous evidence based guidelines[ab]. In general, bronchiolitis is treated in various ways. The diagnosis is clinical and investigations are not considered helpful. Viral diagnostic testing may help with cohort screening in hospital (to enable infants with a positive diagnosis of RSV to be placed in same open cohort), but it does not provide supportive evidence for prognosis. Recovery from the acute disease takes place over a 5–7 day period, though a persistent cough occurs in 50% of children for more than 2 weeks. In some children a chronic, relapsing episodic wheeze with subsequent viral infections may occur over the ensuing 6 months or so; the so-called ‘post bronchiolitis syndrome’. This appears the result of temporary loss of cilial function during bronchiolitis and poor recovery during subsequent viral infections. Infants with RSV bronchiolitis have an increased frequency of subsequent wheeze in the following year and there are also data suggesting that infants with bronchiolitis have a higher incidence of asthma diagnosed in later childhood.

## *Aim of the guideline*

Clinical guidelines have been defined as ‘systematically developed statements which assist clinicians and patients in making decisions about appropriate treatment for specific

a Network SIG. Bronchiolitis in Children (SIGN 91). NHS Quality Improvement Scotland, 2006.
b Pediatrics AAo. Diagnosis and management of bronchiolitis. Pediatrics 2006;118(4):1774-93 doi: 118/4/1774 [pii] 10.1542/peds.2006-2223[published Online First: Epub Date]|.

conditions'. This guideline has been developed with the aim of providing guidance on the care of children with bronchiolitis.

### *Areas within the remit of the guideline*

- Children with bronchiolitis.
- Patient subgroups will be identified based on the available evidence – for example premature birth, congenital heart disease, cystic fibrosis, immunodeficiency and chronic lung disease.

### *Areas outside the remit of the guideline*

- Children with other respiratory conditions, such as recurrent viral induced wheeze or asthma.

### *For whom is the guideline developed*

This guideline is of relevance to those who work in or use the National Health Service (NHS) in England and Wales, in particular:

- all healthcare professionals who are involved in the care of children with bronchiolitis (including GPs, emergency medicine practitioners, paediatricians, nurses and pharmacists); the healthcare professionals providing care for children with bronchiolitis may vary depending on geographical service provision.
- those responsible for planning and commissioning healthcare services, including primary care trust commissioners, Health Commission Wales commissioners and public health managers
- families and carers of children with bronchiolitis

### *Who has developed the guideline*

This guideline was developed by a multi-professional and lay working group (the Guideline Committee) convened by the National Collaborating Centre for Women's and Children's Health (NCC-WCH). Membership included 4 paediatricians, 2 paediatric nurses, a paediatric specialist pharmacist, a GP and 2 patient/carer members.
Staff from the NCC-WCH provided methodological support for the guideline development process, undertook systematic searches, retrieval and appraisal of the evidence, health economics modelling and, together with the Guideline Lead, wrote successive drafts of the guideline.
All Committee members' interests were recorded on declaration forms provided by NICE. The form covered consultancies, fee-paid work, shareholdings, fellowships and support from the healthcare industry.

### *Guideline development Methodology*

#### Introduction

This guideline was commissioned by NICE and developed in accordance with the guideline development process outlined in The Guideline Development Process – Information for National Collaborating Centres and Guideline Development Groups (available at http://www.nice.org.uk).
In accordance with NICE's Equality Scheme, ethnic and cultural considerations and factors relating to disabilities have been considered by the Committee throughout the development process and specifically addressed in individual recommendations where relevant. Further information is available from: http://www.nice.org.uk/aboutnice/howwework/NICEEquality

#### Developing review questions and protocols and identifying evidence

The scope for this guideline (see Appendix B) outlines the main areas where guidance is needed. The Commitee review questions based on the scope and prepared a protocol for each

review question (see Appendix E). Review questions were developed in a PICO (patient, intervention, comparison and outcome) framework for interventions reviews. These formed the starting point for systematic reviews of relevant evidence. A total of 19 review questions (see Table 2) were identified. Full literature searches, critical appraisals and evidence reviews were completed for all the specified review questions.

Published evidence was identified by applying systematic search strategies (see Appendix F) to the following databases: Medline (1948 onwards), Embase (1980 onwards), and four Cochrane databases (Cochrane Central Register of Controlled Trials, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, the Database of Abstracts of Reviews of Effects and the Health Technology Assessment [HTA] database). Searches to identify economic studies were undertaken using the above databases and the NHS Economic Evaluation Database (NHS EED). Searches in Medline and Embase were limited to English language and studies in humans. None of the other searches were limited by language of publication (although publications in languages other than English were not reviewed). Search filters were used to identify particular study designs, such as randomised controlled trials (RCTs). There was no searching of grey literature, nor was hand searching of journals undertaken.

There was no systematic attempt to search grey literature [conference abstracts (except those describing RCTs), theses or unpublished trials], nor was hand searching of journals not indexed on the databases undertaken. Towards the end of the guideline development process, all the searches were updated and re-executed within 6 to 8 weeks of the start of the stakeholder consultation to ensure the reviews were up-to-date. This process was completed by August 2014 for all evidence reviews with the exception of evidence review on hypertonic saline which was completed by December 2014.

### Reviewing and synthesising evidence

Evidence relating to clinical effectiveness was reviewed and synthesised according to the Grading of Recommendations Assessment, Development and Evaluation (GRADE) approach. A modified GRADE approach was applied when assessing the quality of case-control studies: the methodology checklist for case-control studies reported in Appendix E of NICE manual (2012) was used. For diagnostic studies, the QUADAS-2 tool was applied as reported in Appendix F of the NICE manual (2012) when assessing the quality of such evidence. In the GRADE approach, the quality of the evidence identified for each outcome listed in the review protocol is assessed according to the factors listed below, and an overall quality rating (high, moderate, low or very low) is assigned by combining the ratings for the individual factors.

- Study design (as an indicator of intrinsic bias; this determines the initial quality rating).
- Limitations in the design or execution of the study (including concealment of allocation, blinding, loss to follow up; these can reduce the quality rating).
- Inconsistency of effects across studies (this can reduce the quality rating).
- Indirectness (the extent to which the available evidence fails to address the specific review question; this can reduce the quality rating).
- Imprecision (reflects the confidence in the estimate of effect and this can reduce the quality rating). Within GRADE it is necessary to predetermine values for minimum important differences in outcomes to assess imprecision. The Committee asked to predefine minimally important differences (the smallest difference between treatments that health professionals or patients think is clinically beneficial). However, the Commitee was unable to agree these so imprecision was graded based on the GRADE default thresholds of −0.75/1.25 for risk ratios and odds ratios; and ±0.5×(SD) for continuous outcomes, where SD is the standard deviation. When the 95% CI crossed 1 default minimally important difference (MID), this was graded as serious imprecision. When the 95% CI crossed 2 default MID, this was graded as very serious imprecision.

- Other considerations (including large magnitude of effect, evidence of a dose–response relationship, or confounding variables likely to have reduced the magnitude of an effect; these can increase the quality rating in observational studies, provided no downgrading for other features has occurred).

The type of review question determines the highest level of evidence that may be sought. For interventions, the highest possible evidence level is a well-conducted systematic review or meta-analysis of RCTs, or an individual RCT. In the GRADE approach, a body of evidence based entirely on such studies has an initial quality rating of high, and this may be downgraded to moderate, low, or very low if factors listed above are not addressed adequately. For questions on prognosis, the highest possible level of evidence is a controlled observational study (a cohort study or case–control study), and a body of evidence based on such studies would have an initial quality rating of high, which might be downgraded to moderate, low or very low, depending on the factors listed above. For diagnostic tests, studies examining the performance of the test were used if information on accuracy was required, but where an evaluation of the effectiveness of the test in the clinical management of the condition was required, evidence from RCTs or cohort studies was considered optimal.
Where appropriate, the body of evidence corresponding to each outcome specified in the review protocol was subject to quantitative meta-analysis. In such cases, pooled effect sizes were presented as pooled risk ratios (RRs), pooled ORs or weighted mean differences. By default, meta-analyses were conducted by fitting fixed effects models, but where statistically significant heterogeneity was identified, random effects models were used to investigate the impact of the heterogeneity. Where quantitative meta-analysis could not be undertaken (for example because of heterogeneity in the included studies) the range of effect sizes reported in the included studies was presented.
For studies evaluating the accuracy of a diagnostic test (for example in the chest x-ray evidence review), summary statistics (sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value [PPV], negative predictive value [NPV] and likelihood ratios for positive and negative test results [LR+ and LR−, respectively]) were calculated or quoted where possible (see Table 4). The following definitions were used when summarising the likelihood ratios for the Committee

- Convincing: positive likelihood ratio (LR+) 10 or higher, negative likelihood ratio (LR−) 0.1 or lower
- Strong: LR+ 5 or higher (but less than 10), LR− 0.2 or lower (but higher than 0.1)
- Not strong: LR+ 4.9 or lower, LR− higher than 0.2

The following definitions were used when summarising the levels of sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value (PPV) and negative predictive value (NPV) for the committee:

- High: 90% and above
- Moderate: 75% to 89%
- Low: 74% or below

Particular emphasis was placed on the positive likelihood ratio, with a ratio of 5 or higher being considered a good indicator that a symptom or sign should be used.
Some studies were excluded from the guideline reviews after obtaining copies of the publications because they did not meet inclusion criteria (see Appendix H). The characteristics of each included study were summarised in evidence tables for each review question (see Appendix I). Where possible, dichotomous outcomes were presented as relative risks (RRs) or odds ratios (ORs) with 95% confidence intervals (CIs), and continuous outcomes were presented as mean differences with 95% CIs or standard deviations (SDs).

**Table 1: '2 x 2' table for calculation of diagnostic accuracy parameters**

| | Reference standard positive | Reference standard negative | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Index test result positive | a (true positive) | b (false positive) | a+b |
| Index test result negative | c (false negative) | d (true negative) | c+d |
| Total | a+c | b+d | a+b+c+d = N (total number of tests in study) |

## Outcome measures

For this guideline, the Committee assessed the evidence by outcome in order to determine if there was a benefit or harm, or no difference between interventions. The justification for using these outcomes was based on their relevance to the groups covered by the guideline and consensus among members of the Commitee's values and preferences. Outcomes include those that were considered to be clinically important and unwanted effects of treatment that it would be important to reduce to a minimum. When assessing the accuracy of a test or the effectiveness of a particular treatment, appropriate information about the effect on one or more primary outcomes was sought.

The following table lists the critical outcomes (prioritised for decision-making) used in each evidence review.

**Table 2: List of critical outcomes in the guideline**

| Type of review | Review question | Critical outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| Descriptive | What symptoms, signs and clinical course are typical of bronchiolitis, and allow differentiation from other respiratory conditions? | Description of:<br>• At what ages does bronchiolitis typically occur?<br>• What are the typical symptoms of bronchiolitis?<br>• What is the typical duration of symptoms? |
| Prognostic | What are the risk factors for severe bronchiolitis? | Relative risks and odds ratios for severe bronchiolitis |
| Prognostic | At the time of assessment, what clinical features predict deterioration? | Relative risks and odds ratios for progressing to severe bronchiolitis |
| Prognostic | What are the criteria for<br>a) referral to secondary care,<br>b) hospital admission,<br>c) discharge from hospital? | For interventions/comparators a and b:<br>• Referral rate to secondary care<br>• Admission to hospital<br><br>For intervention/comparator c:<br>• Change in respiratory rate<br>• Change in oxygen saturation<br>• Reported feeding difficulty |
| Intervention | What is the indication for capillary blood gas testing? | • Duration of oxygen supplementation<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation. |
| Intervention | What are the indications for fluids and nutritional support? | • Change in $O_2$ saturation<br>• Length of hospital stay |

| Type of review | Review question | Critical outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| | | • Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation. |
| Intervention | When is pulse oximetry oxygen saturation monitoring ($SpO_2$) indicated in bronchiolitis? | • Admission rates<br>• Length of hospital stay |
| Diagnostic | What are the indications for chest radiography in bronchiolitis? | • Admission rates<br>• Duration of admission<br>• Antibiotics administration |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of chest physiotherapy in the management of bronchiolitis? | • Change in disease severity score<br>• Change in respiratory rate<br>• Change in $O_2$ saturation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of antibiotic treatment? | • Admission rates<br>• Length of stay<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of inhaled bronchodilator therapy? | • Admission rates<br>• Length of stay<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of systemic corticosteroid therapy? | • Admission rates<br>• Length of stay<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy? | • Admission rates<br>• Length of stay<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of nebulised hypertonic saline? | • Admission rates<br>• Length of stay<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of heliox? | • Length of stay<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of montelukast? | • Admission rates<br>• Length of stay<br>• Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive |

| Type of review | Review question | Critical outcomes |
|---|---|---|
| | | airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of oxygen supplementation (non humidified, humidified and high flow) and of CPAP? | • Length of stay<br>• Need for continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation |
| Intervention | What is the efficacy of suction to remove secretions from the upper respiratory tract? | • Oral feed toleration<br>• Length of hospital stay |

## Incorporating health economics

The aim of the economic input into the guideline was to inform the committe potential economic issues relating to bronchiolitis in children, and to consider whether the recommendations represent a cost-effective use of healthcare resources. Health economic evaluations aim to integrate data on benefits (ideally in terms of quality adjusted life years [QALYs]), harms and costs of different care options.

The health economist helped the Committee by identifying topics within the guideline that might benefit from economic analysis, reviewing the available economic evidence and, where necessary, conducting economic analysis.

Systematic searches for published economic evidence were undertaken for all clinical questions in the guideline. For economic evaluations, no standard system of grading the quality of evidence exists and included papers were assessed using a quality assessment checklist based on good practice in economic evaluation. Reviews of the relevant published health economic literature identified in the literature search are presented alongside the clinical effectiveness reviews.

The Committee prioritised a number of clinical questions where it was thought that economic considerations would be particularly important in formulating recommendations. For this guideline the areas prioritised for economic analysis were:

- What is the efficacy of chest physiotherapy
- What is the efficacy of nebulised hypertonic saline?
- What is the efficacy of heliox?
- What is the efficacy of; bronchodilator therapy, corticosteroid therapy or combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy?
- What is the efficacy of oxygen supplementation, including humidified oxygen, CPAP or humidified high flow oxygen?
- What is the efficacy of suction to remove secretions from the upper respiratory tract?

However, after reviewing the clinical evidence the prioritised areas were reviewed:

- The clinical evidence demonstrated that chest physiotherapy was not effective and therefore no cost-effectiveness analysis was needed.
- As heliox is not commonly used in the UK it was not possible to identify related costs. The clinical evidence was limited and therefore an economic evaluation was not considered useful for decision making.
- No clinical evidence was identified in the systematic review for nasal suctioning and therefore a cost analysis was developed for this area rather than a full economic evaluation.

The economic evidence resulting from the analyses were considered by the Committee members in drafting the recommendations. Summaries of the economic evidence resulting from these analyses are presented before the recommendations.

### Evidence to recommendations

Recommendations for clinical care were derived using, and linked explicitly to, the evidence that supported them. Informal consensus methods were used by the Committee to agree short clinical and, where appropriate, cost effectiveness evidence statements which were presented alongside the evidence profiles. Statements summarising the Committee's interpretation of the evidence and any extrapolation from the evidence used when making recommendations were also written to ensure transparency in the decision-making process. The criteria used in moving from evidence to recommendations were:

- relative value placed on the outcomes considered
- consideration of clinical benefits and harms
- consideration of net health benefits and resource use
- quality of the evidence
- other considerations (including equalities issues).

The Committee also identified areas where evidence to answer its review questions was lacking and used this information to formulate recommendations for future research.
The Committee identified 10 'key priorities for implementation' (key recommendations) and five high-priority research recommendations. The key priorities for implementation were those recommendations thought likely to have the greatest impact on clinical care and outcomes in the NHS as a whole; they were selected using a variant of the nominal group technique (see the the NICE guidelines manual). The priority research recommendations were selected in a similar way.

### Research recommendations

For areas where good quality evidence was limited, the Committee considered the development of research recommendations. The Committee based their decisions on areas for further research on:

- the importance to patients
- national priorities
- potential impact on the NHS and future NICE guidance
- ethical and technical feasibility.

### Stakeholder involvement

Registered stakeholder organisations were invited to comment on the draft scope and the draft guideline. The Committee carefully considered and responded to all comments received from stakeholder organisations. The comments and responses were reviewed by NICE in accordance with the NICE guideline development process.

## Recommendations and care pathway

### *Key priorities for implementation*

Diagnose bronchiolitis if the child has a coryzal prodrome lasting 1 to 3 days, followed by:

- persistent cough **and**
- either tachypnoea or chest recession (or both) **and**
- either wheeze or crackles on chest auscultation (or both) [Rec 3].

When diagnosing bronchiolitis, take into account that young infants with this disease (in particular those under 6 weeks of age) may present with apnoea without other clinical signs. [Rec 4]
Immediately refer children with bronchiolitis for emergency hospital care (usually by 999 ambulance) if they have any of the following:

- apnoea (observed or reported)
- child looks seriously unwell to a healthcare professional
- severe respiratory distress, for example grunting, marked chest recession, or a respiratory rate of over 70 breaths/minute
- central cyanosis
- persistent oxygen saturation of less than 92% when breathing air[Rec 9].

Consider referring children with bronchiolitis to secondary care if they have any of the following:

- a respiratory rate of over 60 breaths/minute
- difficulty with breastfeeding or inadequate oral fluid intake (less than 75% of usual volume)
- clinical dehydration [Rec 10].

Provide key safety information for children who will be looked after at home. This should include information:

- for parents and carers on how to recognise developing 'red flag' symptoms:
  - worsening work of breathing (for example grunting, nasal flaring, marked chest recession)
  - fluid intake is 50–75% % of normal or no wet nappy for 12 hours
  - apnoea or cyanosis
  - exhaustion (for example, not responding normally to social cues, wakes only with prolonged stimulation)
- on how to get immediate help from an appropriate professional if any red flag symptoms develop
- on arrangements for follow-up if necessary. [Rec 15]

When assessing a child in a secondary care setting, admit them to hospital if they have any of the following:

- apnoea (observed or reported)
- persistent oxygen saturation of less than 92% when breathing air
- inadequate oral fluid intake (50 – 75% of usual volume, taking account of risk factors [see recommendation 16] and using clinical judgement
- persisting severe respiratory distress, for example grunting, marked chest recession, or a respiratory rate of over 70 breaths/minute [Rec 16].

Do not routinely perform a chest X-ray in children with bronchiolitis, because changes on X-ray may mimic pneumonia and should not be used to determine the need for antibiotics [Rec 28].

Do not use any of the following to treat bronchiolitis in children:

- antibiotics
- hypertonic saline
- adrenaline (nebulised)
- salbutamol
- montelukast
- ipratropium bromide
- systemic or inhaled corticosteroids

- a combination of systemic corticosteroids and nebulised adrenaline [Rec 34].

Give oxygen supplementation to children with bronchiolitis if their oxygen saturation is persistently less than 92% [Rec 35].

Give fluids by nasogastric or orogastric tube in children with bronchiolitis if they cannot take in enough fluid by mouth [Rec 24].

Provide key safety information for parents and carers to take away for reference for children who will be looked after at home. This should cover:

- how to recognise developing 'red flag' symptoms:
  - worsening work of breathing (for example grunting, nasal flaring, marked chest recession)
  - fluid intake is 50–75% of normal or no wet nappy for 12 hours
  - apnoea or cyanosis
  - exhaustion (for example, not responding normally to social cues, wakes only with prolonged stimulation)
- that people should not smoke in the child's home because it increases the risk of more severe symptoms in bronchiolitis
- how to get immediate help from an appropriate professional if any red flag symptoms develop
- arrangements for follow-up if necessary.

### *Summary of recommendations*

- The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### *Research recommendations*

1. In children with bronchiolitis can paediatric early warning score (PEWS) predict deterioration?
   1.1. In children with bronchiolitis there is clinical uncertainty about the prediction of deterioration. There are a number of clinical scores for bronchiolitis that include objective and subjective measures. No bronchiolitis score is currently in widespread use in clinical practice. Increasingly PEWS are being employed generically in paediatric practice in the UK. The effectiveness of PEWS scores in predicting deterioration for infants with bronchiolitis needs to be assessed.
2. In children with bronchiolitis what features predict progressive recovery?
   2.1. In bronchiolitis there is usually a period of increasing severity of symptoms followed by a period of gradual recovery. The ability to predict progressive recovery would be helpful when making management decisions – for example with regard to the gradual withdrawal of treatments. Such information could also potentially avoid unnecessary admissions to hospital and might shorten hospital stay in those who are admitted.
3. What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of $SpO_2$ measurement in primary care in children with bronchiolitis?
   3.1. There are no studies to inform the use of $SpO_2$ in primary care. $SpO_2$ is used routinely in secondary care to help decide on the

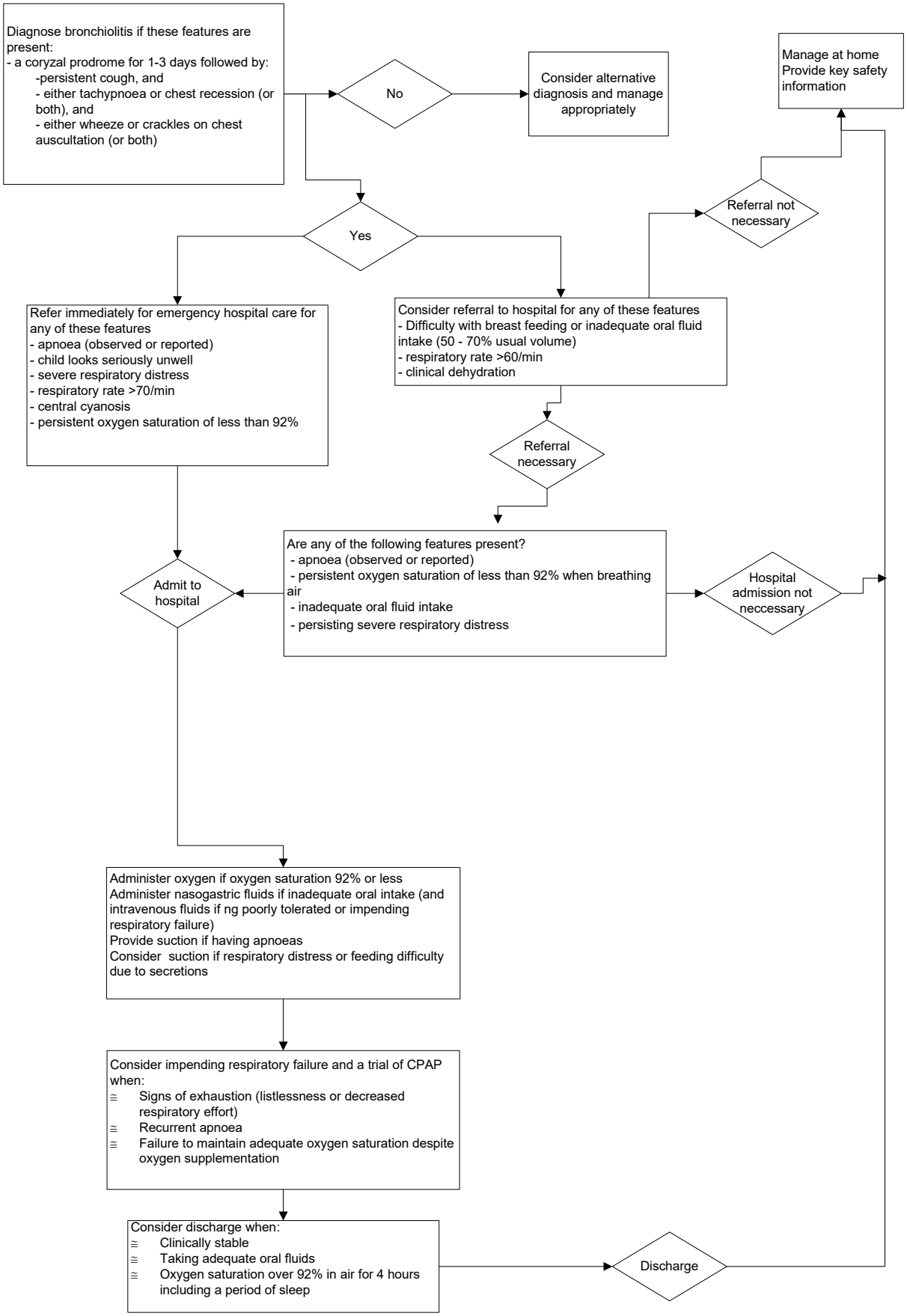
need for admission to hospital. The clinical and cost effectiveness of $SpO_2$ measurement in primary care is also important. $SpO_2$ is not routinely measured in infants and young children with bronchiolitis in primary care. The value of $SpO_2$ measurement to help identify those who need admission to hospital should be assessed. Possible outcomes might be fewer or more infants being referred to hospital, or admitted.

4. What is the effectiveness of chest physiotherapy in children with bronchiolitis and impending respiratory failure?
    4.1. Whilst chest physiotherapy appears ineffective in the early and routine management of bronchiolitis, it is possible that it may be effective in those children with impending respiratory failure. In that setting it is possible that clearing of airway secretions might effect an important improvement in the infant or child's condition avoiding the need for other more intensive interventions such as mechanical ventilation. A multi-centre RCT should be conducted to assess its efficacy in this important sub-group of infants and children. Important outcomes would include admission to intensive care, the need for mechanical ventilation and improvement in oxygen saturation.
5. What is the efficacy of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy?
    5.1. There are no effective therapies for the treatment of bronchiolitis. One study reported that infants provided with both nebulised adrenaline and systemic steroids had improved clinical outcomes. This was a subgroup analysis, so was not anticipated in the trial design and consequently the analysis was not adequately powered to answer this question. A multicentre RCT that assesses the clinical and cost effectiveness of combined adrenaline and corticosteroids treatment for bronchiolitis is needed.
6. What is the efficacy of montelukast in the treatment of acute bronchiolitis in infants and children?
    6.1. Montelukast is a leukotriene receptor antagonist that has proven effectiveness in the treatment of asthma in infants and children. The inflammatory mediators known as leukotrienes are known to be increased in infants and children with bronchiolitis. Existing trials have been inconsistent in their findings with regard to the efficacy of montelukast in bronchiolitis. A multi-centre RCT is required comparing the clinical and cost effectiveness of montelukast with placebo for the treatment of bronchiolitis. Important outcomes would include hospital admission rate, duration of symptoms and hospital length of stay.
7. What is the efficacy of heliox?
    7.1. There is some evidence that heliox therapy may reduce the need for CPAP in infants and children with severe bronchiolitis. The evidence is however inconclusive. Moreover, heliox is administered using a tight-fitting face mask and there may be

difficulties with patient tolerance. A multi-centre RCT of the clinical and cost effectiveness of this treatment is required. Provision of heliox through a hospital piped supply is not widely available and has cost implication.

8. What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of high-flow humidified oxygen versus standard supplemental oxygen?
    8.1. Providing oxygen (typically by nasal cannula) is standard care for bronchiolitis. Newly-developed medical devices can now deliver high-flow humidified oxygen that is thought to provide more comfortable and effective delivery of gases while retaining airway humidity. The use of this medical device is becoming widespread without demonstration of additional efficacy. A multicentre RCT comparing high-flow humidified oxygen and standard supplemental oxygen would be of benefit, as would including weaning strategies for high-flow humidified oxygen.
9. What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of suction to remove secretions from the upper respiratory tract compared with minimal handling?
    9.1. Suction is a commonly used therapy in bronchiolitis. Infants are obligate nasal breathers, so removal of secretions is thought to relieve respiratory distress. However, suction is distressing to infants and parents. Methods vary and there is no evidence on which approach, if any, is most effective. In some trials it appears that minimal handling is more effective than therapies. A multicentre RCT comparing the clinical and cost effectiveness of suction (also covering different suction strategies, for example superficial versus deep) with minimal handling is needed.

## *Care pathway*



# Diagnosis and assessment of bronchiolitis

## *Symptoms and signs*

### Introduction

Bronchiolitis is a clinical diagnosis and, as such, it is important to recognise indicative clinical characteristics. Typical features have significant potential overlap with other diagnoses including viral induced wheeze and pneumonia, highlighting the importance of a thorough, detailed history and clinical examination.

### Review question

What symptoms, signs and clinical course are typical of bronchiolitis, and allow differentiation from other respiratory conditions:

- What are the typical symptoms of bronchiolitis?
- At what ages does bronchiolitis typically occur?
- What is the typical duration of symptoms?
- How do symptoms change during the course of a bronchiolitis episode?
- When do symptoms peak?

Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Description of included studies

Seven studies were included in this review (El-Radhi et al., 1999; Swingler et al., 2000; Petruzella et al., 2010; Thompson et al., 2013; Tsolia et al., 2003; Gajdos et al., 2009; Mansbach et al., 2008).

One study was a systematic review and meta-analysis (Thompson et al., 2013), 1 study was a diagnostic validation study (Gajdos et al., 2009) and 5 were cohort studies (El-Radhi et al., 1999; Swingler et al., 2000; Petruzella et al., 2010; Tsolia et al., 2003; Mansbach et al., 2008). Studies were undertaken in the USA, UK, South Africa, France and Greece. Sample size ranged from 90 to 636.

Four studies presented information on symptoms associated with bronchiolitis (El-Radhi et al., 1999; Tsolia et al., 2003; Gajdos et al., 2009; Mansbach et al., 2008), 1 study examined the age that bronchiolitis typically occurs (Tsolia et al., 2003) and 4 studies examined the duration of symptoms (Swingler et al., 2000; Petruzella et al., 2010; Thompson et al., 2013; Mansbach et al., 2008).

No studies were identified on how symptoms change during the course of illness or when symptoms peak during the illness. Although stated in the protocol for this review, differential diagnosis from other diseases could not be assessed due to the lack of an objective diagnostic gold standard for identifying bronchiolitis.

Further details on each study are provided in the evidence table in Appendix I.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Comparative observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 3: GRADE profile for typical symptoms of bronchiolitis

## Table 3: GRADE profile fortypical symptoms of bronchiolitis

| Number of studies | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **What are the typical symptoms of bronchiolitis?** | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (El-Radhi et al., 1999) | 28 of 90 were febrile (38+C); Febrile infants had more severe symptoms than afebrile p < 0.005 | Very low | Cohort | Serious[a] | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| 1 (Tsolia et al., 2003) | Symptom: RSV+ (n=291), RSV- (n=182)<br>30% of infants RSV+ bronchiolitis were febrile compared to 25.5% of RSV-negative bronchiolitis (NS)<br>75.5% of infants RSV+ bronchiolitis were tachypnea (=> 50 per minute) compared to 69.5% of RSV- negative bronchiolitis (NS)<br>71% of infants RSV+ bronchiolitis were retractions compared to 65% of RSV- negative bronchiolitis (NS)<br>75% of infants RSV+ bronchiolitis were crackles compared to 63% of RSV-negative bronchiolitis (NS) | Very low | Cohort | Serious[a] | None | Serious[c] | Serious[b] | None |
| 1( Gajdos et al., | Review of literature<br>Review of clinical scores for bronchiolitis identified 13 scores (including one developed by authors.<br>All scores included measures of:<br>• 13 of 13 used respiratory rate<br>• 13 of 13 used retraction signs<br>• 13 of 13 wheezing<br>• 4 of 13 used general appearance<br>• 3 of 13 used cyanosis<br>• 7 of 13 used other measures, usually oxygen saturation | Very low | Systematic review of diagnostic validation | Very serious[d] | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| Mansbach et al., | Outcome: RSV only, RV only, RSV and RV, Other<br>Relapse within 2 weeks (%):12, 8, 15, 13<br>Duration of symptoms (days)(from onset to 2 week follow-up): 8 (4 to 10), 3 (2 to 8), 6 (2 to 9), 8 (2 to 9) | Very low | Cohort | Serious[e] | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[b, f] | None |
| **At what ages does bronchiolitis typical occur?** | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tsolia et al., 2003) | Symptom: RSV+ (n=291), RSV- (n=182)<br>Age (months) median: 2.8, 4.5 | Very low | Cohort | Very serious[g] | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **What is the typical duration of symptoms?** | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Swingler et al., | Median duration of illness=12 days (95% CI 11 to 14 days).<br>39% of children were still symptomatic after 14 days, 18% after 21 days and 9% after 28 days. | Very low | Prospective cohort | Serious[h] | None | Serious[i] | Serious[b] | None |
| 1 (Petruzella et al., | Median time to resolution of symptoms<br>15 days<br>25% of infants continued to be symptomatic at day 20<br>At end of follow-up period 11% of infants continued to be symptomatic | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[j] | None | None | Serious[b] | None |

| Number of studies | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 (Thompson et al., | 4 bronchiolitis studies identified – Cough<br>Patel, 2003 - RCT of 61 infants followed up until symptoms resolution. Median duration 8.4 days<br>Plint, 2009 - RCT of 201 infants followed up for 22 days. Median duration 13.3 days (IQR 8.2 to 19.5)<br>Petruzella, 2010 - observational study of 95 infants followed up unitl symptoms resolution. Median duration 15 days (IQR 11-20)<br>Plint, 2004 - observational study of 163 infants followed up for 3 weeks. Median duration 12 days (IQR 8 to 20)<br><br>Pooled results<br>Time for symptoms to resolve in 50% of infants was 13 days<br>Time for symptoms to resolve in 90% of infants was 21 days (estimate) | Low | Systematic Review and meta-analysis | None | None | Serious[k] | Serious[b] | None |
| 1 (Mansbach et al., | Outcome: RSV only, RV only, RSV and RV, Other<br>Relapse within 2-weeks (%):12, 8, 15, 13<br>Duration of symptoms (days)(from onset to 2 week follow-up): 8 (4 to 10), 3 (2 to 8), 6 (2 to 9), 8 (2 to 9) | Very low | Cohort | Seriouse | None | Seriousc | Very seriousb, f | None |
| **How do symptoms change during the course of a bronchiolitis episode? – No data** | | | | | | | | |
| **When do symptoms peak? – No data** | | | | | | | | |

*CI confidence interval, IQR interquartile range, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RSV respiratory syncytial virus, RV rhinovirus*
*a Analysis does not account for confounders*
*b. Imprecision could not be calculated*
*c. Comparing RSV+/-*
*d. No evidence of search strategy or systematic data extraction*
*e. Study population includes infants with previous wheeze. Duration of symptoms censored at 2 weeks*
*f. Study population includes infants with previous wheeze*
*g. Admission based on symptoms of bronchiolitis. High proportion of eligible infants did not have RSV test. Reliability assessing outcomes not reported*
*h. High loss to follow-up not explained (26.5%) or analysed*
*I. Limited to mild bronchiolitis only*
*j. truncated follow-up*
*k. Study focused on cough as a general symptom for respiratory conditions.*

## Evidence statements

**What are the typical symptoms of bronchiolitis?**
Evidence from 4 studies with 1020 children reported that the following symptoms were associated with bronchiolitis: tachypnea, chest recession, crackles, fever, increased respiratory rate, cough, wheezing, cyanosis and poor general appearance. However, no comparative data was available on the diagnostic usefulness of these. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**At what ages does bronchiolitis typical occur?**
Evidence from 1 study with 473 children showed the median range of when bronchiolitis occurred was between 2.8 and 4.5 months. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**What is the typical duration of symptoms?**
Evidence from 4 studies with 1150 children showed median duration of symptoms ranged from 8 to 15 days. Furthermore, a meta-analysis of studies found the time for symptoms to resolve in 90% of infants was 21 days. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**How do symptoms change during the course of a bronchiolitis episode?**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**When do symptoms peak?**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

## Health economics profile

No health economic studies were identified and no health economic analysis was planned for this question.

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to retrieve evidence to describe the manifestations and clinical course of bronchiolitis in children. The following were considered to be critical outcomes for this review: at what ages does bronchiolitis typically occur, what are the typical symptoms of bronchiolitis and what is the typical duration of symptoms. Other important outcomes were: how do symptoms change during the course of a bronchiolitis episode and when do symptoms peak. The Committee stated that it would be preferable to review evidence on the diagnostic usefulness of various symptoms and signs but this was not possible because an objective diagnostic gold standard does not exist, as bronchiolitis is a clinical syndrome.

### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

Evidence for signs and symptoms of bronchiolitis was often poor or not present. As a consequence the Committee used their range of clinical knowledge of the condition to inform recommendations.

Four studies reported that tachypnea, chest recession, crackles, fever, increased respiratory rate, cough, wheezing, cyanosis and poor general appearance were associated with bronchiolitis. Based on this and their consensus opinion, the Committee developed a recommendation defining the range of symptoms and signs which would constitute a clinical diagnosis of bronchiolitis. The Committee similarly derived clinical indicators suggestive of alternative diagnoses (such as pneumonia, viral-induced wheeze or early-onset asthma). The Committee considered that bronchiolitis is preceded by a coryzal prodrome (upper respiratory tract infection), even though this is not presented as evidence in the literature. It was similarly considered that young infants (particularly those under 6 weeks) may present with apnoea without other clinical signs.

The Committee developed a recommendation based on one very low quality study, together with their consensus knowledge that the median age for the development of bronchiolitis was between 2.8 and 4.5 months. The Committee agreed that bronchiolitis occurs in children under 2 years, most commonly in the first year of life, peaking between 3 and 6 months. Evidence from 4 studies that showed that the median duration of symptoms ranged from 8 to 15 days and a meta-analysis that found that the time for symptoms to resolve in 90% of infants was 21 days which informed the Committee in terms of recommendations regarding the clinical course.

As there was lack of evidence, the Committee provided consensus opinion about the temperature as a clinical feature in bronchiolitis. Children with bronchiolitis commonly have pyrexia, but this is not typically above 39°C. A temperature above 39°C was considered possibly consistent with additional bacterial infection, which in the case of persistent focal crepitations could be pneumonia.

It was recognised by the Committee that children, in particular those older than 1 year, who wheeze with a virus infection may have a diagnosis of viral induced wheeze or early onset asthma. The Committee used consensus clinical opinion to identify those children with a higher probability of these conditions rather than bronchiolitis, recognising that differentiating the conditions can be difficult in some children.

#### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

The diagnosis of bronchiolitis based on the identification of evidence based symptoms and signs at initial assessment, will allow healthcare professionals to give appropriate information and advice to parents and carers. This should reduce variation in practice, and avoid unnecessary additional appointments to primary care and secondary care. It should also enable healthcare professionals to differentiate serious from non-serious cases, to ensure that resources are focused on those who need further investigations and treatment, and avoid misdiagnosis and potentially unnecessary tests and treatment.

#### Quality of evidence

Evidence was limited to non-comparative observational studies. The main source of bias was the lack of any comparative groups or gold standard for identifying bronchiolitis. The quality of the evidence ranged from low to very low.

#### Other considerations

No equality issues were identified for this question.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## *Risk factors*

### Review question

What are the risk factors for severe bronchiolitis?

Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

A number of factors have been identified as potential risk factors for developing severe bronchiolitis. The early identification of risk factors is important as this may help to inform an appropriate management strategy. It was not practical or useful to assess all possible risk factors; therefore the Committee selected those that were most commonly considered in clinical practice:

- history of prematurity (degree of prematurity may be relevant and should be reported)
- bronchopulmonary dysplasia / chronic lung disease
- congenital heart disease
- cystic fibrosis

- immunodeficiency
- neuromuscular disorders
- non-breast fed
- young infants (for example less than 3 months)
- sex (male)
- previous hospitalisation
- Ethnicity
- Down's syndrome
- family smoking
- multiple birth.

Individual systematic reviews were undertaken for each of these and the results are reported below.

The overarching review question was "What are the risk factors for severe bronchiolitis?"

Risk factors can be assessed using either case-control studies or cohort studies. The information obtained will depend on the study design type. For example, retrospective case-control studies provide information on the prevalence of an outcome, such as intensive care admission, among those who have been exposed to a risk factor, for instance prematurity, compared with those who have not been exposed. By comparison, a cohort study will provide information on whether the incidence of severe bronchiolitis differs between the exposed and unexposed groups.

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE approach. Cohort or case-control studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias. Outcomes are reported as described in the original papers, so reflect the variation in reporting. Only studies reporting adjusted odds ratios have been included.

## Risk factor reviews

### Prematurity

#### *Description of included studies*

Twenty-six observational studies were identified for this review (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Boyce et al., 2000; Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001; Chan et al.,1999; Chan et al., 2002; Cilla et al., 2006; Dotan et al., 2013; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Joffe et al., 1999; Kristensen et al., 2009; Lanari et al., 2013; Murray et al., 2014; Nielsen et al., 2003; Papenburg et al., 2012; Paranjothy et al., 2013; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Rietveld et al., 2006; Ricart et al., 2013; Semple et al., 2011; Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014).

Eleven were retrospective cohort studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Chan et al.,1999; Chan et al., 2002; Cilla et al., 2006; Dotan et al., 2013; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Joffe et al., 1999; Paranjothy et al., 2013; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Rietveld et al., 2006), 10 were prospective cohort studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001; Lanari et al., 2013; Murray et al., 2014; Papenburg et al., 2012; Ricart et al., 2013; Semple et al., 2011; Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007), 2 were retrospective matched case-control studies (Kristensen et al., 2009; Nielsen et al., 2003), 1 was a prospective matched case-control study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) and 2 were retrospective chart reviews (Hervas et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2014).

Five studies were undertaken in Spain (Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001; Cilla et al., 2006; Hervas et al., 2012; Ricart et al., 2013), 4 in the USA (Boyce et al., 2000; Bockova et al., 2002; Garcia et al., 2010; Joffe et al., 1999); 2 in Malaysia (Chan et

al.,1999; Chan et al., 2002), 1 in Saudi Arabia (Al-Shehri et al., 2005), 1 in New Zealand (Grimwood et al., 2008), 2 in Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2009; Nielsen et al., 2003), 1 in Canada (Papenberg et al., 2012), 2 in Italy (Lanari et al., 2013; Pezzotti et al., 2009), 1 in the Netherlands (Rietveld et al., 2006), 2 in Germany (Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007), 1 in China (Zhang et al., 2014), 1 in Israel (Dotan et al., 2013) and 3 in the UK (Murray et al., 2014; Paranjothy et al., 2013; Semple et al., 2011). Sample sizes ranged from 166 to 14,343.

The age of the subjects varied including: infants less than 24 months in 9 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Chan et al., 1999; Chan et al., 2002; Cilla et al., 2006; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Nielsen et al., 2003; Semple et al., 2011), less than 12 months in 3 studies (Murray et al., 2014; Rietveld et al., 2006; Ricart et al., 2013) and less than 6 months in 1 study (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001); premature infants in 2 studies (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000; Joffe et al., 1999); and children under than 3 years in 3 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Papenburg et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009). One study which included children under than 3 years restricted the risk factor analysis to the first year of life (Boyce et al., 2000). Another study which included children under 3 years also restricted the risk factor analysis but to infants in the first 18 months of life (Pezzotti et al., 2009). The third study which included children under 3 years reported a mean age of 8 and 12.5 months for the cases and controls respectively (Papenburg et al., 2012). Two studies enrolled children up to 5 years (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Paranjothy et al., 2013). One study (Kristensen et al., 2009) initially enrolled children up to 14 years but included children with a mean age at respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) diagnosis of 362 days (range: 15 to 2379 days). Two studies included children irrespective of age (Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007): the median age (range) of infants in one of these studies (Simon et al., 2007) was 159 days (64 to 340 days) and 142 days (75 to 288) for term and preterm infants respectively and in the other study (Wilkesmann et al., 2007), 430 days and 145 days for the neuromuscular impairment group and controls respectively. Of the remaining studies, 1 included children up to 3720 days old (Dotan et al., 2013), 1 included newborns of various gestational ages (Lanari et al., 2013) and 1 included children of which the majority were aged under 2 years (Zhang et al., 2014).

The definition of prematurity was reported in 25 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001; Chan et al.,1999; Chan et al., 2002; Cilla et al., 2006; Dotan et al., 2013; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Joffe et al., 1999; Lanari et al., 2013; Murray et al., 2014; Kristensen et al., 2009; Nielsen et al., 2003; Papenburg et al., 2012; Paranjothy et al., 2013; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Rietveld et al., 2006; Ricart et al., 2013; Simon et al., 2007; Semple et al., 2011; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014): this varied and included definitions such as 23 to 32 weeks gestational age, 28 weeks or less, under 37 weeks and increasing gestational age (not defined in study). The reference categories with which premature infants were compared also varied across the studies.

The studies reported various outcomes including bronchiolitis/RSV hospitalisation in 12 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Rietveld et al., 2006; Nielsen et al., 2003; Grimwood et al., 2008; Cilla et al., 2006; Kristensen et al., 2009; Papenburg et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Murray et al., 2014; Paranjothy et al., 2013; Lanari et al., 2013), RSV rehospitalisation in 3 studies (Joffe et al., 1999; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000), severe bronchiolitis/RSV disease defined by severity scores in 4 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Chan et al., 1999; Ricart et al., 2013; Papenburg et al., 2012), admission to an intensive care unti (ICU) in 6 studies (Hervas et al., 2012; Simon et al., 2007; Garcia et al., 2010; Dotan et al., 2013; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014), oxygen requirement in 3 studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Semple et al., 2011; Kristensen et al., 2009), mechanical ventilation in 4 studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Chan et al., 2002; Semple et al., 2011; Grimwood et al., 2008), respiratory failure in 1 study (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) and

hypoxemia in 1 study (Chan et al., 2002). Some studies examined more than one of these outcomes.

The diagnosis of infants varied from nasopharyngeal aspirate tests, antigen tests and immunofluorescence and/or viral cultures (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001; Chan et al.,1999; Chan et al., 2002; Cilla et al., 2006; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Nielsen et al., 2003; Papenburg et al., 2012; Rietveld et al., 2006; Simon et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014; Dotan et al., 2013;) to International Classification of Disease codes (Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Joffe et al., 1999; Kristensen et al., 2009; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Murray et al., 2014; Paranjothy et al., 2013; Lanari et al., 2013) and/or severity scores (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Bockova et al., 2002; Papenburg et al., 2012; Ricart et al., 2013). In the final study, all RSV infections were microbiologically confirmed but the study did not stipulate the precise method of detection (Wilkesmann et al., 2007).

The settings of the studies varied, including hospitals in 20 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Bockova et al., 2002; Chan et al., 1999; Chan et al., 2002; Cilla et al., 2006; Dotan et al., 2013; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Kristensen et al.., 2009; Murray et al., 2014; Nielsen et al., 2003; Papenburg et al., 2012; Paranjothy et al., 2013; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Rietveld et al., 2006; Simon et al., 2007; Semple et al., 2011; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014) and neonatal units in 4 studies (Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000; Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001; Lanari et al., 2013; Joffe et al., 1999). One study specified the paediatric emergency room and paediatric ward (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) and another study specified the paediatric ward or paediatric intensive care unit of a tertiary hospital (Ricart et al., 2013).

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 4: GRADE profile for the association between prematurity and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 4: GRADE profile for the association between prematurity and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between ≤28 weeks of gestational age (reference not reported) and RSV hospitalisation[a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Boyce et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 2.4 (1.8 to 3.3)[b] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[c] | None | Serious[d] | None | None |
| **Association between ≤28 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Rietveld et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.2 (2.1 to 4.8)[e] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[f] | None | Serious[g] | None | None |
| **Association between 29 to 32 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Rietveld et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.8 (2.1 to 3.8)[e] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[f] | None | Serious[g] | None | None |
| **Association between 29 to 33 weeks of gestational age (reference not reported) and RSV hospitalisation[a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Boyce et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 2.2 (1.8 to 2.7)[b] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[c] | None | Serious[d] | None | None |
| **Association between ≤32 weeks of gestational age (vs ≥40 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Nielsen et al., 2003) | 49/1250 (3.9%) | 54/5959 (0.9%) | Adjusted OR: 3.88 (2.74 to 7.75)[h] | - | Low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[i] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between <33 weeks of gestational age (vs 40 to 42 weeks) and emergency admission for acute bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Paranjothy et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 3.89 (3.55 to 4.25)[j] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between 33 to 34 weeks of gestational age (vs 40 to 42 weeks) and emergency admission for acute bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Paranjothy et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 2.45 (2.21 to 2.71)[j] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between 33 to 34 weeks of gestational age (vs ≥38 weeks) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Lanari et al., 2013) | 54/737 (7.3%) | 25/706 (3.5%) | Adjusted HR: 2.1 (1.3 to 3.4)[l] | - | Moderate | Longitudinal multicentre cohort study | Serious[m] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between 33 to 34 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Rietveld et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.3 (1.8 to 3.0)e | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[f] | None | Serious[g] | None | None |
| **Association between 33 to 35 weeks of gestational age (vs ≥40 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Nielsen et al., 2003) | 61/1250 (4.9%) | 139/5959 (2.3%) | Adjusted OR: 1.73 (1.20 to 2.82)[h] | - | Very low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[i] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between 33 to <36 weeks of gestational age (reference not reported) and RSV hospitalisation[a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Boyce et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.8 (1.6 to 2.1)[b] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[c] | None | Serious[d] | None | None |
| **Association between 35 to 36 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Rietveld et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.6 (1.3 to 1.9)[e] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[f] | None | Serious[g] | None | None |
| **Association between 35 to 36 weeks of gestational age (vs 40 to 42 weeks) and emergency admission for acute bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Paranjothy et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 1.89 (1.75 to 2.03)[j] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between 35 to 37 weeks of gestational age (vs ≥38) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Lanari et al., 2013) | 41/767 (5.3%) | 25/706 (3.5%) | Adjusted HR: 1.5 (0.9 to 2.5)[l] | - | Low | Longitudinal multicentre cohort study | Serious[m] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between 35 to 37 weeks of gestational age (vs ≥40 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Nielsen et al., 2003) | 119/1250 (9.5%) | 393/5959 (6.6%) | Adjusted OR: 1.43 (1.10 to 1.97)[h] | - | Very low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[i] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 32/141 (22.7%) | 1178/11270 (10.5%) | Adjusted OR: 2.29 (1.48 to 3.56)[o] | P≤0.0005 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[p] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Cilla et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.61 (1.07 to 2.42)[q] | p=0.022 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[r] | None | None | Serious [n] | None |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2009) | 49/313 (15.7%) | 49/313 (15.7%) | Adjusted OR: 1.03 (0.65 to 1.64)[s] | - | Very low | Retrospective matched case-control | Very serious[t] | None | Very serious[q] | Very serious[n] | None |
| 1 (Papenburg et al., 2012) | 57/460 (12.4%) | 16/141 (11.4%) | Adjusted OR: 1.29 (0.68 to 2.43)[u] | - | Very low | Prospective cohort | None | None | Very serious[v] | Very serious[n] | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks (vs born at term) and bronchiolitis hospital admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 1.89 (1.77 to 2.02)[w] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[x] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between 37 weeks of gestational age (vs 40 to 42 weeks) and emergency admission for acute bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Paranjothy et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 1.59 (1.49 to 1.71)[j] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between 38 weeks of gestational age (vs 40 to 42 weeks) and emergency admission for acute bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Paranjothy et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 1.33 (1.26 to 1.40)[j] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between 39 weeks of gestational age (vs 40 to 42 weeks) and emergency admission for acute bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Paranjothy et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 1.16 (1.10 to 1.21)[j] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between 37 to 39 weeks of gestational age (vs ≥40 weeks) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Nielsen et al., 2003) | 419/1250 (33.5%) | 1890/5959 (31.7%) | Adjusted OR: 1.18 (1.00 to 1.40)[h] | - | Very low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[i] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between gestational age per 1 week less and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Pezzotti et al., 2009) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 0.97 (0.88 to 1.07)[y] | p=0.58 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[z] | None | Seriousa[a] | None | None |
| **Association between prematurity (not defined) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.44 (2.27 to 4.33)[ab] | - | Low | Prospective, matched case-control | Serious[ac] | None | Serious[ad] | None | None |
| **Risk of RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between 23 to 32 weeks of gestational age (vs 33 to 36 weeks) and RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Joffe et al., 1999) | NR<br>Number hospitalised for RSV/total 23 to 32 weeks gestation: 32/438 (7.3%) | NR<br>Number hospitalised for RSV/total 33 to 36 weeks gestation: 23/1283 (1.8%) | Adjusted OR: 2.6 (1.4 to 5.1)[ae] | p=0.003 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[af] | | Very serious[ag] | None | None |
| **Association between increasing gestational age and RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Carbonell-estrany et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.85 (0.72 to 0.99)[ah] | p<0.047 | Very low | Prospective cohort | Serious[ai] | None | Serious[aj] | Serious[n] | None |
| 1 (Carbonell-estrany et al., 2001) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.87 (0.77 to 0.97)[ak] | p=0.019 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[al] | None | Seriousa[m] | None | None |
| **Rsk of severe RSV disease/bronchiolitis – based on disease severity scores** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between <36 weeks of gestational age (reference not reported) and severe RSV disease - severity score ≥3[an]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bockova et al., 2002) | 5/45 (11.1%) | 58/831 (7.0%) | Adjusted OR: 1.8 (0.7 to 5.1)[ao] | - | Very low | Prospective cohort | Serious[ap] | None | Serious[aq] | Very serious[n] | None |
| **Association between <36 weeks of gestational age (reference not reported) and respiratory distress - moderate or severe RDAI scoream** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chan et al.,1999) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 5.1 (1.0 to 25.0)[ar] | p=0.02 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[as] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (reference category not reported) and severe bronchiolitis (bronchiolitis clinical score ≥11)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Ricart et al., 2013) | 21/82 (25.6%) | 41/328 (12.5%) | Adjusted OR: 2.6 (1.3 to 5.1)[at] | p=0.005 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[ap] | None | None | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (≥37 weeks) and severe RSV disease - disease severity score ≥2[au]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Papenburg et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.08 (1.63 to 5.83)av | - | Low | Prospective cohort | None | None | Very serious[aw] | None | None |
| **Risk of ICU admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between <32 weeks of gestational age (reference not reported) and ICU admission in non RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hervas et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 5.6 (1.89 to 16.59)[ax] | p<0.01 | Low | Retrospective review | Very serious[ay] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between <32 weeks of gestational age (reference not reported) and ICU admission in RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hervas et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 4.92 (1.95 to 12.40)[ax] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective review | Very serious[ay] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between birth before gestational age of 32 weeks (vs reference not reported) and intensive care requirement in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Simon et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.80 (1.58 to 5.00)[az] | p=0.0001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[as] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between <32 weeks gestational age (vs reference not reported and ICU admission in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Dotan et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 10.58 (3.25 to 34.54)[aaa] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[aab] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between born before gestational age of 32 weeks and intensive care requirement in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.80 (1.58 to 5.00)[aac] | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[aad] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (reference not reported) and PICU admission in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.63 (1.29 to 2.05)[aae] | p<0.0001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[aaf] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between prematurity <37 weeks gestation (vs term) and intensive care requirement in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Simon et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.73 (1.08 to 2.72)[az] | p=0.0218 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[aag] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between prematurity (not defined) and intensive care requirement in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.73 (1.08 to 2.72)[aac] | p=0.022 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[aad] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| 1 (Zhang et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.46 (0.81 to 7.47)[aah] | p=0.113 | Very low | Retrospective chart review | Very serious[aai] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Risk of oxygen requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (reference not reported) and oxygen requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.36 (1.17 to 1.59)[aac] | p<0.0001 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[aaf] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and oxygen supplementation in infants admitted for bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Semple et al., 2011) | 54/241 (23%) | 18/86 (21%) | Adjusted OR: 1.01 (0.94 to 1.08)[aaj] | p=0.843 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[aak] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between gestational age <37 weeks (vs term) and need for supplemental oxygen** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2009) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 1.88 (1.16 to 3.04)[aal] | - | Very low | Retrospective matched case-control | Very serious[t] | None | Very serious[q] | Serious[n] | None |
| **Risk of mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (reference not reported) and intubation requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.54 (1.02 to 2.33)[aac] | p=0.04 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[aaf] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (reference not reported) and respiratory failure - requiring intubation and positive pressure ventilation in RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Chan et al., 2002) | 4/7 (57.1%) | 21/ 209 (10.0%) | Adjusted OR: 1.14 (1.02 to 2.07)[aam] | p=0.02 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[aan] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and mechanical ventilation in infants admitted for bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Semple et al., 2011) | 27/51 (53%) | 18/86 (21%) | Adjusted OR: 0.99 (0.89 to 1.11)[aaj] | p=0.868 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[aak] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (vs ≥37 weeks) and severe bronchiolitis - assisted ventilation or continuous positive airway pressure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 5/34 (14.7%) | 27/107 (25.2%) | Adjusted OR: 0.58 (0.19 to 1.78)[aao] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[aap] | None | None | Very serious[n] | None |
| **Risk for hypoxemia** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between <37 weeks gestational age (reference not reported) and hypoxemia ($SpO_2$ <90% in room air) in RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chan et al., 2002) | 11/31 (35.5%) | 14/185 (7.6%) | Adjusted OR: 1.17 (1.06 to 1.55)[aam] | p<0.01 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[aan] | None | None | Serious[n] | None |
| **Risk of respiratory failure (not defined)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between prematurity (not defined) and respiratory failure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 4.73 (1.96 to 11.94)[aac] | p=0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[aad] | None | None | None | None |

*CI confidence interval, HR hazard ratio, IRR incidence rate ratio, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, p p-value RSV respiratory syncytial virus*
*a. RSV hospitalisation defined as hospitalisation caused by RSV infection or bronchiolitis. Both of these outcomes based on ICD-9 codes - overall 6.3% of RSV associated hospitalisations were coded specifically for RSV and 93.7% were coded as bronchiolitis.*
*b. Adjusted for BPD, CHD, number of siblings, presence of other conditions, male sex, white race, rural residence, maternal smoking and maternal education <12 years.*
*c. Retrospective study design, outcome (RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems. Gestational age missing for ~15% of children - if gestational age was missing from the birth certificate, this was estimated from birth weight with the use of the race and calendar-year specific distributions of gestational age in the population. Exclusion criteria not reported, reference not reported.*
*d. Database used for this study contains information only on children enrolled in Medicaid therefore may not be generalizable.*
*e. Adjusted for gender, birth weight, age, BPD, age.*
*f. Retrospective study design, number of controls not reported and unclear whether controls were tested for RSV.*
*g. Bronchiolitis or pneumonia were diagnosed in 93% whereas most of the remaining hospitalised children were diagnosed with upper respiratory tract infection.*
*h. Adjusted for birthweight, number of older siblings, smoking in pregnancy, anti RSV titre.*
*I. Retrospective study design, overlapping group intervals (eg: 33-35 weeks, 35-37 weeks), no indication that controls have been tested for RSV.*

*j. Adjusted for maternal age, parity, Townsend score quintile for social deprivation, gender, major or minor congenital anomaly, multiple birth, breastfeeding, Apgar score at 5 min, neonatal admission to hospital and season of birth*
*k. Retrospective study design, inclusion and exclusion criteria not reported*
*l. Adjusted for gender and gestational age*
*m. Bronchiolitis hospitalisation based on reliability of coding systems*
*n. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*o. Adjusted for gender, ethnicity, multiple birth, mother smoking during pregnancy, month of birth and deprivation score.*
*p. Retrospective study design, no indication that controls have been tested for RSV, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregivers.*
*q. Adjusted for haemodynamically unstable heart disease, maternal age, period of birth, birth weight and rural/urban residence.*
*r. Retrospective study design, no indication that controls have been tested for RSV.*
*s. Adjusted for underlying condition, type of heart disease and haemodynamic significance.*
*t. Retrospective study design, inclusion based on reliability of coding systems.*
*u. Adjusted for age <6 months, history or breast feeding, ≥3 children in the household, presence of comorbidity and viral coinfection.*
*v. 34.5% of infants hospitalised for RSV were diagnosed with pneumonia, included children less than 3 years of age however mean age of cases and controls was 8 and 12.5 months.*
*w. Adjusted for cystic fibrosis, congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, immunodeficiency, nervous system congenital anomalies, down's syndrome, cerebral palsy*
*x. Risk factor and bronchiolitis diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems*
*y. Adjusted for age of mother, parity, years of education, birth country of mother, gender, calendar year, age, epidemic period, birth weight, apgar score, bronchopulmonary dysplasia and congenital heart disease.*
*z. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis hospitalisation (including bronchiolitis due to RSV and other or unknown etiologies) based on reliability of ICD-9 coding system, exclusion criteria not reported.*
*aa. All infants premature (<36 weeks gestation).*
*ab. Adjusted for congenital heart defects, chronic lung disease, atopic child, atopic father, atopic mother, atopic parents, breastfeeding, history of exposure to smoking, age.*
*ac. Exclusion criteria not reported, prematurity not defined -unclear how this was determined.*
*ad. Included children ≤5 years however mean age of cases and controls 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively.*
*ae. Unclear what confounders were adjusted for.*
*af. Retrospective study design, inclusion based on reliability of coding system.*
*ag. All premature infants and also inclusion was based on the presence of ICD codes which included a broad range of conditions such as acute bronchitis and bronchiolitis, pneumonia, other diseases of lung.*
*ah. Adjusted for gestational age, birth weight, family history of asthma, clinical risk index for babies, month of discharge, chronic lung disease and siblings at school age.*
*ai. Identification of a causative pathogen was attempted in 89 (75.4%) of all hospital admissions; therefore not all subjects tested, increasing gestational age not defined*
*aj. All premature infants <33 weeks.*
*ak. Adjusted for gestational age, weight at birth, family history of asthma, CRIB index, age at entry RSV season, month of discharge, CLD, multiple births, heart disease, breast-feeding, smoke exposure, attendance at daycare and siblings at school age in the model.*
*al. 10% of admissions not tested for RSV - because 10% of admissions were not tested for RSV, the overall hospitalisation rate for RSV illness was calculated by applying the RSV positive rate in tested patients (63%) to all respiratory hospitalisations (207) and dividing it by the total number of study patients (999), 54/207 lost to follow up (26%), increasing gestational age not defined*
*am. All premature infants.*
*an. Severity based on a previously published severity index (McConnochie et al., 1990), 1 point each was assigned for apnea, pH <7.35, PC02 >45, oxygen saturation <87% and length of stay >5 days, 2 points were assigned for mechanical ventilation. Severity index for each subject was the sum of the points, the maximum score is 7.*
*ao. Adjusted for age, gender, underlying conditions (CHD, CLD of prematurity, reactive airway disease, 2 or more previous hospitalisations for respiratory infection, history of mechanical ventilation, or immunodeficiency).*
*ap. Reference not reported.*
*aq. Included children with mild respiratory symptoms or apnea.*
*ar. Adjusted for <3 months of age, family history of asthma and underlying illness.*
*as. Retrospective study design, exclusion criteria not reported, reference category not reported.*

*at. Adjusted for BPD, hemodynamically significant CHD, temperature >38 degrees, age at admission, human rhinovirus (HRV), human respiratory syncytial virus (HRSV).*
*au. Patients given 1 point for each of the following: admission to PICU, hospitalised for >5 days, require supplemental oxygen therapy (fraction of inhaled oxygen ≥0.3)*
*av. Adjusted for age <6 months and viral coinfection*
*aw. 34.5% of infants hospitalised for RSV were diagnosed with pneumonia, included children less than 3 years however mean age of cases and controls was 8 and 12.5 months.*
*ax. Adjusted for nebulized epinephrine, nebulized salbutamol, year, congenital heart disease, atelectasis/condensation, age, gender.*
*ay. Retrospective study design, diagnosis of bronchiolitis based on reliability of coding systems, reference not reported.*
*az. Adjusted for CLD, CHD*
*aaa. Adjusted for young age, male gender and twin birth*
*aab. Retrospective study design, data sources not reported*
*aac. Adjusted for CLDplus, congenital heart disease and neuromuscular impairment*
*aad. Exclusion criteria not reported, prematurity not defined*
*aae. Adjusted for RSV, weight, age at hospitalisation, gender, race, congenital heart defects, chronic lung disease, trisomy 21, congenital syndromes.*
*aaf. Retrospective study design, inclusion of subjects based on reliability of ICD coding system , reference not reported.*
*aag. Exclusion criteria not reported*
*aah. Adjusted for sex, age and CHD*
*aai. Retrospective, exclusion criteria not reported*
*aaj. Adjusted for birth weight, sex, family history of atopy, index of deprivations, corrected age on admission, weight on admission and household tobacco smoker.*
*aak. Infants both admitted and discharged on Saturdays and Sundays were not recruited and some infants admitted on weekdays for less than 24 hours were missed.*
*aal. Adjusted for age, cardiac decompensation.*
*aam. Unclear what factors were adjusted for.*
*aan. Retrospective study design, very small number of cases, exclusion criteria not reported, unclear what confounders were adjusted for, reference not reported.*
*aao. Adjusted for year, gender, month of birth, age at admission, mother smoking during pregnancy, ethnicity, number of other children living in the house.*
*aap. Retrospective study design, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregiver*

### *Evidence statements*

Twenty-six studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including bronchiolitis or respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) hospitalisation, RSV rehospitalisation, severe bronchiolitis or RSV disease defined by a disease severity score, ICU admission, need for mechanical ventilation or oxygen and hypoxemia in premature children.

**Risk of bronchiolitis or respiratory syncytial virus hospitalisation**

Twelve studies with several thousand participants found an overall significant association between prematurity and higher risk of RSV hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence ranged from low to very low.

**Risk of RSV rehospitalisation**

***23 to 32 weeks gestational age (vs 33 to 36 weeks)***

Three studies with several thousand participants showed a significant association between prematurity and higher risk of rehospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Risk of severe RSV disease or bronchiolitis – based on disease severity scores***

Four studies with 1931 participants evaluated the odds of developing severe RSV disease or bronchiolitis in premature infants. Two studies with very low quality evidence showed no association between prematurity and disease severity. The remaining 2 studies found a significant association between prematurity and disease severity: the quality of the evidence in these studies ranged from moderate to very low quality.

**Risk of ICU admission**

Six studies with several thousand participants showed a significant association between prematurity and higher risk of ICU hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Risk of oxygen requirement or supplementation**

Three studies with several thousand participants evaluated the odds of requiring oxygen supplementation in premature infants. Two studies showed a significant association between prematurity and higher risk of oxygen requirement or supplementation, but the other one did not. The quality of the evidence was low and moderate respectively.

**Risk of mechanical ventilation**

Four studies including several thousand participants evaluated the odds of requiring mechanical ventilation in premature infants. Two studies showed a significant association between prematurity and higher risk of need for mechanical ventilation, but the remaining 2 studies did not. The quality of the evidence ranged from moderate to very low quality.

**Risk of hypoxemia**

***Less than 37 weeks gestational age***

One study including 216 children reported a significant association between a gestational age of under 37 weeks (reference not reported) and higher risk of hypoxemia ($SpO_2$ less than 90% in room air) in RSV bronchiolitis. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of respiratory failure (not defined)**

***Prematurity (not defined) vs reference not reported***

One study including 1541 children reported a significant association between prematurity (not defined) and higher risk of respiratory failure. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

***Evidence to recommendations***

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

***Recommendations***

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Bronchopulmonary dysplasia or chronic lung disease of prematurity**

***Description of included studies***

Four observational studies were identified for bronchopulmonary dysplasia (Boyce et al., 2000; Kristensen et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Ricart et al., 2013). Three were retrospective cohort studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Kristensen et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009) and 1 was a prospective cohort study (Ricart et al., 2013). One study was undertaken in Spain (Ricart et al., 2013), 1 in Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2012), 1 in Italy (Pezzotti et al., 2009) and 1 in the USA (Boyce et al., 2000). Sample size was reported in 3 studies (Kristensen et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Ricart et al., 2013) and ranged from 410 to 391,983. The age of the subjects varied from less than 12 months in 1 study (Ricart et al., 2013) to less than 24 months in another study (Kristensen et al., 2012) and less than 3 years in another study (Boyce et al., 2000). The study which included children under 3 years (Boyce et al., 2000) restricted the risk factor analysis to the first year of life. The fourth study also included children under 3 years but the risk factor analysis was restricted to children in the first 18 months of life (Pezzotti et al., 2009).

All 4 studies reported on bronchopulmonary dysplasia identified in various ways, such as the presence of International Classification of Disease codes or the definition adopted by Jobe and Bancalari – criteria not reported in the study itself. The studies reported different outcomes including RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation in 3 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Kristensen et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009) and severe bronchiolitis defined by a bronchiolitis clinical score in 1 study (Ricart et al., 2013).

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV included a clinical severity score in 1 study (Ricart et al., 2013) and International Classification of Disease codes in the remaining 3 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Kristensen et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009).

The settings of the studies varied, including hospitals in 2 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Pezzotti et al., 2009) and a paediatric ward or PICU in 1 study (Ricart et al., 2013). The remaining study was a national population based study from Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2012).

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

Six observational studies were identified for chronic lung disease (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Liese et al., 2003; Murray et al., 2014; Wilkesmann et al., 2007). Two were retrospective cohort studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Liese et al., 2003), three were prospective cohort studies (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000; Murray et al., 2014; Wilkesmann et al., 2007) and 1 was a prospective matched case-control study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005). One study was undertaken in Saudi Arabia (Al-Shehri et al., 2005), 1 in the USA (Garcia et al., 2010), 2 in Germany (Liese et al., 2003; Wilkesmann et al., 2007)

1 in Spain (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000) and 1 in the UK (Murray et al., 2014). Sample sizes ranged from 166 to 4589. The age of the subjects varied including premature infants in 2 studies (Liese et al., 2003; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000), infants less than 24 months in 1 study (Garcia et al., 2010) and infants less than 1 year in 1 study (Murray et al., 2014). The fourth study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) enrolled children up to 5 years, however the mean ages of the cases and controls were 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively. The remaining study (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) included children irrespective of age, but the median age at diagnosis was 430 days for the neuromuscular impairment group and 145 days for the controls.

All 6 studies reported on chronic lung disease identified in various ways, such as the review of medical records or definitions such as infants who still required oxygen therapy at 36 weeks post conceptional age. The studies reported different outcomes, such oxygen and PICU requirement in 1 study (Garcia et al., 2010), RSV rehospitalisation in 2 studies, (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000; Liese et al., 2003), respiratory failure in 1 study (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation in 2 studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Murray et al., 2014).

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV varied from antigen tests in 3 studies (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000; Liese et al., 2003; Wilkesmann et al., 2007), a clinical severity score and nasopharyngeal aspirate test in 1 study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) and International Classification of Disease codes in 2 studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Murray et al., 2014).

The settings of the studies varied, including neonatal units in 2 studies (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000; Liese et al., 2003), hospitals in 2 studies (Murray et al., 2014; Wilkesmann et al., 2007), a children's medical centre in 1 study (Garcia et al., 2010) and a paediatric emergency room and paediatric ward in another study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005).

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

Two GRADE profiles have been produced for this review:

- Table 5: GRADE profile for the association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis
- Table 6: GRADE profile for the association between chronic lung disease and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis.

**Table 5: GRADE profile for the association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia (BPD) and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Risk of RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia (not defined) and RSV hospitalisation[a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Boyce et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 10.7 (8.4 to 13.6)[b] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[c] | None | Serious[d] | None | None |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR<br>Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with Bronchopulmonary dysplasia: 89/504 (17.7%) | NR | Adjusted IRR: 2.58 (2.06 to 3.24)[e] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[f] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia (not defined) and hospitalisation for bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Pezzotti et al., 2009) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total with Bronchopul-monary dysplasia: 6/61 (9.8%) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total without Bronchopul-monary dysplasia: 131/2346 (5.6%) | Adjusted IRR: 1.70 (0.68 to 4.28)[g] | p=0.26 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[h] | None | Serious[i] | Very serious[j] | None |
| **Risk of severe bronchiolitis defined by a bronchiolitis clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia (defined by Jobe and Bancalari – criteria not reported) and severe bronchiolitis - bronchiolitis clinical score ≥11** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Ricart et al., 2013) | 6/82 (7.3%) | 4/328 (1.2%) | Adjusted OR: 7.2 (1.2 to 43.3)[k] | p=0.031 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | None | None | None | Serious[j] | None |

*CI confidence interval, IRR incidence rate ratio, MID minimally important difference, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, RSV respiratory syncytial virus*

*a. Boyce: RSV hospitalisation defined as hospitalisation caused by RSV infection or bronchiolitis. Both of these outcomes based on ICD-9 codes - overall 6.3% of RSV associated hospitalisations were coded specifically for RSV and 93.7% were coded as bronchiolitis.*

*b. Adjusted for congenital heart disease, gestational age, other conditions*, number of siblings, sex, race, rural residence, maternal smoking and maternal education <12 years. * (other conditions identified included asthma, previous respiratory hospitalisation, cystic fibrosis, cancer, human immunodeficiency virus infection, immunodeficiency, use of chronic oral steroids, chronic renal disease, diabetes, congenital anomalies of the respiratory system, tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis, neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and other respiratory conditions of the fetus and newborn).*

*c. Retrospective study design, both risk factor (BPD) and outcome (RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, gestational age missing for ~15% of children (hence estimated from birth weight with the use of the race and calendar-year specific distributions of gestational age in the population), exclusion criteria not reported.*

*d. Database used for this study contains information only on children enrolled in Medicaid therefore may not be generalizable.*

*e. Unclear what confounders were adjusted for.*

*f. Retrospective study design, both presence of risk factor (BPD) and outcome (RSV hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, number of cases and controls not explicitly reported, all variables were entered into 1 final multivariable model with no variable selection procedures.*

*g. Adjusted for age of mother, parity, years of education, birth country of mother, gender, calendar year, age, epidemic period, birth weight, gestational age, Apgar score and coronary heart disease (CHD).*
*h. Retrospective study design, both bronchopulmonary-dysplasia and bronchiolitis hospitalisation (including bronchiolitis due to RSV and other or unknown etiologies) based on reliability of ICD-9 coding system, exclusion criteria not reported.*
*I. All infants premature (<36 weeks gestation).*
*j. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*k. Adjusted for hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease, gestational age <37 weeks, temperature >38 degrees, age at admission, human rhinovirus (HRV) and human respiratory syncytial virus (HRSV).*

## Table 6: GRADE profile for the association between chronic lung disease and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Risk of bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between chronic lung diseases (not defined) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.12 (2.19 to 3.78)[a] | - | Low | Prospective, matched case-control | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 1.61 (1.42 to 1.82)[d] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[e] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between chronic lung disease (oxygen requirement at 36 weeks postconceptional age) and RSV rehospitalisation in premature infants ≤32 weeks gestation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000) | 8/53 (15%) | 27/509 (5.3%) | Adjusted OR: 3.1 (1.22 to 7.91)[f] | p<0.016 | Very low | Prospective cohort study | Serious[g] | None | Serious[h] | Serious[i] | None |
| **Association between chronic lung disease (oxygen requirement beyond 36 weeks post-conceptional age) and RSV rehospitalisation in premature infants ≤35 weeks gestation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liese et al., 2003) | 8/37 (21.6%) | 45/680 (6.6%) | Adjusted OR: 3.99 (1.4 to 11.2)[j] | p=0.009 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | Very serious[l] | None | None |
| **Risk of oxygen requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between chronic lung disease (not defined) and oxygen requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.27 (2.14 to 5.00)[m] | p<0.0001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[n] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of PICU requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between chronic lung disease (not defined) and PICU requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.80 (1.12 to 2.89)[m] | p=0.01 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[n] | None | None | Serious[i] | None |
| **Risk of respiratory failure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between CLD plus (chronic lung disease of prematurity and treatment within the last 6 months before diagnosis of the RSV infection) and respiratory failure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 5.42 (2.00 to 14.17)[o] | p=0.0008 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[p] | None | None | None | None |

*CI confidence interval, MID minimally important difference, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, p p-value, PICU paediatric intensive care unit, RSV respiratory syncytial virus, RSV-RH RSV-related rehospitalisations*

*a. Adjusted for prematurity, congenital heart defects, atopic child, atopic father, atopic mother, atopic parents, breastfeeding, history of exposure to smoking, age*

*b. Exclusion criteria not reported, unclear how chronic lung disease was determined (definition not reported)*

*c. Included children less than or equal to 5 years*

*d. Adjusted for premature birth, cystic fibrosis, congenital heart disease, immunodeficiency, nervous system congenital anomalies, Down's syndrome, cerebral palsy*

*e. Risk factor and bronchiolitis diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems*

*f. Adjusted for gestational age, birth weight, family history of asthma, clinical risk index for babies, month of discharge and siblings at school age*

*g. Identification of a causative pathogen was attempted in 89 (75.4%) of all hospital admissions; therefore not all subjects tested*

*h. All premature infants <33 weeks*

*I. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*j. Adjusted for gender, birth weight, gestational age, mechanical ventilation, cardiac abnormalities, neurological abnormalities, multiple birth, month of discharge, breastfeeding, number of siblings, siblings in day care group, family history of allergies*

*k. Retrospective study design, data collection largely based on questionnaires sent to parents therefore subject to recall bias, unclear whether controls were tested for RSV, among the 24 infants with probable RSV-RH, 15 were not tested for RSV infection.*

*l. All preterm infants, also children were classified as having a probable rehospitalisation due to RSV infection, if they had been hospitalised between October and May with such clinical diagnoses typical for RSV infection as acute bronchitis, bronchiolitis, obstructive bronchitis, pneumonia or apnea.*

*m. Adjusted for RSV, weight, age at hospitalisation, gender, race, prematurity, congenital heart defects, trisomy 21, congenital syndromes*

*n. Retrospective study design, inclusion of subjects based on reliability of ICD coding system*

*o. Adjusted for prematurity, congenital heart disease, neuromuscular impairment and nosocomial infection*

*p. Exclusion criteria not reported*

### *Evidence statements*

Six studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation and severe bronchiolitis defined by a bronchiolitis clinical score in infants with bronchopulmonary dysplasia.

**Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation**

Two studies, one of which reported the study's sample size of several thousand children found a significant association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia and RSV hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low to very low. Another study including 2407 children did not find a significant association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia and bronchiolitis hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of bronchiolitis clinical score 11 or more**

One study including 410 children found a significant association between bronchopulmonary dysplasia and severe bronchiolitis defined by a bronchiolitis clinical score of 11 or more. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Risk of bronchiolitis hospitalisation**

Two studies including 7355 children reported a significant association between chronic lung disease (not defined) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was moderate to low.

**Risk of RSV rehospitalisation**

Two studies including 1311 children reported a significant association between chronic lung disease (defined as oxygen requirement at or beyond 36 weeks post conceptional age) and RSV rehospitalisation in premature infants. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of oxygen or PICU requirement**

One study including 4285 children found a significant association between chronic lung disease (not defined) and oxygen requirement as well as chronic lung disease and PICU requirement. The quality of the evidence was low and very low respectively.

**Risk of respiratory failure**

One study including 1541 children found a significant association between CLDplus (chronic lung disease of prematurity and treatment within the last 6 months before diagnosis of RSV infection) and respiratory failure. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Congenital heart disease**

### *Description of included studies*

Thirteen observational studies were identified for this review (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Boyce et al., 2000; Cilla et al., 2006; Garcia et al., 2010; Hervas et al., 2012; Kaneko et al., 2001; Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Ricart et al., 2013; Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014).

Five were retrospective cohort studies (Cilla et al., 2006; Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Kristensen et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009), 4 were prospective cohort studies (Murray et al., 2014; Ricart et al., 2013; Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007), 1 was a prospective matched case-control study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) and 3 were retrospective chart reviews (Hervas et al., 2012; Kaneko et al., 2001; Zhang et al., 2014). Three studies were undertaken in Spain (Cilla et al., 2006; Hervas et al., 2012; Ricart et al., 2013), 2 in the USA (Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010), 1 in Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2012), 1 in Italy (Pezzotti et al., 2009), 1 in Japan (Kaneko et al., 2001), 2 in Germany (Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007), 1 in Saudi Arabia (Al-Shehri et al., 2005), 1 in China (Zhang et al., 2014) and 1 in the UK (Murray et al., 2014). Sample sizes ranged from 157 to 391,983.

The age of the subjects varied including infants less than 12 months in 2 studies (Murray et al., 2014; Ricart et al., 2013) and infants less than 24 months in 4 studies (Cilla et al., 2006; Kristensen et al., 2012; Garcia et al., 2010; Hervas et al., 2012). One study included children less than 3 years; however, the risk factor analysis was restricted to children in the first 18 months of life (Pezzotti et al., 2009). Another study (Boyce et al., 2000) also included children less than 3 years, but the risk factor analysis was restricted to the first year of life. One study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) enrolled children up to 5 years, but the mean ages of the cases and controls was 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively. One study included children younger than 4 years, with the mean age of each of the study groups ranging from 1.3 to 21.3 months (Kaneko et al., 2001). One study included children of which the majority was aged under 2 years (Zhang et al., 2014). One study (Simon et al., 2007) included children irrespective of age, however the median age (range) of infants in the study was 159 days (range: 64 to 340 days) and 142 days (range: 75 to 288 days) for terms and preterms respectively. The remaining study (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) included children irrespective of age, with median ages at diagnosis of 430 days for the neuromuscular impairment group and 145 days for the controls.

Eleven studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Murray et al., 2014; Kristensen et al., 2012; Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Hervas et al., 2012; Kaneko et al., 2001; Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014) reported on congenital heart disease most commonly identified from medical records. One study reported on hemodynamically unstable heart disease (Cilla et al., 2006) and 1 other reported on hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease (Ricart et al., 2013). The studies reported different outcomes including RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation in 6 studies (Murray et al., 2014; Kristensen et al., 2012; Boyce et al., 2000; Cilla et al., 2006; Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Pezzotti et al., 2009) and ICU admission in 5 studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Hervas 2012; Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014). One of the studies which looked at ICU admission also examined oxygen requirement (Garcia et al., 2010). One study looked at severe RSV lower respiratory tract infection (RSV-LRTI) defined as requiring oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation (Kaneko et al., 2001) and 1 study looked at severe bronchiolitis defined by a bronchiolitis clinical score (Ricart et al., 2013).

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV varied from a clinical severity score in 2 studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Ricart et al., 2013), International Classification of Disease codes in 5 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Kristensen et al., 2012; Garcia et al., 2010; Murray et al., 2014; Pezzotti et al., 2009) and/or nasopharyngeal aspirates or immunoassay tests in 6 studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Cilla et al., 2006; Hervas et al., 2012; Kaneko et al., 2001; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014).

Nine studies were based in a hospital setting (Boyce et al., 2000; Cilla et al., 2006; Kaneko et al., 2001; Hervas et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Simon et al., 2007; Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Zhang et al., 2014), 1 study specified a paediatric ward or PICU (Ricart et al., 2013), 1 study a children's medical centre (Garcia et al., 2010) and 1 study a

paediatric emergency room or paediatric ward (Al-Shehri et al., 2005). The remaining study was a national population based study (Kristensen et al., 2012).
In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.
More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 7: GRADE profile for the association between congenital heart disease and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 7: GRADE profile for the association between congenital heart disease and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Risk of bronchiolitis/RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between congenital heart defects and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.11 (0.85 to 1.95)[a] | - | Very low | Prospective, matched case-control | Serious[b] | None | Seriousc | Serious [d] | None |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Pezzotti et al., 2009) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total with congenital heart disease<br>3/34 (8.8%) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total without congenital heart disease<br>134/2373 (5.6%) | Adjusted IRR: 1.64 (0.52 to 5.19)[e] | p=0.40 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[f] | None | Serious[g] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and RSV hospitalisation[h]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR<br>Number with RSV hospitalisation/total number with risk factor: 292/2720 (10.7%) | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.70 (1.45 to 1.99)[i] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[j] | None | None | None | None |
| 1 (Boyce et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 2.8 (2.3 to 3.3)[k] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[l] | None | Seriousm | None | None |
| **Association between haemodynamically unstable heart disease and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Cilla et al., 2006) | Number of infants with haemodynamically unstable heart disease out of all infants hospitalised for RSV<br>4/357<br>(1.1%) | Number of infants with haemodynamically unstable heart disease out of all infants not hospitalised for RSV<br>22/13986<br>(0.2%) | Adjusted OR: 12.77 (3.89 to 41.89)[n] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[o] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and bronchiolitis hospital admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.35 (2.92 (3.84)[p] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[q] | None | None | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Risk of oxygen requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and oxygen requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.88 (1.32 to 2.67)[r] | p=0.0005 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of ICU admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and PICU admission in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.77 (1.89 to 4.05)[r] | p<0.0001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and ICU admission in RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hervas et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.08 (1.14 to 8.3)[t] | p<0.0001 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very serious | None | Seriousv | Serious [d] | None |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and intensive care requirement in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Simon et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.97 (1.81 to 4.82)[w] | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[x] | None | None | None | None |
| 1 (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.97 (1.81 to 4.82)[y] | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[z] | None | None | None | None |
| 1 (Zhang et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 8.20 (3.10 to 21.70)[aa] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective chart review | Very serious[ab] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of severe RSV-LRI - oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between congenital heart disease and severe RSV-LRI (oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kaneko et al., 2001) | 6/20 (30%) | 1/137 (0.7%) | Adjusted OR: 99.2 (8.5 to 1160.1)[ac] | p<0.0005 | Very low | Retrospective chart review | Very serious[ad] | None | Seriousae | None | None |
| **Risk of severe bronchiolitis - defined by a bronchiolitis clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease (defined either by the use of medication to control congestive heart failure, infants with moderate to severe pulmonary hypertension or with cyanotic heart disease) and severe bronchiolitis- bronchiolitis clinical score ≥11** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Ricart et al., 2013) | 5/82 (6.1%) | 7/328 (2.1%) | Adjusted OR: 4.7 (1.1 to 19.9)[af] | p=0.038 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | None | None | None | Serious [d] | None |

*CHD coronary heart disease, CLD chronic lung disease, BPD bronchopulmonary dysplasia, CI confidence interval, IRR incidence rate ratio, MID minimally important difference, NR not reported, p p-value, OR odds ratio, PICU paediatric intensive care unit, p p-value ,RSV respiratory syncytial virus, RSV-LRI respiratory syncytial virus lower respiratory infection*
*a. Adjusted for prematurity, chronic lung disease, atopic child, atopic father, atopic mother, atopic parents, breastfeeding, history of exposure to smoking, age.*
*b. Exclusion criteria not reported, unclear how congenital heart defects was identified (definition not reported).*
*c. Included children ≤5 yrs but mean age of cases and controls 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively.*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Adjusted for age of mother, parity, years of education, birth country of mother, gender, calendar year, age, epidemic period, birth weight, gestational age, Apgar score, bronchopulmonary-dysplasia.*
*f. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis hospitalisation (including bronchiolitis due to RSV and other or unknown aetiologies) based on reliability of ICD-9 coding system, exclusion criteria not reported, CHD identified from hospital discharge database (no other details reported).*
*g. All infants premature (<36 weeks gestation).*
*h. Boyce: RSV hospitalisation defined as hospitalisation caused by RSV infection or bronchiolitis. Both of these outcomes based on ICD-9 codes - overall 6.3% of RSV associated hospitalisations were coded specifically for RSV and 93.7% were coded as bronchiolitis.*
*I. Unclear what confounders were adjusted for.*
*j. Retrospective study design, both presence of risk factor (CHD) and outcome (RSV hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, number of cases and controls not explicitly reported, all variables were entered into 1 final multivariable model with no variable selection procedures.*
*k. Adjusted for BPD, gestational age, number of siblings, presence of other conditions, male sex, white race, rural residence, maternal smoking and maternal education <12 years.*
*l. Retrospective study design, both risk factor (CHD) and outcome (RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, gestational age missing for ~15% of children (if gestational age was missing from the birth certificate, this was estimated from birth weight with the use of the race and calendar-year specific distributions of gestational age in the population), exclusion criteria not reported.*
*m. Database used for this study contains information only on children enrolled in Medicaid therefore may not be generalizable.*
*n. Adjusted for gestational age, maternal age, period of birth, birth weight and rural/urban residence.*
*o. Retrospective study design, no indication that controls have been tested for RSV, CHD identified from medical records, no other details reported.*
*p. Adjusted for premature birth, cystic fibrosis, chronic lung disease, immunodeficiency, nervous system congenital anomalies, down's syndrome, cerebral palsy*
*q. Risk factor and bronchiolitis diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems*
*r. Adjusted for RSV, weight, age at hospitalisation, gender, race, prematurity, chronic lung disease, trisomy 21, congenital syndromes.*
*s. Retrospective study design, inclusion of subjects based on reliability of ICD coding system*
*t. Adjusted for nebulized epinephrine, nebulized salbutamol, year, atelectasis/condensation, age, male sex, gestational age.*
*u. Retrospective study design, diagnosis of bronchiolitis based on reliability of coding systems, CHD identified from medical records (no other details reported).*
*v. Includes children with ICD codes of acute bronchiolitis, RSV bronchiolitis, RSV pneumonia and RSV not otherwise specified.*
*w. Adjusted for prematurity, CLD.*
*x. Exclusion criteria not reported, unclear how data on CHD was obtained – details not reported*
*y. Adjusted for prematurity, CLDplus, neuromuscular impairment and nosocomial infection*
*z. Exclusion criteria not reported*
*aa. Adjusted for sex, young age, prematurity*
*ab. Exclusion criteria not reported, retrospective*
*ac. Adjusted for age <3 months.*
*ad. Retrospective study design, CHD identified from review of patient records (no other details reported).*
*ae. Included children younger than 4 years although the mean age of each of the study groups ranged from 1.3 to 21.3 months.*
*af. Adjusted for BPD, gestational age <37 weeks, temperature >38 degrees, age at admission, human rhinovirus (HRV), human respiratory syncytial virus (HRSV).*

### *Evidence statements*

Thirteen studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation, ICU admission, oxygen requirement, severe RSV-LRI (respiratory syncytial virus lower respiratory infection) defined as requiring oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation and severe bronchiolitis defined by a bronchiolitis clinical score in infants with congenital heart disease.

**Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation**

Six studies with several thousand patients showed overall a significant association between congenital heart disease and higher risk of hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence ranged from moderate to very low quality.

**Risk of oxygen requirement**

One study including 4285 children reported a significant association between congenital heart disease and oxygen requirement. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Risk of ICU admission**

Five studies with several thousand participants showed a significant association between congenital heart disease and higher risk of ICU admission. The quality of the evidence was moderate to very low.

**Risk of severe RSV-LRI requiring oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation**

One study including 157 children reported a significant association between congenital heart disease and higher risk of severe RSV-LRI defined as requiring oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of severe bronchiolitis (bronchiolitis clinical score 11 or more)**

One study including 410 children reported a significant association between hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease (defined either by the use of medication to control congestive heart failure, infants with moderate to severe pulmonary hypertension or with cyanotic heart disease) and the risk of more severe bronchiolitis defined as a bronchiolitis clinical score of 11 or above. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Cystic fibrosis**

### *Description of included studies*

Two studies were identified for this review (Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014). One was a retrospective cohort study (Kristensen et al., 2012) and the other was a prospective cohort study (Murray et al., 2014). One study was undertaken in Denmark with a sample size of 391,983 which included infants up to 24 months. The second study was undertaken in the UK with a sample size of 7189. This study included children less than 1 year.

Both studies examined the association between cystic fibrosis and RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation defined using International Classification of Disease codes.

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied

rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.
More details on this study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 8: GRADE profile for the association between cystic fibrosis and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 8: GRADE profile for the association between cystic fibrosis and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between cystic fibrosis and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR<br>Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with cystic fibrosis: 13/72 (18.1%) | NR | Adjusted IRR: 4.32 (2.42 to 7.71)[a] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[b] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between cystic fibrosis and bronchiolitis hospital admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 2.45 (1.36 to 4.43)[c] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[d] | None | None | None | None |

*IRR incidence rate ratio, NR not reported, p p-value*
*a. Unclear what confounders were adjusted for*
*b. Retrospective study design, both presence of risk factor (cystic fibrosis) and outcome (RSV hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, number of cases and controls not explicitly reported, all variables were entered into 1 final multivariable model with no variable selection procedures*
*c. Adjusted for premature birth, congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, immunodeficiency, nervous system congenital anomalies, Down's syndrome, cerebral palsy*
*d. Risk factor and bronchiolitis diagnoses based on reliability of coding system*

### *Evidence statements*

**Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation**

Two studies both including several thousand children evaluated the odds of infants with cystic fibrosis being hospitalised for RSV or bronchiolitis. Both studies reported a statistically significant association. The quality of the evidence was moderate to low.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 0.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Immunodeficiency**

### *Description of included studies*

Three studies were identified for this review (Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014; Moyes et al., 2013). One was a retrospective cohort study (Kristensen et al., 2012) and 2 were prospective cohort studies (Murray et al., 2014; Moyes et al., 2013). One study was from Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2012), 1 from the UK (Murray et al., 2014) and 1 from South Africa (Moyes et al., 2013). Sample sizes ranged from 802 to 391,983. The age of the subjects ranged from infants up to 1 year in 1 study (Murray et al., 2014), infants up to the age of 24 months in 1 study (Kristensen et al., 2012) and infants aged 2 weeks to 3 months in the third study (Moyes et al., 2013).

One study examined congenital immunodeficiencies defined using International Classification of Disease codes (Kristensen et al., 2012), 1 study defined immunodeficiency as immunity disorders including hypogammaglobulinemia and severe combined immunodeficiency (Murray et al., 2014) and the remaining study examined HIV. The studies looked at various outcomes including RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation in 2 studies (Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014) and prolonged hospitalisation or death in 1 study (Moyes et al., 2013).

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on this study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 9: GRADE profile for the association between immunodeficiency and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 9: GRADE findings for the association between immunodeficiency and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Risk of hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between congenital immunodeficiencies and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR<br>Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with congenital immunodeficiencies: 26/122 (21.3%) | NR | Adjusted IRR: 3.80 (2.49 to 5.80)[a] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[b] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between immunodeficiency and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 1.69 (0.80 to 3.58)[c] | - | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[d] | None | None | Seriouse | None |
| **Risk of prolonged hospitalisation > 5 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between HIV and prolonged hospitalisation >5 days in children hospitalised with RSV-associated ALRTI** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Moyes et al., 2013) | HIV infected: 23/49 (47%) | HIV uninfected: 132/753 (18%) | Adjusted OR: 4.0 (1.5 to 10.6) | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[f] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of death** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between HIV and death in children hospitalised with RSV-associated ALRTI** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Moyes et al., 2013) | HIV infected: 9/1153 (1%) | HIV uninfected: 3/751 (<1%) | Adjusted OR: 31.1 (5.4 to 179.8) | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Seriousf | None | None | None | None |

*ALRTI acute lower respiratory tract infection, IRR incidence rate ratio, MID minimally important difference, NR not reported, p p-value,*
*a. Unclear what confounders were adjusted for*
*b. Retrospective study design, both presence of risk factor (congenital immunodeficiencies) and outcome (RSV hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, number of cases and controls not explicitly reported, all variables were entered into 1 final multivariable model with no variable selection procedures*
*c. Adjusted for prematurity, cystic fibrosis, congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, nervous system congenital anomalies, Down's syndrome, cerebral palsy*
*d. Risk factor and bronchiolitis diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems*
*e. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*f. Unclear what factors were adjusted for*

### *Evidence statements*

**Risk of RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation**
One study including several thousand children reported a significant association between congenital immunodeficiencies and higher risk of RSV hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low. One other study also including several thousand children did not find a significant association between immunodeficiency and bronchiolitis hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Risk of prolonged hospitalisation of more than 5 days or death**
One study with 802 children reported a significant association between HIV and longer length of stay and also between HIV and death. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Non-breastfed**

### *Description of included studies*

Six observational studies were identified for this review (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Bulkow et al., 2002; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Koehoorn et al., 2008; Lanari et al., 2013; Papenberg et al., 2012). Two were prospective matched case-control studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004), 2 were prospective cohort studies (Lanari et al., 2013; Papenberg et al., 2012), 1 was a retrospective matched case-control study (Bulkow et al., 2002) and 1 was a retrospective cohort study (Koehoorn et al., 2008). Two studies were undertaken in Canada (Koehoorn et al., 2008; Papenberg et al., 2012), 1 in Spain (Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004), 1 in the USA (Bulkow et al., 2002), 1 in Italy (Lanari et al., 2013) and 1 in Saudi Arabia (Al-Shehri et al., 2005). Sample sizes ranged from 166 to 93,026. The age of the subjects varied from preterm infants born between 33 and 35 weeks' gestation (current age of subjects not reported) in 1 study (Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004), newborns in 1 study (Lanari et al., 2013), infants under 12 months in one study (Koehoorn et al., 2008) and children under 3 years in 2 studies (Bulkow et al., 2002; Papenberg et al., 2012). One of the studies which included children under 3 years reported a median age of 5.9 months for the case patients (Bulkow et al., 2002); the other reported mean ages of 8 and 12.5 months for the cases and controls respectively (Papenburg et al., 2012). In the fifth study, children up to 5 years were enrolled, with mean ages of cases and controls being 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively (Al-Shehri et al., 2005).
The definition of breastfeeding varied, with only 1 study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) examining this risk factor as specified in the protocol (non-breastfed). The same study also reported on mixed breast and formula milk and exclusive breastfeeding. All other studies reported on varying degrees of breastfeeding including: whether they had ever been breastfed, ever breastfed for more than half of feedings and breastfed within 8 weeks of their age of admission to hospital in 1 study (Bulkow et al., 2002); breastfeeding for less than 2 months in 1 study (Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004); absence of breastfeeding initiation at hospital in 1 study (Koehoorn et al., 2008); lack of breastfeeding in 1 study (Lanari et al., 2013); and history of breastfeeding in 1 study (Papenberg et al., 2012). All studies reported on RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation.
Diagnosis of RSV or bronchiolitis varied, and included clinical severity scores and/or nasopharyngeal aspirate tests or immunofluorescence and/or viral culture tests (Al-Shehri et

al., 2005; Bulkow et al., 2002; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Papenberg et al., 2012) and International Classification of Disease codes (Koehoorn et al., 2008; Lanari et al., 2013). The settings of the studies included hospitals in 3 studies (Bulkow et al., 2002; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Koehoorn et al., 2008), neonatology units in 1 study (Lanari et al., 2013), a paediatric clinic and hospital in 1 study (Papenburg et al., 2012) and a paediatric emergency room and paediatric ward of a hospital in 1 study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005).
In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.
More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 10: GRADE profile for the association between non-breastfed and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 10: GRADE profile for the association between non-breastfed and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between exclusive breast milk (reference not reported) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | 4/51 (7%) | 43/115 (37%) | Adjusted OR: 0.43 (0.22 to 1.13)a | - | Very low | Prospective, matched case-control | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | Serious[d] | None |
| **Association between mixed breast and formula milk (reference not reported) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 4.15 (3.68 to 5.24)a | - | Low | Prospective, matched case-control | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| **Association between infants never receiving breast milk (reference not reported) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.51 (2.11 to 3.73)[a] | - | Low | Prospective, matched case-control | Serious[b] | None | Seriousc | None | None |
| **Association between no breastfeeding initiation (vs breastfeeding initiation) at hospital and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kooehorn et al., 2008) | 205/1588 (12.9%) | 6766/91438 (7.4%) | Adjusted HRR: 1.33 (1.14 to 1.54)[e] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very seriousf | None | None | Serious[d] | None |
| **Association between infants ever breastfed more than half of feedings (vs no breastfeeding) and RSV hospitalisation (complete data set)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bulkow et al., 2002) | 103/195 (53%) | 245/327 (75%) | Adjusted OR: 0.38g | p=0.001 | Very low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very seriou[sh] | None | Serious[i] | NC[j] | None |
| **Association between infants ever breastfed more than half of feedings (vs no breastfeeding) and RSV hospitalisation (infants <6 months)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bulkow et al., 2002) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.33g | p=0.001 | Low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[h] | None | None | NC[j] | None |
| **Association between breastfed within 8 weeks of age of admission (vs no breastfeeding) and RSV hospitalisation (complete data set)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bulkow et al., 2002) | 65/204 (32%) | 171/338 (51%) | Adjusted OR: 0.44g | p=0.004 | Very low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[h] | None | Seriousi | NC[j] | None |
| **Association between breastfed within 8 weeks of age of admission (vs no breastfeeding) and RSV hospitalisation (infants ≥6 months)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bulkow et al., 2002) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.27[k] | p=0.004 | Very low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[h] | None | Seriousi | NC[j] | None |
| **Association between infants ever breastfed (vs no breastfeeding) and RSV hospitalisation (infants ≥6 months)** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Bulkow et al., 2002) | 128/204 (63%) | 272/337 (81%) | Adjusted OR: 0.25[k] | p=0.001 | Very low | Retrospective, matched case-control | Very serious[h] | None | Serious[i] | NC[j] | None |
| **Association between breastfeeding ≤2 months (vs >2 months) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004) | 159/186 (85.5%) | 251/371 (67.6%) | Adjusted OR: 3.26 (1.96 to 5.42)[l] | - | Low | Prospective case-control | Seriousm | None | Seriousn | None | None |
| **Association between a history of breast-feeding (yes vs no) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Papenburg et al., 2012) | 341/460 (74.1%) | 25/141 (17.7%) | Adjusted OR: 0.55 (0.33 to 0.92)[o] | - | Low | Prospective cohort | None | None | Very seriousp | None | None |
| **Association between lack of breastfeeding and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Lanari et al., 2013) | 42/482 (8.7%) | 78/1728 (4.5%) | Adjusted HR: 1.8 (1.2 to 2.6)[q] | - | Low | Longitudinal multicentre cohort study | Seriousr | None | None | Serious[d] | None |

*CI confidence interval, HRR hazard rate ratio ratio, MID minimally important difference, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, p p-value, RSV respiratory syncytial virus, RSV-LRI respiratory syncytial virus lower respiratory infection*

*a. Adjusted for prematurity, congenital heart defects, chronic lung diseases, atopic child, father, mother, parents, history of exposure to smoking, age (1 year or less).*

*b. Exclusion criteria not reported, reference category not reported.*

*c. Included children ≤5 years but mean age of cases and controls 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively.*

*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

*e. Adjusted for gender, maternal age, maternal education, maternal smoking during pregnancy, First Nations status, older siblings, birth weight, congenital anomalies.*

*f. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis diagnosis based on reliability of coding systems.*

*g. Adjusted for high risk infant, ≥4 others aged <12 years in household and ≥2 persons/room in household.*

*h. Retrospective study design, confidence intervals not presented therefore imprecision could not be assessed.*

*I. Complete data set includes children <3 years- case patients' ages ranged from <1 month to 34 months (median: 5.9 months).*

*j. Could not be assessed due to the way results were presented (no confidence intervals reported).*

*k. Adjusted for high risk infant, shares bed ≥1 other.*

*l. Adjusted for medical centre, absolute chronologic age, school age siblings, residents and/or visitors at home ≥4, history of wheezing in the family.*

*m. Current age of subjects not reported, data sources not reported.*

*n. All subjects premature and previously hospitalised for prematurity.*

*o. Adjusted for age <6 months, prematurity (<37 weeks), ≥3 children in the household, presence of comorbidity and viral coinfection.*

*p. 34.5% of infants hospitalised for RSV were diagnosed with pneumonia, also included children less than 3 years of age, however mean age of cases and controls was 8 and 12.5 months.*

*q. Adjusted for gender, gestational age, treatment with corticosteroids, cigarette smoke exposure, singleton delivery, respiratory diseases, surfactant therapy, siblings, crowding, humidity, exposed to epidemic RSV season*

*r. Bronchiolitis hospitalisation based on reliability of coding systems*

### *Evidence statements*

Six studies with several thousand participants evaluated the odds of developing bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation in infants with various levels of breastfeeding. Overall, a significant association was found between not being breastfed or being breastfed for few months only and higher risk of hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence ranged from low to very low.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Young infants**

### *Description of included studies*

Sixteen observational studies were identified for this review (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Ambrose et al., 2014; Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Chan et al., 1999; Damore et al., 2008; Dotan et al., 2013; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008; Grimwood et al., 2008; Kaneko et al., 2001; Rossi et al., 2007; Papoff et al., 2011; Papenburg et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2014). Seven were prospective cohort studies (Ambrose et al., 2014; Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Damore et al., 2008; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008; Papoff et al., 2011; Papenburg et al., 2012), 4 were retrospective cohort studies (Chan et al., 1999; Dotan et al., 2013; Grimwood et al., 2008; Pezzotti et al., 2009), 2 were retrospective chart reviews (Kaneko et al., 2001; Zhang et al., 2014) and 3 were prospective case-control studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Rossi et al., 2007).

Three studies were undertaken in Spain (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008), 3 in Italy (Rossi et al., 2007; Papoff et al., 2011; Pezzotti et al., 2009), 3 in the USA (Ambrose et al., 2014; Bockova et al., 2002; Damore et al., 2008), 1 in Saudi Arabia (Al-Shehri et al., 2005), 1 in Malaysia (Chan et al., 1999), 1 in New Zealand (Grimwood et al., 2008), 1 in Japan (Kaneko et al., 2001), 1 in Israel (Dotan et al., 2013), 1 in China (Zhang et al., 2014) and 1 in Canada (Papenburg et al., 2012). Sample sizes ranged from 157 to 11,500.

The age of the subjects varied, being less than 6 months in 2 studies (Ambrose et al., 2014; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001), less than 12 months in 1 study (Papoff et al., 2011), less than 24 months in 4 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Chan et al., 1999; Damore et al., 2008; Grimwood et al., 2008) and less than 3 years in 2 studies (Papenburg et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009). One of the studies which included children less than 3 years (Pezzotti et al., 2009) restricted the risk factor analysis to children in the first 18 months of life. The mean ages of subjects in the other study which included children less than 3 years (Papenburg et al., 2012) were 8 and 12.5 months respectively for the cases and controls. Two studies included children up to 4 years (Rossi et al., 2007; Kaneko et al., 2001). The median ages of cases and controls in the first study were 3.5 and 5 months respectively and the mean ages of subjects in the second study (Kaneko et al., 2001) were 11.3 and 1.3 months for the 2 study groups and 21.3 months for the controls. One study included children up to 5 years (Al-Shehri et al., 2005), however the mean ages of the cases and controls were 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively. One study included children of which the majority were aged under 2 years (Zhang et al., 2014). Two other studies (Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004, Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008) included preterm infants (age of subjects not reported). The final study included children up to 3720 days (Dotan et al., 2013).

All studies looked at young infants defined in various ways including age less than 30 days in 1 study (Papoff et al., 2011), less than 2 months in 3 studies (Damore et al., 2008; Dotan et

al., 2013; Grimwood et al., 2008), less than 3 months in 3 studies (Chan et al., 1999; Kaneko et al., 2001; Rossi et al., 2007), less than 6 months in 4 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Papenburg et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2014) and less than or equal to 1 year in 1 study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005). Two further studies evaluated absolute chronologic age at start of the RSV season as 10 weeks or less (Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008). One of the studies which looked at infants aged less than 3 months also examined those aged 3 to 5 months and 6 to 11 months (Rossi et al., 2007). One other study examined infants aged less than 3 months but this was used as the reference category to which those aged more than 3 months were compared (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001). A further study examined infants aged both less than 3 months and 3 to less than 6 months (Ambrose et al., 2014).

The studies reported on various outcomes including bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation in 7 studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Ambrose et al., 2014; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008; Rossi et al., 2007; Papenburg et al., 2012), RSV rehospitalisation in 1 study (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001), severe RSV disease defined by a severity score in 3 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Chan et al., 1999; Papenburg et al., 2012), severe RSV-LRI requiring oxygen or mechanical ventilation in 1 study (Kaneko et al., 2001), severe RSV bronchiolitis defined as assisted ventilation or continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) in 1 study (Grimwood et al., 2008) and ICU admission in 4 studies (Papoff et al., 2009; Damore et al., 2008; Dotan et al., 2013; Zhang et al., 2014). One of the studies which looked at severe RSV bronchiolitis defined as assisted ventilation or CPAP (Grimwood et al., 2008) also reported on length of stay greater than or equal to 5 days.

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV infection was reported in 15 studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Chan et al., 1999; Damore et al., 2008; Dotan et al., 2013; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008; Grimwood et al., 2008; Kaneko et al., 2001; Rossi et al., 2007; Papoff et al., 2011; Papenburg et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2014). This was based on clinical severity score and/or nasopharyngeal aspirate or immunofluorescence and/or viral culture tests in 13 studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Bockova et al., 2002; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Chan et al., 1999; Dotan et al., 2013; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008; Grimwood et al., 2008; Kaneko et al., 2001; Rossi et al., 2007; Papoff et al., 2011; Papenburg et al., 2012; Zhang et al., 2014), International Classification Diagnostic codes in 1 study (Pezzotti et al., 2009) and the physician's clinical diagnosis in the remaining study (Damore et al., 2008).

The setting of the studies included hospitals in 11 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Chan et al., 1999; Dotan et al., 2013; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004; Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008; Grimwood et al., 2008; Kaneko et al., 2001; Rossi et al., 2007; Papenburg et al., 2012; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Zhang et al., 2014), an emergency department in 1 study (Damore et al., 2008), neonatal units in 2 studies (Papoff et al., 2011; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001), outpatients clinic in one study (Ambrose et al., 2014) and paediatric emergency room and paediatric ward in 1 study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005).

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 11: GRADE profile for the association between young infants and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 11: GRADE profile for the association between young infants and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality assessment | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalised | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | Quality | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between absolute chronologic age at start of RSV season ≤10 weeks of age (reference not reported) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Figuras-Aloy et al., 2004) | 125/186 (67.2%) | 131/371 (35.3%) | Adjusted OR: 3.95 (2.65 to 5.90)[a] | - | Low | Prospective case-control | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| 1 (Figuras-Aloy et al., 2008) | 126/202 (62.4%) | 1944/5239 (37.1%) | Adjusted OR: 2.99 (2.23 to 4.01)[d] | - | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[e] | None | Serious[e] | None | None |
| **Association between age <3 months (vs ≥6 months) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Ambrose et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 2.82[f] | p=0.004 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Seriousg | None | None | NC | None |
| **Association between chronological age at the beginning of RSV season <3 months of age (vs ≥12 months) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Rossi et al., 2011) | 60/145 (41.4%) | 61/292 (20.9%) | Adjusted OR: 8.462 (3.088 to 23.185)[h] | - | Moderate | Prospective, case-control | None | None | Serious[i] | None | None |
| **Association between chronological age at the beginning of RSV season 3 to 5 months of age (vs ≥12 months) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Rossi et al., 2011) | 48/145 (33.1%) | 85/292 (29.1%) | Adjusted OR: 4.153 (1.506 to 11.451)[h] | - | Moderate | Prospective, case-control | None | None | Serious[i] | None | None |
| **Association between 3 to <6 months vs ≥6 months and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Ambrose et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 1.77[f] | p=0.108 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[g] | None | None | NC | None |
| **Association between infants <6 months of age (vs ≥12 months) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Pezzotti et al., 2009) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 14.54 (6.75 to 31.35)[j] | p<0.01 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | Serious[l] | None | None |
| **Association between infants <6 months of age (vs 18 to 36 months) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Papenburg et al., 2012) | 270/460 (58.6%) | 30/141 (21.3%) | Adjusted OR: 4.63 (2.94 to 7.28)[m] | - | Low | Prospective cohort | None | None | Very serious[n] | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality assessment | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalised | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | Quality | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between infants 6 to 11 months of age (vs ≥12 months) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Pezzotti et al., 2009) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 5.98 (2.68 to 13.35)[j] | p<0.01 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | Serious[l] | None | None |
| **Association between chronological age at the beginning of RSV season 6 to 11 months of age (vs ≥12 months) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Rossi et al., 2011) | 31/145 (21.4%) | 98/292 (33.6%) | Adjusted OR: 2.467 (0.879 to 6.925)[h] | | Low | Prospective, case-control | None | None | Serious[i] | Serious[o] | None |
| **Association between infants ≤1 year of age (reference not reported) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | 33/51 (65%) | 57/115 (49.5%) | Adjusted OR: 3.44 (2.27 to 4.33)[p] | - | Low | Prospective, matched case-control | Serious[q] | None | Serious[r] | None | None |
| **Risk of RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between age at entry RSV season >3 months of age (vs <3 months) and RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Carbonell-Estany et al., 2001) | 24/309 (7.7%) | 285/309 (92.2%) | Adjusted OR: 0.44 (0.25 to 0.77)[s] | p=0.004 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[t] | None | Serious[u] | None | None |
| **Risk of severe rsv disease – based on disease severity scores** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between infants <3 months of age (reference not reported) and respiratory distress - moderate or severe RDAI score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chan et al., 1999) | 21/68 (31%) | 12/117 (10%) | Adjusted OR: 4.5 (1.2 to 17.6)[v] | p=0.001 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[w] | None | None | Serious[x] | None |
| **Association between infants <6 months of age (reference not reported) and severe RSV disease - severity score ≥3y** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bockova et al., 2002) | 37/45 (82.2%) | 377/831 (45.4%) | Adjusted OR: 6.6 (3.0 to 14.4)[z] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | None | None | Seriousa[a] | None | None |
| **Association between infants <6 months of age (vs 18 to 36 months) and severe RSV disease - severity score ≥2[ab]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Papenburg et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.26 (1.31 to 3.89)[m] | - | Low | Prospective cohort | None | None | Very serious[n] | None | None |
| **Risk of severe RSV-LRI - requiring oxygen or mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality assessment | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalised | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | Quality | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between infants <3 months of age (reference not reported) and severe RSV-LRI - requiring oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kaneko et al., 2001) | 13/20 (65%) | 6/137 (4.4%) | Adjusted OR: 59.9 (14.7 to 244.0)[ac] | p<0.0001 | Very low | Retrospective chart review | Very serious[ad] | None | Serious[ae] | None | None |
| **Risk of severe RSV bronchiolitis - assisted ventilation or CPAP** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between age at admission <2 months of age (vs ≥2 months) and severe RSV bronchiolitis - assisted ventilation or CPAP** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 13/34 (38.2%) | 22/107 (20.6%) | Adjusted OR: 2.50 (0.98 to 6.39)[af] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[ag] | None | None | Serious[x] | None |
| **Risk of length of stay ≥5 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between age at admission <2 months of age (vs ≥2 months) and length of stay ≥5 days in RSV positive children hospitalised with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 22/64 (34.4%) | 38/77 (49.4%) | Adjusted OR: 1.92 (0.63 to 5.83)[ah] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[ag] | None | None | Very serious[x] | None |
| **Risk of ICU admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between postnatal age <30 days of age (reference not reported) and PICU admission for infants with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Papoff et al., 2009) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 8.382 (2.352 to 29.864)[ai] | p=0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[aj] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between young age <42 days and ICU admission in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Dotan et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.39 (1.46 to 7.9)[ak] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[al] | None | none | None | None |
| **Association between infants <2 months of age (≥12 months) and ICU admission in children with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Damore et al., 2008) | 27/50 (53%) | 138/533 (26%) | Adjusted OR: 4.14 (2.05 to 8.34)[am] | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[an] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between ≤6 months and ICU admission in RSV disease** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Zhang et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.81 (1.36 to 5.80)[ao] | p=0.005 | Low | Retrospective chart review | Very serious[ap] | None | None | None | None |

*CI confidence interval, CRIB index Clinical Risk Index for Babies, ICU intensive care unit IRR incidence rate ratio MID minimally important difference, NR not reported, p p-value, OR odds ratio, p p-value ,RSV respiratory syncytial virus, RSV-LRI respiratory syncytial virus lower respiratory infection*

*a. Adjusted for medical centre, breastfeeding, school age siblings, residents and/or visitors at home ≥4 (without school age siblings and the subject him/herself), history of wheezing in the family*

*b. Current age of subjects not reported, data sources not reported, reference category not reported*

*c. All subjects premature and previously hospitalised for prematurity*

*d. Adjusted for school age siblings or day care attendance and tobacco smoking during pregnancy*

*e. Current age of subjects not reported*

*f. Adjusted for preschool-aged non-multiple birth siblings, exposure to smoking and multiple birth*

*g. Imprecision could not be assessed as confidence intervals not reported, control group not defined*

*h. Adjusted for birth weight category and birth order*

*I. Included infants ≤4 years of age, median age=5 months*

*j. Adjusted for age of mother, parity, years of education, birth country of mother, gender, calendar year, epidemic period, birth weight, gestational age, Apgar score, bronchopulmonary-dysplasia and congenital heart disease*

*k. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis hospitalisation (including bronchiolitis due to RSV and other or unknown etiologies) based on reliability of ICD-9 coding system, exclusion criteria not reported*

*l. All infants premature (<36 weeks gestation)*

*m. Adjusted for prematurity (<37 weeks) and viral coinfection*

*n. 34.5% of infants hospitalised for RSV were diagnosed with pneumonia, included children less than 3 years of age however mean age of cases and controls was 8 and 12.5 months respectively*

*o. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*p. Adjusted for prematurity, congenital heart defects, chronic lung disease, atopic child, atopic father, atopic mother, atopic parents, breastfeeding, history of exposure to smoking*

*q. Exclusion criteria not reported, reference category not reported*

*r. Included children ≤5 years of age however mean age of cases and controls 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively*

*s. Adjusted for: gestational age, weight at birth, CRIB index, month of discharge, smoke exposure and siblings at school age in the model*

*t. 10% of admissions not tested for RSV - because 10% of admissions were not tested for RSV, the overall hospitalisation rate for RSV illness was calculated by applying the RSV positive rate in tested patients (63%) to all respiratory hospitalisations (207) and dividing it by the total number of study patients (999), 54/207 lost to follow up (26%)*

*u. All premature infants*

*v. Adjusted for prematurity (<36 weeks), family history of asthma and underlying illness*

*w. Retrospective study design, exclusion criteria not reported, reference category not reported*

*x. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*y. Severity based on a previously published severity index (McConnochie et al., 1990), 1 point each was assigned for apnea, pH <7.35, PC02 >45, oxygen saturation <87% and length of stay >5 days, 2 points were assigned for mechanical ventilation. Severity index for each subject was the sum of the points, the maximum score is 7.*

*z. Adjusted for prematurity, gender, underlying conditions (congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease of prematurity, reactive airway disease, 2 or more previous hospitalisations for respiratory infection, history of mechanical ventilation, or immunodeficiency)*

*aa. Included children with mild respiratory symptoms or apnea*

*ab. Patients given 1 point for each of the following: admission to PICU, hospitalised for >5 days, require supplemental oxygen therapy (fraction of inhaled oxygen ≥0.3)*

*ac. Adjusted for CHD*

*ad. Retrospective study design, reference category not stated*

*ae. Included children younger than 4 years although the mean age of each of the study groups ranged from 1.3 to 21.3 months*

*af. Adjusted for year, gender, month of birth, mother smoking during pregnancy, ethnicity, number of other children living in the house and gestational age*

*ag. Retrospective study design, no indication that controls have been tested for RSV, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregivers*

*ah. Adjusted for year, gender, multiple birth, ethnicity, number of other children, birth weight*

*ai. Adjusted for birth weight, RSV infection, lymphocytes, pulmonary consolidation and C-reactive protein (CRP)*

*aj. Reference not reported*

*ak. Adjusted for gestational age, male gender and being a twin*

*al. Retrospective study design, data sources not reported*
*am. Adjusted for emergency department visit during past week, moderate/severe retractions and oral intake (adequate, inadequate, unknown)*
*an. Some infants have a history of wheezing (26% of cases and 27% of controls) - unclear whether this might be family history of wheezing*
*ao. Adjusted for sex, congenital heart disease and prematurity*
*ap. Exclusion criteria not reported, retrospective*

### *Evidence statements*

Sixteen studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation, severe RSV disease defined by a severity score, RSV rehospitalisation, need for oxygen or mechanical ventilation, length of stay and ICU admission in young infants (various cut-offs).

#### *Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation*

Seven studies with several thousands participants evaluated the odds of developing bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation in young infants. A significant association was found between young age (less than 3 months) and higher risk of hospitalisation; the quality of the evidence ranged from moderate to low. A significant association was also found between age less than 6 months and higher risk of hospitalisation; the quality of the evidence was low or very low. Finally, 1 study showed that children that aged less than 1 year were more likely to be hospitalised for bronchiolitis compared with those aged over 1 year. The quality of the evidence was low.

#### Risk of RSV rehospitalisation

***Age at entry of RSV season over 3 months (vs less than 3 months*)**

One study including 999 children reported a significant association between older children (over 3 months) and higher risk of RSV rehospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low.

#### Risk of severe RSV disease (defined by a severity score)

Three studies with several thousands of participants evaluated the odds of developing severe RSV disease in young infants. Younger children were found to be more likely to develop a more severe status of the disease. The quality of the evidence ranged from moderate to very low.

#### Risk of severe RSV-LRI requiring oxygen or mechanical ventilation

One study including 157 children reported a significant association between age less than 3 months (reference not reported) and severe RSV-LRI (requiring oxygen or mechanical ventilation). The quality of the evidence was very low.

#### *Risk of severe RSV bronchiolitis requiring assisted ventilation or CPAP and requiring length of stay 5 days or longer*

One study including several thousand children did not find a significant association between age at admission of less than 2 months (compared with 2 months or above) and severe RSV bronchiolitis (assisted ventilation or CPAP). The same study did not find a significant association between an age of less than 2 months (compared with 2 months or above) and length of stay of 5 days or longer. The quality of the evidence was very low.

#### Risk of ICU admission

Four studies with several thousand participants evaluated risk of ICU hospitalisation in young infants. A significant association was found between young age and higher risk of ICU admission. The quality of the evidence ranged from moderate to very low quality.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 0.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Sex (Male)**

### *Description of included studies*

Seventeen observational studies were identified for this review (Bockova et al., 2002; Boyce et al., 2000; Doering et al., 2006; Dotan et al., 2013; Garcia et al., 2010; Gavin et al., 2007; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Koehoorn et al., 2008; Kristensen et al., 2009; Lanari et al., 2013; Law et al., 2004; Liese et al., 2003; Mansbach et al., 2005; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Rietveld et al., 2006; Semple et al., 2011). Ten of these were retrospective cohort studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Doering et al., 2006; Dotan et al., 2013; Garcia et al., 2010; Gavin et al., 2007; Grimwood et al., 2008; Koehoorn et al., 2008; Liese et al., 2003; Mansbach et al., 2005; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Rietveld et al., 2006), 4 were prospective cohort studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Lanari et al., 2013; Law et al., 2004; Semple et al., 2011), 1 was a retrospective case-control study (Kristensen et al., 2009) and 1 was a retrospective chart review (Hervas et al., 2012).

Five studies were conducted in the USA (Bockova et al., 2002; Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Gavin et al., 2007; Mansbach et al., 2005), one in New Zealand (Grimwood et al., 2008), 1 in Spain (Hervas et al., 2012), 2 in Canada (Koehoorn et al., 2008; Law et al., 2004), 1 in Germany (Liese et al., 2003), 2 in Italy (Lanari et al., 2013; Pezzotti et al., 2009), 1 in the Netherlands (Rietveld et al., 2006), 1 in the UK (Semple et al., 2011), 1 in Austria and Germany (Doering et al., 2006), 1 in Israel (Dotan et al., 2013) and 1 in Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2009). The sample size ranged from 157 to 93,026.

The age of the subjects varied, being less than 12 months in 2 studies (Koehoorn et al., 2008; Rietveld et al., 2006) and less than 24 months in 6 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Mansbach et al., 2005; Semple et al., 2011). Two studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Pezzotti et al., 2009) included children up to 3 years. One of these (Pezzotti et al., 2009) restricted the risk factor analysis to children in the first 18 months of life; the other (Boyce et al., 2000) restricted analysis to the first year of life. Four studies included premature infants (Doering et al., 2006; Gavin et al., 2007; Law et al., 2004; Liese et al., 2003) and 1 study included newborns of various gestational ages (Lanari et al., 2013). One study included children up to the age of 3720 days (Dotan et al., 2013). The remaining study (Kristensen et al., 2009) initially enrolled children up to 14 years but included children with a mean age at RSV diagnosis of 362 days (range: 15 to 2379 days).

All studies reported on male gender identified in various ways such as the use medical records or birth certificates. The studies reported different outcomes including bronchiolitis/RSV hospitalisation in ten studies (Lanari et al., 2013; Mansbach et al., 2005; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Koehoorn et al., 2008; Boyce et al., 2000; Doering et al., 2006; Gavin et al., 2007; Kristensen et al., 2009; Law et al., 2004; Rietveld et al., 2006), ICU admission in one study (Dotan et al., 2013), RSV rehospitalisation in one study (Liese et al., 2003), severe RSV disease defined by a severity score in one study (Bockova et al., 2002) and oxygen requirement in three studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Hervas et al., 2012; Semple et al., 2011). One of the studies which examined need for oxygen also looked at need for mechanical ventilation (Semple et al., 2011). One other study examined 3 outcomes including bronchiolitis hospitalisation, need for ventilation or CPAP and length of stay of 5 days or longer (Grimwood et al., 2008).

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV varied, including International Classification of Disease codes in 7 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Koehoorn et al., 2008; Kristensen et al., 2009; Lanari et al., 2013; Mansbach et al., 2005; Pezzotti et al., 2009), nasopharyngeal aspirates in 6 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Dotan et al., 2013; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Rietveld et al., 2006; Semple et al., 2011), viral culture and/or rapid tests in 1 study (Law et al., 2004) and antigen tests in 2 studies (Doering et al., 2006; Liese et al.,

2003). One of these studies also used the physician's clinical diagnosis when an antigen test was not performed (Doering et al., 2006).
The settings of the studies included hospitals in 13 studies (Bockova et al., 2002; Boyce et al., 2000; Dotan et al., 2013; Garcia et al., 2010; Gavin et al., 2007; Grimwood et al., 2008; Hervas et al., 2012; Koehoorn et al., 2008; Kristensen et al., 2009; Law et al., 2004; Pezzotti et al., 2009; Rietveld et al., 2006; Semple et al., 2011), neonatal units in 3 studies (Doering et al., 2006; Lanari et al., 2013; Liese et al., 2003) and an emergency department in 1 study (Mansbach et al., 2005).
In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.
More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 12: GRADE profile for the association between sex (male) and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

## Table 12: GRADE profile for the association between sex (male) and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality assessment | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | Quality | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between male gender and admission to hospital from the emergency department in children with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansbach et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.2 (0.7 to 2.3)[a] | p=0.511 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Association between male gender and hospitalisation for bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Pezzotti et al., 2009) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total males: 85/1282 (6.6%) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total females: 52/1125 (4.6%) | Adjusted IRR: 1.48 (1.04 to 2.10)[e] | p=0.03 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[f] | None | Serious[g] | Serious[d] | None |
| 1 (Koehoorn et al., 2008) | 960/1588 (60.5%) | 46888/91438 (51.3%) | Adjusted hazard rate ratio: 1.49 (1.34 to 1.64)[h] | - | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[i] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between male gender and hospital admission for RSV positive bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 82/141 (58.2%) | 5816/11270 (51.6%) | Adjusted RR: 1.25 (0.89 to 1.75)j | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |
| **Association between male gender and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Rietveld et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.4 (1.3 to 1.5)l | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[m] | None | Serious[n] | None | None |
| 1 (Doering et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.8 (1.6 to 5.5)o | p<0.01 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[p] | None | Very serious[q] | None | None |
| 1 (Boyce et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.3 (1.2 to 1.4)r | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[s] | None | Serious[t] | Serious[d] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality assessment | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | Quality | Design | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Gavin et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.07 (0.70 to 1.64)u | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[v] | None | Very serious[w] | Very serious[d] | None |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2009) | 165/313 (52.7%) | 158/313 (50.5%) | Adjusted OR: 1.14 (0.81 to 1.59)x | - | Very low | Retrospective matched case-control | Very serious[y] | None | Very serious[z] | Serious[d] | None |
| 1 (Law et al., 2004) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/total ale: 46/961 (4.8%) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total female: 20/796 (2.5%) | Adjusted OR: 1.91 (1.10 to 3.31)[aa] | p=0.02 | Very low | Prospective cohort | Serious[ab] | None | Serious[ac] | Serious[d] | None |
| 1 (Lanari et al., 2013) | 76/1150 (6.6%) | 44/1060 (4.2%) | Adjusted HR: 1.6 (1.1 to 2.4)[ad] | - | Low | Longitudinal multicentre cohort study | Serious[ac] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |
| **Rsk of RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between male gender and RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liese et al., 2003) | 33/37 (89.2%) | 342/680 (50.3%) | Adjusted OR: 8.7 (2.6 to 29.1)[af] | p<0.001 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[ag] | None | Very serious[ah] | None | None |
| **Risk of severe RSV disease – based on disease severity score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between male gender and severe RSV disease - severity score ≥3ai** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bockova et al., 2002) | 25/45 (55.6%) | 418/831 (50.3%) | Adjusted OR: 1.2 (0.6 to 2.2)[aj] | - | Very low | Prospective cohort | None | None | Serious[ak] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Risk of oxygen requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.80 (0.71 to 0.91)[al] | p<0.0005 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[am] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children: With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Number of children: Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Effect: Relative (95% CI) | Effect: Absolute (95% CI) | Quality | Design | Quality assessment: Risk of bias | Quality assessment: Inconsistency | Quality assessment: Indirectness | Quality assessment: Imprecision | Quality assessment: Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Association between male gender and oxygen requirement in children with non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hervas et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.68 (0.51 to 0.91)[an] | p<0.001 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very serious[ao] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |
| **Association between male gender and oxygen supplementation in children admitted with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Semple et al., 2001) | 140/241 (58%) | 44/86 (51%) | Adjusted OR: 0.77 (0.43 to 1.38)[ap] | p=0.374 | Very low | Prospective cohort | Serious[aq] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Risk of mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between male gender and mechanical ventilation in children admitted with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Semple et al., 2001) | 31/51 (61%) | 44/86 (51%) | Adjusted OR: 1.28 (0.52 to 3.13)[ar] | p=0.592 | Very low | Prospective cohort | Serious[as] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Association between male gender and severe RSV bronchiolitis – severe defined as the need for assisted ventilation or CPAP in hospitalised children** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 18/34 (52.9%) | 64/107 (59.8%) | Adjusted OR: 0.79 (0.34 to 1.85)at | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very seriousau | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Risk of length of stay ≥5 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between male gender and length of stay ≥5 days in RSV positive children hospitalised with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 40/64 (62.5%) | 42/77 (54.5%) | Adjusted OR: 2.25 (0.85 to 6.00)[av] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[au] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |
| **ICU ADMISSION** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between male gender and ICU admission in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Dotan et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.97 (1.05 to 3.69)[aw] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[ax] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |

*CPAP continuous positive airway pressure, IRR incidence rate ratio, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, p p-value, RR rate ratio*
*a. Adjusted for race, ethnicity, insurance status, metropolitan statistical areas, region, season, urgent/emergent visit.*
*b. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis diagnosis based on reliability of coding system, exclusion criteria not reported, sample size unclear.*
*c. Study is ED based therefore generalizability questionable, bronchiolitis cases were identified using an ICD code which captures both bronchiolitis and bronchitis - 70% of the final sample had code for acute bronchiolitis.*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*e. Adjusted for age of mother, parity, years of education, birth country of mother, calendar year, age, epidemic period, birth weight, gestational age, apgar score and CHD and BPD.*
*f. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis hospitalisation (including bronchiolitis due to RSV and other or unknown etiologies) based on reliability of ICD-9 coding system, exclusion criteria not reported.*
*g. All infants premature (<36 weeks gestation).*
*h. Adjusted for maternal age, maternal education, maternal smoking during pregnancy, breastfeeding initiation at hospital, first nations status, parity(older siblings), birth weight, congenital anomalies.*
*I. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis diagnosis based on reliability of coding systems.*
*j. Adjusted for month of birth, multiple birth, mother smoking during pregnancy, ethnicity, deprivation score, gestational age.*
*k. Retrospective study design, no indication that controls have been tested for RSV, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregivers.*
*l. Adjusted for gestational age, birth weight, BPD, age.*
*m. Retrospective study design, number of controls not reported and unclear whether controls were tested for RSV.*
*n. Bronchiolitis or pneumonia were diagnosed in 93% whereas most of the remaining hospitalised children were diagnosed with upper respiratory tract infection.*
*o. Adjusted for neurologic problems, older sibling, discharge between October to December.*
*p. Retrospective study design, only 31 of 57 children had laboratory proven RSV hospitalisation. Among 26 of 57 children classified as probable RSV-H, 21 were not tested for RSV infection.*
*q. All infants were preterm (29 to 35 weeks gestational age) and also an additional clinical case definition for RSV hospitalisation was used: children hospitalised between October and May with a clinical diagnosis of obstructive bronchitis, bronchiolitis, apnea or a diagnosis of pneumonia in the presence of wheezing were classified as suffering from a probable RSV infection.*
*r. Adjusted for bronchopulmonary dysplasia, congenital heart disease, gestational age, other conditions*, number of siblings, race, rural residence, maternal smoking and maternal education <12 years (*other conditions identified included asthma, previous respiratory hospitalisation, cystic fibrosis, cancer, human immunodeficiency virus infection, immunodeficiency, use of chronic oral steroids, chronic renal disease, diabetes, congenital anomalies of the respiratory system, tracheoesophageal fistula, esophageal atresia and stenosis, neonatal respiratory distress syndrome and other respiratory conditions of the fetus and newborn)*
*s. Retrospective study design, outcome (RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems. Gestational age missing for ~15% of children - if gestational age was missing from the birth certificate, this was estimated from birth weight with the use of the race and calendar-year specific distributions of gestational age in the population. Exclusion criteria not reported.*
*t. Database used for this study contains information only on children enrolled in Medicaid therefore may not be generalizable.*
*u. Adjusted for race/ethnicity (non-Hispanic white, non-Hispanic black, mixed race, and other/unknown), twin or multiple birth, Medicaid eligibility category, urban/rural residence, whether mother had adequate prenatal care, number of hospital beds per square mile in county, presence of NICU beds in county, % of foreign-born medical graduates in county, presence of a teaching hospital in the county, month of birth, birth weight, presence of siblings, unmarried mother, birth stay ≥7 days, teenaged mother, NICU stay, maternal smoking during pregnancy, ventilator assistance at birth.*
*v. Retrospective study design, outcome based on reliability of coding systems.*
*w. All premature infants (32 to 35 weeks gestation) and infants in low-income families who had continuous Medicaid coverage, also included subjects with one of the following ICD-9-CM codes: 466.11 (acute bronchiolitis due to RSV), 079.6 (RSV infection), or 480.1 (pneumonia due to RSV).*
*x. Adjusted for underlying condition, type of heart disease and haemodynamic significance.*
*y. Retrospective study design, inclusion based on reliability of coding systems.*
*z. Children with heart disease, also children 0-14 years were enrolled, mean age at RSV diagnosis was 362 days (range: 15 to 2379 days).*
*aa. Adjusted for month of birth, small for gestational age, subject attending day care, any preschool age siblings, smokers in the household, >5 individuals in the home, eczema in first degree relative.*
*ab. Controls not tested for RSV.*
*ac. All infants born prematurely.*
*ad. Adjusted for gestational age, treatment with corticosteroids, cigarette smoke exposure, singleton delivery, respiratory diseases, surfactant therapy, lack of breastfeeding, siblings, crowding, humidity, exposed to epidemic RSV season*
*ae. Bronchiolitis hospitalisation based on reliability of coding systems*
*af. Adjusted for birth weight, gestational age, mechanical ventilation, chronic lung disease, cardiac abnormalities, neurological abnormalities, multiple birth, month of discharge, breast feeding, number of siblings, siblings in day care group, family history of allergies.*

*ag. Retrospective study design, data collection largely based on questionnaires sent to parents therefore subject to recall bias, unclear whether controls were tested for RSV, among the 24 infants with probable RSV-RH, 15 were not tested for RSV infection.*
*ah All preterm infants, also as RSV tests were not regularly performed in all hospitals where infants had been readmitted for ARI-RH, children were classified as having a probable rehospitalisation due to RSV infection, if they had been hospitalised between October and May with such clinical diagnoses typical for RSV infection as acute bronchitis, bronchiolitis, obstructive bronchitis, pneumonia or apnea.*
*ai. Severity based on a previously published severity index (McConnochie et al., 1990), 1 point each was assigned for apnea, pH <7.35, PC02 >45, oxygen saturation <87% and length of stay >5 days, 2 points were assigned for mechanical ventilation. Severity index for each subject was the sum of the points, the maximum score is 7.*
*aj. Adjusted for age, prematurity, underlying condition (CHD, CLD of prematurity, reactive airway disease, 2 or more previous hospitalisations for respiratory infection, history of mechanical ventilation, or immunodeficiency.*
*ak. Included children with mild respiratory symptoms or apnea.*
*al. Adjusted for RSV, weight, age at hospitalisation, race, prematurity, CHD, CLD, trisomy 21, congenital syndromes.*
*am. Retrospective study design, inclusion of subjects based on reliability of ICD coding system.*
*an. Adjusted for nebulised epinephrine, nebulised salbutamol, year, congenital heart disease, atelectasis/condensation, age, gestational age.*
*ao. Retrospective study design, diagnosis of bronchiolitis based on reliability of coding systems.*
*ap. Adjusted for gestation, birth weight, family history of atopy, index of multiple deprivations, corrected age on admission, weight on admission, household tobacco smoker.*
*aq. Infants both admitted and discharged on Saturdays and Sundays were not recruited and some infants admitted on weekdays for less than 24 hours were missed.*
*ar. Adjusted for gestation, birth weight, family history of atopy, index of multiple deprivations, corrected age on admission, weight on admission, household tobacco smoker.*
*as. Infants both admitted and discharged on Saturdays and Sundays were not recruited and some infants admitted on weekdays for less than 24 hours were missed.*
*at. Adjusted for year, month of birth, age at admission, mother smoking during pregnancy, ethnicity, number of other children, gestational age.*
*au. Retrospective study design, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregivers.*
*av. Adjusted for year, multiple birth, age at admission, ethnicity, number of other children living in the house, birth weight.*
*aw. Adjusted for young age, gestational age <32 weeks and being a twin*
*ax. Retrospective study design, data sources not reported*

### *Evidence statements*

Seventeen studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation, RSV rehospitalisation, need for oxygen or mechanical ventilation, length of stay of 5 days or longer and severe RSV disease defined by a severity score in male infants.

**Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation**

Eleven studies with several thousands participants evaluated the odds of hospitalisation due to bronchiolitis or RSV in male infants. Seven studies showed a significant association between male sex and higher risk of hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence for this finding was low or very low. The remining 4 studies did not find an association between male sex and hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence in this case was low or very low.

**Risk of RSV rehospitalisation**

One study including 717 children reported a significant association between male sex and RSV rehospitalisation. The evidence was of very low quality.

**Risk of severe RSV disease defined by a severity score**

One study including 876 children did not find a significant association between male sex and severe RSV disease defined by a disease severity score of 3 or more. The evidence was of very low quality.

**Risk of oxygen requirement or supplementation**

Three studies including over 6000 children evaluated the odds of requiring oxygen supplementation in male infants. Two studies reported a significant association between male sex and oxygen requirement, while a third one did not. The quality of the evidence was very low quality in both cases.

**Risk of mechanical ventilation**

Two studies with several thousand participants showed no significant association between male sex and higher risk of need for mechanical ventilation. The quality of the evidence was low or very low.

**Risk of length of stay of 5 days or longer**

One study including several thousand children did not find a statistically significant association between male gender and length of stay of 5 days or longer. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of ICU admission**

One study (sample size not reported) reported a statistically significant association between male gender and ICU admission. The quality of the evidence was very low.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### Previous hospitalisation

#### *Description of included studies*

No evidence was identified for this review.

#### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

#### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### Ethnicity

#### *Description of included studies*

Four observational studies were identified for this review (Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2005), all of which were retrospective cohorts. Three studies were conducted in the USA (Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Mansbach et al., 2005) and 1 in New Zealand (Grimwood et al., 2008). Sample size was reported in 2 studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008) and were 4589 and 11,500 respectively. The age of subjects varied from less than 24 months in 3 studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2005) to up to 3 years in the remaining study (Boyce et al., 2000). The study which included children under 3 years (Boyce et al., 2000) restricted the risk factor analysis to the first year of life.

The studies reported on various ethnicities/race including white (reference not reported) in 1 study (Boyce et al., 2000), Maori and Pacific (compared with European and Pakeha) in 1 study (Grimwood et al., 2008), Hispanic (vs non-Hispanic) and black (compared with white) in 1 study (Mansbach et al., 2005) and black and Hispanic (both compared with white) in 1 study (Garcia et al., 2010).

The studies reported on various outcomes including RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation in 3 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Grimwood et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2005) and oxygen requirement in 1 study (Garcia et al., 2010). One of the studies which reported on bronchiolitis hospitalisation (Grimwood et al., 2008) also reported on severe RSV disease defined as assisted ventilation or continuous positive airway pressure as well as length of stay of 5 days or longer. The study which reported on oxygen requirement (Garcia et al., 2010) also reported on PICU and intubation requirement.

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV was based on International Classification of Disease codes in 3 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Mansbach et al., 2005) and clinical symptoms and signs plus nasopharyngeal aspirates in the remaining study (Grimwood et al., 2008).

The setting of the studies included hospitals in 3 studies (Boyce et al., 2000; Garcia et al., 2010; Grimwood et al., 2008) and an emergency department in 1 study (Mansbach et al., 2005).

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

#### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 13: GRADE profile for the association between ethnicity and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 13: GRADE profile for the association between ethnicity and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between white race (reference not reported) and RSV hospitalisation[a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Boyce et al., 2000) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.3 (1.2 to 1.4)[b] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[c] | None | Serious[d] | Serious[e] | None |
| **Association between Māori ethnicity (vs European, Pakeha) and RSV positive bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 49/141 (34.8%) | 1533/11270 (13.6%) | Adjusted rate ratio: 3.64 (2.27 to 5.85)[f] | p≤0.0001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[g] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between Pacific ethnicity (vs European, Pakeha) and RSV positive bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 37/141 (26.2%) | 1207/11270 (10.7%) | Adjusted rate ratio: 3.60 (2.14 to 6.06)[f] | p≤0.0001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[g] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between Hispanic ethnicity (vs non-Hispanic) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansbach et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.3 (1.1 to 5.0)[h] | p=0.029 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very seriousi | None | Serious[j] | Serious[e] | None |
| **Association between black race (vs white race) and bronchiolitis hospitalisation from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansbach et al., 2005) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.6 (0.9 to 3.2)[k] | p=0.132 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[i] | None | Serious[j] | Serious[e] | None |
| **Risk of mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between Māori ethnicity (vs European, Pakeha) and severe RSV bronchiolitis - assisted ventilation or continuous positive airway pressure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 12/34 (35.3%) | 37/107 (34.6%) | Adjusted OR: 1.34 (0.42 to 4.28)[l] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[m] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between Pacific ethnicity (vs European, Pakeha) and severe RSV bronchiolitis - assisted ventilation or continuous positive airway pressure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 9/34 (26.5%) | 28/107 (26.2%) | Adjusted OR: 1.42 (0.36 to 5.52)[l] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[m] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Association between black race (vs white race) and intubation requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.73 (0.93 to 3.19)[n] | p=0.999 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[o] | None | None | Serious[e] | None |
| **Association between Hispanic race (vs white race) and intubation requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.17 (1.32 to 3.58)[n] | p=0.136 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[o] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of length of stay ≥5 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between Māori ethnicity (vs European, Pakeha) and length of stay ≥5 days in RSV positive children hospitalised with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 22/64 (34.4%) | 27/77 (35.1%) | Adjusted OR: 1.44 (0.38 to 5.51)[p] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[m] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Association between Pacific ethnicity (vs European, Pakeha) and length of stay ≥5 days in RSV positive children hospitalised with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 19/64 (29.7%) | 18/77 (23.4%) | Adjusted OR: 2.21 (0.49 to 10.02)[p] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[m] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Risk of oxygen requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between black race (vs white race) and oxygen requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.49 (0.41 to 0.60)[n] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[o] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between Hispanic race (vs white race) and oxygen requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.12 (0.96 to 1.31)[n] | p=0.149 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[o] | None | None | Serious[e] | None |
| **Risk of PICU requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between black race (vs white race) and PICU requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 0.89 (0.65 to 1.23)[n] | p=0.486 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[o] | None | None | Serious[e] | None |
| **Association between Hispanic race (vs white race) and PICU requirement in RSV/non-RSV bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.01 (0.79 to 1.31)[n] | p=0.917 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[o] | None | None | Serious[e] | None |

*CI confidence interval, IRR incidence rate ratio, MID minimally important difference, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, p p-value, PICU paediatric intensive care unit, p p-value, RSV respiratory syncytial virus,*
*a. Boyce: RSV hospitalisation defined as hospitalisation caused by RSV infection or bronchiolitis. Both of these outcomes based on ICD-9 codes - overall 6.3% of RSV associated hospitalisations were coded specifically for RSV and 93.7% were coded as bronchiolitis.*
*b. Adjusted for BPD, CHD, prematurity, other conditions, number of siblings, gender, rural residence, maternal smoking, maternal education <12 years.*
*c. Retrospective study design, outcome (RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, gestational age missing for ~15% of children (if gestational age was missing from the birth certificate, this was estimated from birth weight with the use of the race and calendar-year specific distributions of gestational age in the population), exclusion criteria not reported, reference category not reported.*
*d. Database used for this study contains information only on children enrolled in Medicaid therefore may not be generalizable.*
*e. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*f. Adjusted for gender, month of birth, multiple birth, mother smoking during pregnancy, deprivation score, gestational age.*
*g. Retrospective study design, no indication that controls have been tested for RSV, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregivers.*
*h. Adjusted for sex, race, insurance status, metropolitan statistical areas, region, season and urgent/emergent visit.*
*I. Retrospective study design, bronchiolitis diagnosis based on reliability of coding system, exclusion criteria not reported, sample size unclear.*
*j. Study is ED based therefore generalizability questionable, bronchiolitis cases were identified using an ICD code which captures both bronchiolitis and bronchitis (70% of the final sample had code for acute bronchiolitis).*
*k. Adjusted for sex, ethnicity, insurance status, metropolitan statistical areas, region, season and urgent/emergent visit.*
*l. Adjusted for year, gender, month of birth, age at admission, mother smoking during pregnancy, number of other children, gestational age.*
*m. Retrospective study design, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregivers.*
*n. Adjusted for RSV, weight, age at hospitalisation, gender, prematurity, congenital heart defects, chronic lung disease, trisomy 21, congenital syndromes.*
*o. Retrospective study design, inclusion of subjects based on reliability of ICD coding system.*
*p. Adjusted for year, gender, multiple birth, age at admission, number of other children <16 years living in the house, birth weight.*

### *Evidence statements*

Four studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation, need for mechanical ventilation or oxygen, length of stay of 5 days or longer and PICU requirement in infants of various ethnicities.

**Risk of RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation**

Three studies with several thousand participants showed a significant association between white, Maori (compared with European), Pacific (compared with European), Hispanic (compared with non-Hispanic) and black (compared with white) family origins and higher risk of hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low or very low.

**Risk of mechanical ventilation**

One study with several thousand participants showed no association between Maori and Pacific family origins and higher risk of need for mechanical ventilation. The quality of the evidence was very low. Another study with 448 participants showed a significant association between Hispanic family origins and intubation requirement, but the same was not found for black family origins. The quality of the evidence was low or very low.

**Risk of length of stay of 5 days or longer**

One study including several thousand children did not find a significant association between Maori family origins (compared with European or Pakeha) and length of stay of 5 days or longer in RSV positive children hospitalised with bronchiolitis. The same study did not find a significant association between Pacific ethnicity (compared with European or Pakeha) and length of stay of 5 days or longer. The quality of the evidence was very low in both cases.

**Risk of oxygen requirement in RSV or non-RSV bronchiolitis**

Two studies with several thousand participants showed a significant association between black race (compared with white) and higher risk for oxygen requirement, but not the same for Hispanic (compared with white). The quality of the evidence was low or very low.

**Risk of PICU requirement in RSV or non-respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis**

One study including 4285 children did not find a significant association between black race (compared with whiterace) and PICU requirement nor between Hispanic race (compared with white race) and PICU requirement. The quality of the evidence was very low.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

**The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9Down's syndrome**

### *Description of included studies*

Three studies were identified for this review (Kristensen et al., 2012; Kristensen et al., 2009; Murray et al., 2014). One was a retrospective cohort study (Kristensen et al., 2012), 1 a retrospective matched case-control study (Kristensen et al., 2009) and 1 a prospective cohort study (Murray et al., 2014). Two studies were from Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2012; Kristensen et al., 2009) and 1 from England (Murray et al., 2014). Sample sizes ranged from 626 to 391,983. The first study (Kristensen et al., 2012) included children up to the age of 24 months. The second study (Kristensen et al., 2009) initially enrolled older children up to 14

years but included children with a mean age at RSV diagnosis of 362 days (range: 15 to 2379 days). The third study included children under 1 year (Murray et al., 2014). In terms of setting, the first study (Kristensen et al., 2012) was a national population-based study and the remaining 2 studies (Kristensen et al., 2009; Murray et al., 2014) were hospital based.

All studies examined the association between Down's syndrome and RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation: RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation was identified using the International Classification of Disease codes.

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on this study can be found in the evidence tables.

#### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 14: GRADE profile for the association between Down's syndrome and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 14: GRADE profile for the association between Down's syndrome and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between Down's syndrome and RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR<br>Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with Down's syndrome: 78/399 (19.5%) | NR | Adjusted IRR: 3.43 (2.66 to 4.42)[a] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[b] | None | None | None | None |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2009) | 50/313 (16.0%) | 18/313 (5.8%) | Adjusted OR: 3.24 (1.80 to 5.80)[c] | - | Very low | Retrospective matched case-control | Very serious[d] | None | Very serious[e] | None | None |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 2.53 (1.72 to 3.72)[f] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[g] | None | None | None | None |

*Ci confidence interval, IRR incidence rate ratio, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, P p-value, RSV respiratory syncytial virus*
*a. Unclear what confounders were adjusted for*
*b. Retrospective study design, both presence of risk factor (Down's syndrome) and outcome (RSV hospitalisation) based on reliability of coding systems, number of cases and controls not explicitly reported, all variables were entered into 1 final multivariable model with no variable selection procedures*
*c. Adjusted for underlying condition, type of heart disease and haemodynamic significance*
*d. Retrospective study design, inclusion based on reliability of coding systems, unclear how presence of Down's syndrome was determined (definition not reported)*
*e. Children with heart disease, children aged 0-14 years were enrolled, however mean age at RSV diagnosis was 362 days (range: 15 to 2379 days)*
*f. Adjusted for premature birth, cystic fibrosis, congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, immunodeficiency, nervous system congenital anomalies and cerebral palsy*
*g. Risk factor and bronchiolitis diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems*

### *Evidence statements*

**Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation**

Three studies including several thousand children evaluated the odds of being hospitalised due to RSV or bronchiolitis in infants with Down's syndrome. All 3 studies reported a significant association. The quality of the evidence was moderate to very low.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Family smoking**

### *Description of included studies*

Five observational studies were identified for this review (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Lanari et al., 2013; Law et al., 2004; Semple et al., 2001). Four were prospective cohort studies (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Lanari et al., 2013; Law et al., 2004; Semple et al., 2011) and 1 was a prospective matched case-control study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005).

One study was undertaken in Saudi Arabia (Al-Shehri et al., 2005), 1 in Spain (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001), 1 in Italy (Lanari et al., 2013), 1 in Canada (Law et al., 2004) and 1 in the UK (Semple et al., 2001). Sample sizes ranged from 166 to 2210.

The age of subjects varied, including premature infants in 1 study (Law et al., 2004), infants less than 6 months in 1 study (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001) and infants less than 24 months in 1 study (Semple et al., 2001). One study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) enrolled children up to 5 years, with mean ages of cases and controls being 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively. The remaining study included consecutive newborns of varying gestational ages (Lanari et al., 2013).

The definition of family smoking varied, being either a history of smoke exposure (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001), a smoker in the household (Semple et al., 2001) more than 2 smokers in household (Law et al., 2004) or passive cigarette smoke exposure (Lanari et al., 2013). The studies reported different outcomes such as bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation in 3 studies (Al-Shehri et al., 2005; Lanari et al., 2013; Law et al., 2004), RSV rehospitalisation in 1 study (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001) and need for oxygen or mechanical ventilation (as separate outcomes) in 1 study (Semple et al., 2001).

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV was based on a bronchiolitis clinical score and nasopharyngeal aspirates in 1 study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005), clinical symptoms and signs and nasopharyngeal aspirates in 1 study; Semple et al., 2001), use of coding systems in 1 study (Lanari et al., 2013) and a viral culture and/or rapid test in 1 study (Law et al., 2004). The remaining study did not describe the method of diagnosis but some form of RSV testing was performed (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001).

The settings of the studies included hospitals in 2 studies (Law et al., 2004; Semple et al., 2001), a paediatric emergency room and paediatric ward in 1 study (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) and neonatal units in 2 studies (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001; Lanari et al., 2013).

In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 15: GRADE profile for the association between family smoking and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 15: GRADE profile for the association between family smoking and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalised | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between history of exposure to smoking and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Al-Shehri et al., 2005) | Passive smoking: 19/51 (37%) | Passive smoking: 15/115 (13%) | Adjusted OR: 2.51 (2.11 to 3.73)[a] | - | Low | Prospective matched case-control | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| **Association between passive cigarette smoke exposure and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Lanari et al., 2013) | 8/108 (7.4%) | 112/2102 (5.3%) | Adjusted HR: 1.5 (0.7 to 3.1)[d] | - | Very low | Longitudinal multicentre cohort study | Serious[e] | None | None | Very serious[f] | None |
| **Association between ≥2 smokers in the household (vs factor not present) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Law et al., 2004) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total with ≥2 smokers in the household: 20/321 (6.2%) | NR<br>Number hospitalised/Total without ≥2 smokers in the household: 46/1437 (3.2%) | Adjusted OR: 1.71 (0.97 to 3.00)[g] | p=0.064 | Very low | Prospective cohort | Serious[h] | None | Serious[i] | Serious[j] | None |
| **Risk of RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between tobacco smoke exposure and RSV rehospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2001) | 45/87 (51.7%) | 269/812 (33.1%) | Adjusted OR: 1.63 (1.05 to 2.56)[k] | p=0.031 | Very low | Prospective cohort study | Serious[l] | None | Serious[m] | Serious[j] | None |
| **Risk of oxygen supplementation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between household tobacco smoker (yes vs no) and oxygen supplementation in infants admitted with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Semple et al., 2001) | 154/241 (64%) | 41/86 (48%) | Adjusted OR: 2.23 (1.21 to 4.10)[n] | p=0.01 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious[o] | None | None | Serious[j] | None |
| **Risk of mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between household tobacco smoker (yes vs no) and mechanical ventilation in infants admitted with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Semple et al., 2001) | 32/51 (63%) | 41/86 (48%) | Adjusted OR: 7.19 (2.28 to 22.60)[n] | p=0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[o] | None | None | None | None |

*CI confidence interval, MID minimally important difference NR not reported, OR odds ratio, p p-value, RSV respiratory syncytial virus*

*a. Adjusted for prematurity, congenital heart defects, chronic lung disease, atopic child, father, mother, parents, breastfeeding, age.*
*b. Exclusion criteria not reported, unclear how exposure to smoking was determined.*
*c. Included children ≤5 years but mean age of cases and controls 7.6 and 8.8 months respectively.*
*d. Adjusted for gender and gestational age*
*e. Bronchiolitis hospitalisation based on reliability of coding systems*
*f. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*g. Adjusted for born in November, December or January, gender, small for gestational age, subject attending day care, any preschool age siblings, >5 individuals in the home, eczema in 1st degree relative.*
*h. Controls not tested for RSV.*
*I. All premature infants.*
*j. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*k. Adjusted for gestational age, birth weight, clinical risk index for babies, age at entry to RSV season, month of discharge, siblings at school age*
*l. 10% of admissions not tested for RSV - because 10% of admissions were not tested for RSV, the overall hospitalisation rate for RSV illness was calculated by applying the RSV positive rate in tested patients (63%) to all respiratory hospitalisations (207) and dividing it by the total number of study patients (999), 54/207 lost to follow up (26%).*
*m. All infants born prematurely.*
*n. Adjusted for gestation, birth weight, sex, family history of atopy, index of multiple deprivations 2004, corrected age on admission, weight on admission.*
*o. Infants both admitted and discharged on Saturdays and Sundays were not recruited and some infants admitted on weekdays for less than 24 hours were missed.*

### *Evidence statements*

Five studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation, RSV rehospitalisation, oxygen supplementation and mechanical ventilation in infants with family smoking.

**Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation**

***History of exposure to smoking (compared with reference not reported), 2 or more smokers in the household (compared with factor not present)***

One study including 166 children reported a significant association between history of exposure to smoking and bronchiolitis hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low. One study including 440 children did not find a significant association between passive cigarette smoke exposure and bronchiolitis hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was very low. One other study including 1832 children did not find a significant association between 2 or more smokers in the household (compared with factor not present) and RSV hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of RSV rehospitalisation**

***Tobacco smoke exposure (compared with reference not reported)***

One study including 999 children reported a significant association between tobacco smoke exposure and RSV rehospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of oxygen supplementation or mechanical ventilation**

***Household tobacco smoker (yes compared with no)***

One study including 378 children reported a significant association between having a tobacco smoker in the household and oxygen supplementation as well as between having a tobacco smoker in the household and mechanical ventilation in infants admitted with bronchiolitis. The quality of the evidence was low and moderate respectively.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Multiple birth**

### *Description of included studies*

Three observational studies were identified for this review (Ambrose et al., 2014; Grimwood et al., 2008; Lanari et al., 2013). Two studies were prospective cohort studies (Ambrose et al., 2014; Lanari et al., 2013) and 1 was a retrospective cohort study (Grimwood et al., 2008). One study was undertaken in the USA (Ambrose et al., 2014), 1 in Italy (Lanari et al., 2013) and 1 in New Zealand (Grimwood et al., 2008). Sample sizes ranged from 57 to 11,500. The age of subjects was infants aged 6 months or less in 1 study (Ambrose et al., 2014), infants up to 24 months in 1 study (Grimwood et al., 2008) and newborns of varying gestational ages in 1 study (Lanari et al., 2013).

Two studies (Ambrose et al., 2014; Grimwood et al., 2008) examined the association between multiple birth and RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation. One of these studies (Grimwood et al., 2008) also examined the association between multiple birth and length of stay of 5 days or

more. The remaining study (Lanari et al., 2013) looked at the association between singleton delivery and bronchiolitis hospitalisation.
Bronchiolitis or RSV was diagnosed based on the presence of clinical symptoms and signs in 1 study (Grimwood et al., 2008) and International Classification of Diseases codes in another study (Lanari et al., 2013). The remaining study (Ambrose et al., 2014) did not report how RSV diagnosis was made.
In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.
More details on this study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 16: GRADE profile for the association between multiple birth and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 16: GRADE profile for the association between multiple birth and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between multiple birth (yes vs no) and RSV positive bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 10/141 (7.1%) | 524/11270 (4.6%) | Adjusted RR: 1.25 (0.62 to 2.54)[a] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[b] | None | None | Very serious[c] | None |
| **Association between multiple birth (yes vs no) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Ambrose et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted HR: 0.48d | p=0.043 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[e] | None | None | NC | None |
| **Association between singleton delivery and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Lanari et al., 2013) | 97/1673 (5.8%) | 23/537 (4.3%) | Adjusted HR: 1.8 (1.1 to 2.9)[f] | - | Low | Longitudinal multicentre cohort study | Serious[g] | None | None | Serious[c] | None |
| **Risk of length of stay ≥5 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between multiple birth (yes vs no) and length of stay ≥5 days in RSV positive children hospitalised with bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grimwood et al., 2008) | 8/64 (12.5%) | 2/77 (2.6%) | Adjusted OR: 6.52 (0.89 to 47.96)[h] | - | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[b] | None | None | Serious [c] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MID minimally important difference OR odds ratio, p p-value, RR rate ratio, RSV respiratory syncytial virus*
*a. Adjusted for gender, month of birth, mother smoking during pregnancy, ethnicity, deprivation score and gestational age*
*b. Retrospective study design, no indication that controls have been tested for RSV, exclusion criteria not reported, 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) were enrolled, the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staff were able to approach their caregivers*
*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID*
*d. Adjusted for preschool-aged non-multiple birth siblings, age, exposure to smoking*
*e. Imprecision could not be assessed as confidence intervals not reported, control group not defined*
*f. Adjusted for gender, gestational age, treatment with corticosteroids, cigarette smoke exposure, singleton delivery, respiratory diseases, surfactant therapy, lack of breastfeeding, siblings, crowding, humidity, exposed to epidemic RSV season*
*g. Bronchiolitis hospitalisation based on reliability of coding systems*
*h. Adjusted for year, gender, age at admission, ethnicity, number of other children and birth weight*

### *Evidence statements*

**Risk of bronchiolitis or RSV hospitalisation**

Two studies evaluated the odds of RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation in infants of multiple birth. One study with several thousand children did not report a statistically significant association while the other did, but this was a statistically significant lower risk of hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was very low and moderate respectively. One other study with 2210 children reported a statistically significant association between singleton delivery and bronchiolitis hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Risk of length of stay of 5 days or longer**

One study including several thousand children did not find a significant association between multiple birth and length of stay of 5 days or longer. The quality of the evidence was very low.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Neuromuscular disorders**

### *Description of included studies*

Six observational studies were identified for this review (Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Garcia et al., 2010; Doering et al., 2006; Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014; Onoyama et al., 2013). Three were retrospective cohort studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Doering et al., 2006; Kristensen et al., 2012), 2 were prospective cohort studies (Murray et al., 2014; Wilkesmann et al., 2007) and 1 was a retrospective case-control study (Onoyama et al., 2013). One study was undertaken in Germany (Wilkesmann et al., 2007), 1 in the USA (Garcia et al., 2010), 1 in Austria and Germany (Doering et al., 2006), 1 in Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2012), 1 in England (Murray et al., 2014) and 1 in Japan (Onoyama et al., 2013).

Sample size was reported in 5 studies (Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Garcia et al., 2010; Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014; Onoyama et al., 2013) and ranged from 61 to 7189.

The age of the subjects varied from infants born prematurely in 1 study (Doering et al., 2006) to infants less than 1 year in 1 study (Murray et al., 2014) and infants less than 24 months in 2 studies (Garcia et al., 2007; Kristensen et al., 2012). The fifth study (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) included children irrespective of age, however the median age at diagnosis was 430 days for the neuromuscular impairment group and 145 days for the controls. The remaining study (Onoyama et al., 2013) included children less than 16 years, with median ages of 21 months for subjects with neurodisability and 8 months for the controls.

The definition of neurodisability was reported in 5 studies (Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Doering et al., 2006; Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014; Onoyama et al., 2013) and varied, being either identification based on the presence of specific International Classification of Disease codes or a wide range of conditions including neuromuscular disorders and other neuromuscular impairment.

The studies reported different outcomes including intensive care requirement in 2 studies (Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Garcia et al., 2010) and RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation in 3 studies (Kristensen et al., 2012 and Doering et al., 2006; Murray et al., 2014). Of the 2 studies which reported on intensive care requirement, 1 study additionally reported on respiratory failure (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) and the other reported on oxygen requirement (Garcia et al.,

2010). The remaining study (Onoyama et al., 2013) examined both duration of hospitalisation of longer than 9 days and need for mechanical ventilation.
Diagnosis of bronchiolitis or RSV included International Classification of Disease codes in 3 studies (Garcia et al., 2010; Kristensen et al., 2012; Murray et al., 2014) and an antigen test or physician diagnosis in 2 studies (Doering et al., 2006; Onoyama et al., 2013). In the remaining study, all RSV infections were microbiologically confirmed but the study protocol did not stipulate the precise method of detection (Wilkesmann et al., 2007).
The settings of the studies varied including hospitals in 4 studies (Wilkesmann et al., 2007; Garcia et al., 2010; Murray et al., 2014; Onoyama et al., 2013) and neonatal units in 1 study (Doering et al., 2006). The remaining study was a national population-based study from Denmark (Kristensen et al., 2012).
In order to address the issue of confounding and ensure that the association observed between the potential risk factor and outcome is largely due to the effect of the risk factor studied rather than any other influencing factors, only studies with adjusted odds ratios or relative risks have been included in this review.
More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### *Evidence profile*

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 17: GRADE profile for the association between neurodisability and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis

**Table 17: GRADE profile for the association between neurodisability and risk of developing severe bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Risk of intensive care requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between neuromuscular impairmenta and intensive care** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 4.94 (2.69 to 8.94)[b] | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[c] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between neuromuscular disorders (not defined) and PICU requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.79 (1.43 to 5.46)[d] | p=0.003 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[e] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of respiratory failure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between neuromuscular impairmenta and respiratory failure** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wilkesmann et al., 2007) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.85 (1.28 to 10.22)[b] | p=0.017 | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[c] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of RSV/bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between neurologic problemsf and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Doering et al., 2006) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 3.6 (1.3 to 9.9)g | p=0.01 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[h] | None | Very serious[i] | None | None |
| **Association between encephalocele (based on ICD code) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR<br>Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with encephalocele: 58/542 (10.7%) | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.54 (1.14 to 2.08)[j] | p=0.005 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | Serious[l] | None |
| **Association between spina bifida and malformations of the spinal cord (based on ICD code) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR<br>Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with spina bifida and malformations of the spinal cord: 17/172 (9.9%) | NR | Adjusted IRR: 2.16 (1.31 to 3.55)j | p=0.002 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between spinal muscular atrophy (based on ICD code) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.02 (0.24 to 4.27)[j] | p=0.983 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | Very serious[l] | None |
| | Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with spinal muscular atrophy: 2/39 (5.1%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between muscular dystrophy (based on ICD code) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 2.49 (1.36 to 4.56)j | p=0.003 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| | Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with muscular dystrophy: 13/82 (15.9%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between congenital disturbances of muscle tonus, peripheral nerve disease, congenital myasthenia (based on ICD code) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.21 (0.78 to 1.88)j | p=0.4 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | Serious[l] | None |
| | Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with congenital disturbances of muscle tonus, peripheral nerve disease, congenital myasthenia: 23/344 (6.7%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between cerebral palsy (based on ICD code) and RSV hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kristensen et al., 2012) | NR | NR | Adjusted IRR: 1.59 (1.27 to 1.99)[j] | p<0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| | Number with RSV hospitalisation/Total number with cerebral palsy: 93/905 (10.3%) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between cerebral palsy and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 2.43 (1.48 to 3.99)[m] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[n] | None | None | None | None |
| **Association between nervous system congenital anomalies[o] and bronchiolitis hospitalisation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Murray et al., 2014) | NR | NR | Adjusted relative risk: 1.73 (1.26 to 2.36)[p] | - | Moderate | Prospective cohort | Serious[n] | None | None | None | None |
| **Risk of hospitalisation >9 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With severe bronchiolitis eg: hospitalisation | Without severe bronchiolitis eg: sent home | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Association between severe motor intellectual disabilities (SMID)[q] and hospitalisation > 9 days in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Onoyama et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 2.544 (0.677 to 10.294)[jr] | p=0.172 | Very low | Retrospective case-control | Very serious[s] | None | None | Very serious[l] | None |
| **Risk of oxygen requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between neuromuscular disorders (not defined) and oxygen requirement** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Garcia et al., 2010) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 1.52 (0.87 to 2.64)[d] | p=0.139 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious[e] | None | None | Serious[l] | None |
| **Risk of mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between severe motor intellectual disabilities (SMID)[q] and mechanical ventilation in RSV infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Onoyama et al., 2013) | NR | NR | Adjusted OR: 5.100 (0.769 to 46.473)[t] | p=0.104 | Very low | Retrospective case-control | Very serious[s] | None | None | Serious[l] | None |

*CI confidence interval, IRR incidence rate ratio, NR not reported, OR odds ratio, P p-value*
*a. NMI was an item to be checked in the primary database by the local nurse and the attending physician. Information obtained from free text fields (admission note, discharge summary) was also used to identify all RSV-infected children with NMI. The NMI group included children with: hydrocephalus n=3, cerebral palsy and central hypoventilation syndromes n=41, genetic defects/chromosomal abnormalities n=8, neuromuscular disorders n=8, severe developmental delay n=5, peripheral nerve defects n=2, other NMI as CNS neoplasia or epilepsy n=3.*
*b. Adjusted for prematurity (not defined), born before 32 weeks gestation, CLDplus, congenital heart disease and nosocomial infection.*
*c. Exclusion criteria not reported*
*d. Adjusted for RSV, weight, age at hospitalisation, male gender, race, prematurity, CHD, CLD, trisomy 21, congenital syndromes, respiratory tract abnormalities*
*e. Retrospective study design, inclusion of subjects based on reliability of ICD coding system.*
*f. The presence of 1 or more of the following diagnoses: intracranial hemorrhage (ICH), grade III or IV (periventricular hemorrhage), cystic periventricular leukomalacia (cPVL), cerebral infarction, hydrocephalus or other symptomatic neurologic conditions.*
*g. Adjusted for male gender, presence of older sibling and discharge from October to December*
*h. Retrospective study design, only 31 of 57 children had laboratory proven RSV hospitalisation. Among 26 of 57 children classified as probable RSV-H, 21 were not tested for RSV infection.*
*I. All infants were preterm (29 to 35 weeks gestational age) and also an additional clinical case definition for RSV hospitalisation was used: children hospitalised between October and May with a clinical diagnosis of obstructive bronchitis, bronchiolitis, apnea or a diagnosis of pneumonia in the presence of wheezing were classified as suffering from a probable RSV infection.*
*j. Unclear what factors were adjusted for, all variables were entered into 1 final multivariable model with no variable selection procedures*
*k. Retrospective study design, both presence of risk factor and outcome based on reliability of coding systems, number of cases and controls not explicitly reported, all variables were entered into 1 final multivariable model with no variable selection procedures.*
*l. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*m. Adjusted for premature birth, cystic fibrosis, congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, immunodeficiency, downs syndrome and congenital anomalies*
*n. Risk factor and bronchiolitis diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems*
*o. Incorporates conditions such as spina bifida, anencephaly, and other congenital malformations of the nervous system*

*p. Adjusted for premature birth, cystic fibrosis, congenital heart disease, chronic lung disease, immunodeficiency, downs syndrome and cerebral palsy*
*q. SMID was diagnosed according to the classical criteria (Oshima's criteria)*
*r. Adjusted for mechanical ventilation and duration of supplemental oxygen*
*s. Retrospective study design, exclusion criteria not reported*
*t. Adjusted for duration of hospitalisation and duration of supplemental oxygen >7 days*

### *Evidence statements*

Six studies evaluated the odds of developing various outcomes including intensive care requirement, respiratory failure, RSV hospitalisation and oxygen requirement in infants with neurodisability.

**Risk of intensive care requirement**

Two studies with several thousand participants showed a significant association between neuromuscular impairment and both intensive care requirement and PICU requirement. The quality of the evidence was moderate to low.

**Risk of respiratory failure**

One study including 1541 children reported a significant association between neuromuscular impairment (which included children with: hydrocephalus, cerebral palsy and central hypoventilation syndromes, genetic defects/chromosomal abnormalities, neuromuscular disorders, severe developmental delay, peripheral nerve defects, other NMI as CNS neoplasia or epilepsy) and respiratory failure. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Risk of RSV or bronchiolitis hospitalisation**

Three studies with sveral thousand participants showed a significant association between various neurological disorders and higher risk of hospitalisation. The quality of the evidence was low to very low.

**Risk of hospitalisation longer than 9 days**

One study including 61 children did not find a significant association between severe motor intellectual disabilities and hospitalisation longer than 9 days for RSV infection. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of oxygen requirement**

One study including 4285 children did not find a significant association between neuromuscular disorders (not defined) and oxygen requirement. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Risk of mechanical ventilation**

One study including 61 children did not find a significant association between severe motor intellectual disabilities and mechanical ventilation for RSV infection. The quality of the evidence was very low.

### *Evidence to recommendations*

The evidence to recommendations covering risk factors can be found in Section 3.2.5.

### *Recommendations*

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## Health economics profile

No health economic data was identified on risk factors and no health economic evaluation was undertaken.

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the risk factors considered

The Committee considered that as part of the evaluation of any infant or child presenting with bronchiolitis, consideration should be given to any known risk factor for progression to severe bronchiolitis. The Committee prioritised review of a broad range of risk factors which are

often assumed to be associated with more severe bronchiolitis and are at least reasonably common in clinical practice:

- history of prematurity
- congenital heart disease
- chronic lung disease
- cystic fibrosis
- immunodeficiency
- non-breastfed, young infants (under 3 months)
- sex (male)
- previous hospitalisation
- ethnicity
- Down's syndrome
- family smoking
- multiple birth
- neuromuscular disorders.

The Committee considered that the size of the associated risk could help determine the need for further investigation and early identification of those at risk and help to inform the management strategy.

**Consideration of clinical usefulness of risk factor**

**History of premature birth**

The Committee discussed the risk of severe bronchiolitis in prematurely born infants, acknowledging that those born prematurely may often be admitted to hospital as a matter of protocol. The Committee was therefore uncertain how reliable the available evidence regarding hospital admission may have been in demonstrating 'history of prematurity' as a true risk factor for severe disease. The Committee recognised that the studies reviewed used a variety of definitions for severe bronchiolitis and they considered that admission to ICU was a more reliable marker than admission to hospital. They looked particularly at the evidence from 5 studies examining various degrees of prematurity that showed an increasing risk of severe bronchiolitis with increasing degrees of prematurity. However, the Committee noted that in recent years the general consensus was that only marked prematurity was a serious risk factor.

Using the limited evidence that showed significant associations for risk of RSV hospitalisation, RSV rehospitalisation, ICU admission, mechanical ventilation, hypoxemia and respiratory failure with gestational age, and their clinical knowledge, the Committee agreed that a history of premature birth should be recognised as a risk factor but particularly in those born before 32 weeks of gestation.

**Congenital heart disease**

As with prematurity, the Committee was aware that evidence linking congenital heart disease with severe bronchiolitis might reflect clinical practice rather than it being a true marker for severity of bronchiolitis. While patients might have been admitted because their bronchiolitis was severe, it was also possible that some admission might have reflected medical caution based on the knowledge that the child also had a congenital heart disorder. The Committee noted that it is important to take account of the type of congenital heart disease, both in terms of its nature and severity. They noted that only 2 of the 13 studies reviewed considered this.

Based on their clinical knowledge, the Committee members believed that there is more likely to be an increased risk of severe bronchiolitis in children with congenital heart disease if it is hemodynamically significant, such as being associated with a degree of heart failure (even if controlled with medication). Infants with heart failure, for example due to a ventricular septal defect, may have faltering growth and often have difficulty with feeding due to the associated increase in work of breathing with their condition. The Committee recognised that such infants would clearly be further compromised were they to experience additional breathing difficulties with bronchiolitis.

**Chronic lung disease (including bronchopulmonary dysplasia)**
The Committee considered that the most common form of chronic lung disease was bronchopulmonary dysplasia, a disorder seen in prematurely born infants and children. Other forms of chronic lung disease, although less frequent, also exist and are likely to be important in this context for those affected, for example the lung disease associated with cystic fibrosis (see below) and also interstitial lung disease.
The Committee noted the evidence of increased risk for severe bronchiolitis in babies with bronchopulmonary dysplasia. Because it is a condition associated with premature birth, it was not possible to separate the lung condition per se from other aspects of prematurity. However, it was considered that it was likely to be an important risk factor, as a serious underlying chronic respiratory condition would almost certainly contribute to the risk of severe symptoms in those developing bronchiolitis. Many infants with bronchiolitis require long-term oxygen supplementation and hypoxia is a common manifestation of severe bronchiolitis. The Committee concluded that chronic lung disease should therefore be considered a potential risk factor for developing serious illness with bronchiolitis.

**Cystic fibrosis**
Evidence was limited to 2 studies for this risk factor. The Committee noted that evidence from one of these was unsatisfactory because the comparison did not identify the risk of hospitalisation for children with cystic fibrosis with bronchiolitis, but identified the children with cystic fibrosis that were in hospital for any reason. Cystic fibrosis was therefore not identified as a risk factor for severe bronchiolitis. There are children with cystic fibrosis who do not have clinical manifestations of chronic lung disease. However, the Committee recognised that many infants and children with cystic fibrosis do have chronic lung disease and in some this is severe. The recommendation on chronic lung disease as a risk factor would include such individuals.

**Immunodeficiency**
Severe immunodeficiency states, including congenital immunodeficiencies such as agammaglobulinaemia and severe combined immune deficiency, are rare conditions and their management is a specialist area. The available evidence regarding congenital immunodeficiency as a risk factor for severe bronchiolitis was very limited, and as with other potential risk factors, the decision to admit to hospital was an outcome that might well reflect clinical caution rather than disease severity. The same was true for length of stay in the study of children with HIV infection. Nevertheless, based on their clinical knowledge and taking account of the well known, general vulnerability of children with these rare and serious conditions to severe viral infections, the Committee agreed that such conditions should be considered as potential risk factors for severe bronchiolitis.

**Non-breastfed**
Evidence from 6 studies showed that some breastfeeding was better than not being breastfed at all in terms of the risk for severe bronchiolitis. Moreover, the risk of severe bronchiolitis

was found to decrease the longer the duration of breastfeeding. The Committee also recognised that breastfeeding might be linked to other socio-economic confounding factors. However, they agreed that not being or having been breastfed should not be considered as a risk factor to be taken into account when deciding whether to refer or admit a child.

**Age**

The Committee considered the evidence regarding the possibility that young infants might be at increased risk for severe bronchiolitis. The Committee recognised that again the evidence might be misleading if, for example, parents were more inclined to take younger infants to hospital and doctors might be more likely to admit them to the hospital for observation. The Committee did note, however, that studies comparing the risk for different age categories found a progressive effect, in that the younger the child the greater the risk of severe bronchiolitis. Most persuasively, the Committee noted that the risk of admission to ICU was particularly increased in infants under 2 months and even more so in infants younger than 30 days. Clinical experience supported the importance of young age as a contributor to the seriousness of respiratory difficulties – for example, pertussis in young infants can be a life-threatening condition.

The Committee concluded that young age should be considered a risk factor and, based on these considerations and on consensus, they agreed that being younger than 3 months was likely to put the infant at particularly great risk for severe disease.

**Sex (male)**

The Committee considered the possibility that being male might be a risk factor for severe bronchiolitis as it is generally considered that male infants are at greater risk from serious illness including respiratory conditions. The Committee noted, however, that once admitted to hospital there was no evidence that male infants fared less well than female infants (no differences in reported outcomes). There was some evidence that a significantly higher proportion were actually admitted to hospital and this suggested more severe disease. However, they agreed that sex should not be considered as a risk factor for severe bronchiolitis when deciding whether to refer or admit a child.

**Previous hospitalisation**

Although the Committee considered the possibility that previous hospitalisation might be a risk factor for severe bronchiolitis, no evidence was found to support this and so the recommendations do not include it as a risk factor.

**Ethnicity**

The Committee considered the possibility that family origin might be a risk factor for severe bronchiolitis, but the lack of evidence from the UK meant that the recommendations do not include it as a risk factor.

**Down's syndrome**

Evidence was limited to 3 studies for this review. In one of these studies, RSV testing was only undertaken in patients admitted to hospital and the Committee was concerned that this could have led to an over-estimate of effect. The Committee noted that a further study included children with heart disease (a known comorbidity in Down's syndrome) and this itself was a potential risk for severe bronchiolitis. Given these limitations in the evidence, the Committee therefore did not recommend Down's syndrome be considered a risk factor for severe bronchiolitis.

**Family smoking**
The available evidence on the importance of family smoking consisted of 5 studies in this review. The definitions of household smoking exposure varied among the studies and there was variation in the findings. Some showed an increased risk of hospital admission or of need for oxygen supplementation or, in 1 study, need for mechanical ventilation in those exposed compared with controls. The studies were not consistent in their findings, however, with no effect being found in some. While the Committee therefore agreed that family smoking should not be considered as a risk factor to be taken into account when deciding whether to refer or admit a child, they agreed that it should be part of the key safety information for parents and carers to take away for reference for children who will be looked after at home.

**Multiple birth**
Evidence was limited to 3 studies for this review. The Committee noted that one of these studies reported that multiple birth was associated with a reduced risk of RSV hospitalisation while another reported that singleton birth reduces the risk of hospitalisation. The Committee considered that multiple birth might perhaps be associated with a reduced clinical threshold for admission to hospital, based on the perceived or real difficulties of coping with such a situation at home. The Committee agreed that multiple birth should not be considered as a risk factor to be taken into account when deciding whether to refer or admit a child.

**Neuromuscular disorders**
Evidence from 6 studies was found for this review, with the majority showing significant findings. The Committee recognised that the studies included a very varied mix of neuromuscular conditions and that it was not possible to determine the particular types of disorder or subgroups of those disorders who were at risk of severe bronchiolitis. Nevertheless, based on the Committee's knowledge and experience, they were persuaded that such disorders generally are potential risk factors for severe bronchiolitis, and if present they should be taken into account when determining the risk of progression to severe disease.

### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

The lack of simple, sensitive tests available for this condition means that initial diagnosis has to be based on risk factors, signs and symptoms, and examination in the first instance. Defining which risk factors should be considered and which should not will lead to more appropriate diagnosis of bronchiolitis. Infants with risk factors for severe disease will then be admitted and treated promptly, and unnecessary admissions can be avoided, thus reducing resource use without impacting on health benefits.

### Quality of evidence

**History of prematurity**
The main sources of bias in these studies were: retrospective study design; inclusion based on reliability of coding system (researchers selected all subjects with the bronchiolitis ICD code from a database); and imprecision in the results which meant that the usefulness of a risk factor was uncertain. The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

**Congenital heart disease**
The main sources of bias in these studies were: retrospective study design; diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems; and imprecision in the results which meant that the usefulness of a risk factor was uncertain. Some studies also enrolled older children, although the mean age of the included subjects was generally less than 2 years. The Committee was less convinced by data from retrospective chart reviews because they are dependent on the reliability of coding systems or people's memory, but this was taken into account and downgraded as appropriate. The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

**Chronic lung disease**
The main sources of bias in these studies were: retrospective study design; lack of testing of control subjects for RSV; diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems; and imprecision in the results which meant that the usefulness of a risk factor was uncertain. The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

**Cystic fibrosis**
This review was limited to 2 observational studies. The main sources of bias were: both risk factor and outcome based on reliability of coding systems and inadequate adjustment of confounding factors (all variables were entered into 1 multivariate model with no variable selection procedures). The evidence was of moderate to low quality.

**Immunodeficiency**
This review was limited to 3 observational studies. The main sources of bias were: both risk factor and outcome based on reliability of coding systems and inadequate adjustment of confounding factors (all variables were entered into 1 multivariate model with no variable selection procedures). The evidence was of moderate to low quality.

**Non-breastfed**
The main sources of bias were: retrospective study design and imprecision in the results which meant that the usefulness of a risk factor was uncertain. One study did not report confidence intervals which meant that imprecision could not be assessed in the standard way. The evidence was of low to very low quality.

**Young infants (for example less than 3 months)**
The main sources of bias in these studies were: retrospective study design; indirect population in a number of studies (for example all premature infants, inclusion of older children); and lack of clarity for the reference groups used in the risk factor analysis. The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

**Sex (male)**
The main sources of bias in these studies were: retrospective study design; inclusion based on reliability of coding system; and imprecision in the results which meant that the usefulness of a risk factor was uncertain. The evidence was of low to very low quality.

**Previous hospitalisation**
No evidence was identified for this review.

**Ethnicity**
The main sources of bias in these studies were: retrospective study design; inclusion of subjects based on reliability of coding systems; and imprecision in the results which meant that the usefulness of a risk factor was uncertain. The evidence was of low to very low quality.

**Down's syndrome**
This review was limited to 3 observational studies, 2 of which had a retrospective design. The main sources of bias were: inclusion based on reliability of coding systems and inadequate adjustment of confounding factors (all variables were entered into one multivariate model with no variable selection procedures). One study also enrolled older children aged 0 to 14 years, although the mean age at RSV diagnosis was 362 days (range: 15 to 2379 days). The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

**Family smoking**
The main sources of bias were: lack of RSV testing in controls and imprecision in the results which meant that the usefulness of a risk factor was uncertain. The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

**Multiple birth**
This review was limited to 3 observational studies. The main sources of bias were: no indication that controls have been tested for RSV; exclusion criteria not reported; and only 66.5% of eligible participants (admitted during weekdays) enrolled – the main reason for non-participation was discharge from hospital before research staffs were able to approach their caregivers. The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

**Neuromuscular disorder**
The main sources of bias in these studies were: retrospective study design and diagnoses based on reliability of coding systems. The evidence was of moderate to very low quality.

### Other considerations

No equality issues were specified for this question.

### Key conclusions

The Committee concluded that 6 of the 15 identified factors should be considered as risk factors for severe bronchiolitis and taken into account when deciding whether to refer or admit a child with bronchiolitis. These were:

- chronic lung disease (including bronchopulmonary dysplasia)
- congenital heart disease, particularly if this is hemodynamically significant
- young age, particularly less than 3 months
- prematurity, particularly less than 32 weeks
- neuromuscular disorders
- immunodeficiency.

## Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## *Predictors of deterioration*

### Review question

At the time of assessment, what clinical features predict deterioration?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

Bronchiolitis has a broad spectrum of disease severity. The majority of children have a mild self-limiting form of the disease that can be successfully managed at home. Some patients develop progressive respiratory distress, which requires medical intervention and support. A small proportion of children can rapidly deteriorate and develop a more severe or life-threatening form of bronchiolitis which requires urgent medical intervention. It is therefore vital that healthcare professionals are aware of and can recognise those clinical features that can predict deterioration to ensure appropriate management of those at risk and to improve health outcomes. This evidence review is related to the evidence review on 'Risk factors for severe bronchiolitis' (see Section 3.2) but considers clinical features of the illness itself.

### Description of included studies

Eight studies assessing the association between clinical features and deterioration were included in this review (Corneli et al., 2012; Corrard et al., 2013; Damore et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2012; Parker et al., 2009; Schroeder et al., 2013; Walsh et al., 2004; Yusuf et al., 2012).

Three studies used a retrospective design (Corneli et al., 2012; Walsh et al., 2004; Yusuf et al., 2012), 4 were conducted using a prospective multicentre cohort design (Corrard et al., 2013; Damore et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2012; Schroeder et al., 2013) and 1 was a prospective cohort (Parker et al., 2009).

One study was performed in an emergency department observation unit of a children's hospital (Yusuf et al., 2012), 1 used data from 18 community paediatrician clinics (Corrard et al., 2013), 2 were performed in a paediatric hospital emergency department (Walsh et al., 2004; Parker et al., 2009), 3 were part of the Multicenter Airway Collaboration (2 of them used data from 16 different paediatric hospital emergency departments [Schroeder et al., 2013; Mansbach et al., 2012] while the third one involved 30 different sites [Damore et al., 2008]) and 1 study was performed in 20 different paediatric hospital emergency departments of the Paediatric Emergency Care Research Applied Network (Corneli et al., 2012).

One study was performed in Ireland (Walsh et al., 2004), 5 in the USA (Schroeder et al., 2013; Corneli et al., 2012; Damore et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2012; Yusuf et al., 2012), 1 in France (Corrard et al., 2013) and 1 in Canada (Parker et al., 2009).

The age of included infants varied between studies: 5 of them considered children aged up to 2 years (Walsh et al., 2004; Schroeder et al., 2013; Damore et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2012; Yusuf et al., 2012); 1 included children aged 2 to 23 months (Parker et al., 2009); 1 considered children aged 2 to 12 months (Corneli et al., 2012); and 1 included infants up to 6 months (Corrard et al., 2013).

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis was determined by a consultant paediatrician in 1 study (Walsh et al., 2004), by an attending physician in 4 studies (Schroeder et al., 2013; Damore et al., 2008; Mansbach et al., 2012; Yusuf et al., 2012) and by trained study clinicians in another study (Corneli et al., 2012). Two studies based the diagnosis of bronchiolitis on the presence of specific signs and symptoms, namely: rhinorrhoea, cough, dyspnoea and expiratory breath sounds (Corrard et al., 2013); or coryza, cough and the first episode of respiratory distress (Parker et al., 2009).

Definition of 'deterioration' varied, including admission to hospital in 4 studies (Walsh et al., 2004; Corneli et al., 2012; Corrard et al., 2013; Yusuf et al., 2012), apnoea in 1 study (Schroeder et al., 2013), the need for CPAP and/or intubation in 1 study (Mansbach et al.,

2012), the need for a major medical intervention in 1 study (Parker et al., 2009) and the need for ICU admission in 1 study (Damore et al., 2008).
The clinical features specified as predictors of deterioration by the Committee for this review were:

- duration of illness (days from onset)
- heart rate (taking account of age)
- respiratory rate (taking account of age)
- fever (height of fever)
- $SpO_2$ (for example less than 92%)
- ability to feed (for example less than 50% or less than 75% of normal)
- subjective assessments, such as social responses.

In order to ensure that the association observed between the clinical feature and outcome is independent of any other factors, only studies that undertook case-mix adjustment have been included in this review.
The evidence presented for this question overlaps with that used for the question on criteria for referral.
More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Prospective observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 18: GRADE profile for association between clinical features and risk for progressing to severe bronchiolitis

## Table 18: GRADE profile for association between clinical features and risk for progressing to severe bronchiolitis

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With Bronchiolitis deterioration: e.g. Hospitalization | Without deterioration: e.g. Discharge | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Heart rate > 97th percentile (derivation set – 1st Hospital)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Walsh et al. 2004) | N=62 | N=37 | Adjusted OR [a]: 3.78 (1.05 to 13.57) | p=0.041 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very Serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | Serious [d] | Some [e] |
| **Heart rate > 97th percentile (validation set – 2nd Hospital)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study ( Walsh et al. 2004) | N=43 | N=139 | Adjusted OR [a]: 5.58 (1.42-21.98) | p=0.014 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very Serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | None | None |
| **Respiratory rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Admission to hospital – vs. discharge** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Respiratory rate > 60 breaths/min | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Corneli et al. 2012 | Admitted n=240 Mean RR= 55.8 breaths/min | Discharged n=358 Mean RR= 51.5 breaths/min | Adjusted OR [f]: 2.6 (1.7-4.1) | p<0.0001 | Very low | Secondary analysis of a multicentre randomised trial | Very serious [g] | None | Serious [h] | None | Some [i] |
| **Apnoea [j] – vs. no apnoea** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Respiratory rate < 30 breaths/min [k] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Schroeder et al. 2013 | N=13/108 | N=102/2048 | Adjusted OR [l]: 4.05 (2.00-8.20) | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [m] | None | Serious [n] | None | None |
| Respiratory rate 30-39 breaths/min [k] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Schroeder et al. 2013 | N=26/108 | N=369/2048 | Adjusted OR [l]: 2.35 (1.52-3.64) | p<0.001 | Moderate | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [m] | None | Serious [n] | None | None |
| Respiratory rate 50-59 breaths/min [k] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Schroeder et al., 2013 | N=16/108 | N=348/2048 | Adjusted OR [l]: 1.29 (0.66-2.51) | p=0.46 | Low | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [m] | None | Serious [n] | Very serious [d] | None |
| Respiratory rate 60-69 breaths/min [k] | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With Bronchiolitis deterioration: e.g. Hospitalization | Without deterioration: e.g. Discharge | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1. Schroeder et al., 2013 | N=15/108 | N=389/2048 | Adjusted OR [l]: 1.06 (0.62-1.81) | p=0.84 | Low | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [m] | None | Serious [n] | Very serious [d] | None |
| Respiratory rate >70 breaths/min [k] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Schroeder et al., 2013 | N=14/108 | N=205/2048 | Adjusted OR [l]: 2.26 (1.03-4.95) | p=0.04 | Low | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [m] | None | Serious n | Serious [d] | None |
| **Major medical intervention [o] – vs. no MMI** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Respiratory rate ≥ 60 breaths/min | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Parker et al., 2009 | N=25/52 | N=32/260 | Adjusted OR [p]: 1.85 (0.97-3.54) | - | Low | Prospective cohort study | Serious [q] | None | Serious [r] | Serious [d] | None |
| **Oxygen saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Admission to hospital – vs. discharge** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Initial oximetry value < 94% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Corneli et al. 2012 | $SpO_2$, % Admitted=95.7 | $SpO_2$, % Discharged=97.2 | Adjusted OR [s]: 5.5 (2.9-10.2) | p<0.0001 | Low | Secondary analysis of a multicentre randomized trail | Very serious [g] | None | Serious [h] | None | Some [i] |
| $SpO_2$ < 95% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Corrard et al., 2013 | N=11/17 | N=4/154 | Adjusted OR [t]: - | p<0.0001 | Very low | Prospective multicentre observational study | Very serious [u] | None | Serious [v] | NC [w] | None |
| Pulse oximetry < 93% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Yusuf et al., 2012 | N=8/85 * | N=5/240 * | Adjusted OR [x]: 4.72 (1.47-15.18) | p=0.009 | Low | Retrospective cohort study | Serious [y] | None | Serious [z] | None | None |
| **Apnoea [j] – vs. no apnoea** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest documented oxygen saturation over entire preadmission visit <90% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Schroeder et al., 2013 | N=44/108 | N=573/2048 | Adjusted OR [aa]: 1.60 (1.03-2.46) | p=0.04 | Low | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [m] | None | Serious [n] | Serious [d] | None |
| **CPAP/intubation – vs. no CPAP/intubation** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With Bronchiolitis deterioration: e.g. Hospitalization | Without deterioration: e.g. Discharge | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| Oxygen saturation <85% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Mansbach et al., 2012 | N=17/161 | N=3/1998 | Adjusted OR [bb]: 3.28 (2.02-4.82) | - | Moderate | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [cc] | None | Serious [dd] | None | None |
| Oxygen saturation 85-87,9% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Mansbach et al., 2012 | N=6/161 | N=3/1998 | Adjusted OR [bb]: 1.34 (0.57-3.43) | - | Low | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [cc] | None | Serious [dd] | Very serious [d] | None |
| Oxygen saturation 88-89,9% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Mansbach et al., 2012 | N=6/161 | N=4/1998 | Adjusted OR [bb]: 1.91 (0.79-3.80) | - | Low | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [cc] | None | Serious [dd] | Serious [d] | None |
| Oxygen saturation 90-93.9% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Mansbach et al., 2012 | N=16/161 | N=17/1998 | Adjusted OR [bb]: 1.15 (0.70-1.52) | - | Low | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [cc] | None | Serious [dd] | Very serious [d] | None |
| **Major medical intervention [o] – vs. no MMI** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oxygen saturation ≤92% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Parker et al., 2009 | N=9/52 | N=16/260 | Adjusted OR [p]: 2.41 (0.96-6.14) | - | Low | Prospective cohort study | Serious [q] | None | Serious [r] | Serious [d] | None |
| **Ability to feed** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Admission to hospital – vs. discharge** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24h Food Intake <50% | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Corrard et al., 2013 | N=9/17 | N=15/150 | Adjusted OR [ee]: 10.6 (3.0-37.3) | - | Low | Prospective multicentre observational study | Very serious [u] | None | Serious [v] | None | None |
| **CPAP/intubation – vs. no cpap/intubation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Inadequate oral intake | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Mansbach et al., 2012 | N=63/161 | N=41/1998 | Adjusted OR [ff]: 2.51 (1.34-4.26) | - | Moderate | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [cc] | None | Serious [dd] | None | Some [gg] |
| **ICU admission – compared to regular floor admissions** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | With Bronchiolitis deterioration: e.g. Hospitalization | Without deterioration: e.g. Discharge | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| Inadequate oral intake | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Damore et al., 2008 | N=26/50 * | N=165/533 * | Adjusted OR [hh]: 3.31 (1.55-7.07) | p=0.002 | Moderate | Prospective multicentre cohort study | Serious [ii] | None | Serious [jj] | None | None |

*NC not calculable, NR not reported, p p-value, OR odds ratio*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. Adjusted for age, increased work of breathing and dehydration status*
*b. Unclear which treatments were received by participants in the emergency department; demographic characteristics are based on the number of episodes of bronchiolitis (118) instead of the number of patients: also, 23 of 99 patients were excluded from the analysis because of missing values. Is then unclear how many analysed patients (n=76) in the derivation phase were admitted or discharged. No significance level reported for the inclusion in the statistical model; unclear definition of "severe disease" (refers both to admission and LOS); authors defined "need for admission" as a hospital stay of more than 24 h, retrospectively categorizing those who were discharged on initial consultant review as fit for discharge; retrospective study design.*
*c. Children aged up to 2 years (The Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis); outcome definition based on length of stay.*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Disposition was reviewed by a consultant paediatrician within 24 h. A substantial number are discharged at this initial review. Therefore, authors defined "need for admission" as a hospital stay of more than 24 h, retrospectively categorizing those who were discharged on initial consultant review as fit for discharge.*
*f. Adjusted for initial oximetry value and RDAI score.*
*g. The study excluded children with risk factors, premature infants, infants with bronchiolitis complications (apnoea), and those younger than 2 months; unclear timing of baseline measurements. Also, no significance level for included variables in the multivariate model is specified; retrospective study design.*
*h. Very small children excluded from the study (younger than 2 months).*
*i. In the original trial, patients were randomized to receive either oral dexamethasone or placebo (no treatment effect demonstrated in the original trial); 22 patients were subsequently hospitalized during the 7 days after ED discharge and their data were not treated as admission in the analysis.*
*j. To examine inpatient apnoea among children admitted to the hospital with bronchiolitis, authors identified all children who experienced apnoea at any time during their hospitalization.*
*k. Respiratory rate recorded at preadmission visit (ED)*
*l. Adjusted for age, gender, race, birth weight and lowest documented oxygen saturation over entire preadmission visit <90%; reference=respiratory rate 40-49.*
*m. Patients enrolled in academic medical centres, and therefore results may not be generalizable to community medical centres; ED and daily hospital data were obtained by chart review.*
*n. Children aged up to 2 years (The Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*o. MMI defined as oxygen administration for 30 min or more for saturation <90% in room air, IV fluid bolus of 20ml/kg or more, any treatment for apnoea, or admission to Critical Care Unit.*
*p. Adjusted for decreased dehydration, accessory muscle score ≥6/9, oxygen saturation/respiratory rate, age, prolonged stay >12 hr.*
*q. Premature infants and those younger than 2 months were excluded from the study; overall population baseline characteristics not reported; some data were obtained through retrospective chart review.*
*r. Children aged up to 23 months (The Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*s. Adjusted for respiratory rate and RDAI score.*
*t. Adjusted for age <2 months, food intake <50%, intercostal retractions.*
*u. The study excluded patients with risk factors (prematurity, chronic lung or heart disease) and breast-fed children; the statistical analysis is unclear about how they constructed the regression model (no significance level reported); incomplete results; ORs not adjusted for other relevant clinical signs reported in the study like respiratory rate and temperature.*
*v. Only infants aged 0-6 months were considered for the study.*
*w. it was not possible to assess imprecision because of the lack of information provided (No OR and CI reported).*

*x. Adjusted for IVF in ED.*
*y. Not reported how prognostic factors were measured; authors report that primary reason for admission from the EDOU was sometimes absent from the chart; univariate association table difficult to interpret because of the way results are reported (patients demographics only reported as the admitted frequency); patients received treatments (i.e. oxygen supplementation) while in the ED, before disposition; retrospective study design.*
*z. Children aged up to 2 years (The Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*aa. Adjusted for respiratory rate, age, gender, race, birth weight.*
*bb.Adjusted for age, gender, race, birth weight, mother smoked during pregnancy, difficulty breathing, presence of apnoea, retractions, oral intake. Reference = oxygen saturation ≥94%.*
*cc. Patients enrolled in academic medical centres, and therefore results may not be generalizable to community medical centres; variations in the use of CPAP/intubation by institution not explained nor explored; ED and daily hospital data obtained by chart review.*
*dd. Children aged up to 2 years (The Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*ee. Adjusted for age<2 months, intercostal retractions, and NOT for oxygen saturation. When $SpO_2$ is introduced in the model, 24 FI becomes no longer significant.*
*ff. Adjusted for age, gender, race, birth weight, mother smoked during pregnancy, difficulty breathing, presence of apnoea, retractions, oxygen saturation. Reference=adequate oral intake.*
*gg. Adjusted OR calculated for missing data for Oral Intake (see evidence table for details).*
*hh. Adjusted for age < 2 months, ED visit during the past week, moderate/severe retractions, duration of symptoms >4 days*

## Evidence statements

### Heart rate

**Hospital admission**

One study with 2 groups of 99 and 201 children (derivation phase and validation phase respectively) reported a significant association between heart rate above the 97th percentile and hospital admission. The quality of the evidence was very low.

### Respiratory rate

**Hospital admission**

Evidence from 1 study with 598 children reported a significant association between respiratory rate above 60 breaths/minute and hospital admission. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Apnoea**

Evidence from 1 study with 2156 children reported on the association between respiratory rates and apnoea. It found an association when respiratory rates were either low (less than 40 breaths/minute) or high (more than 70 breaths/minute), but not between these figures. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Major medical intervention**

One study with 312 children did not find a statistically significant association between respiratory rates of 60 breaths/minute or more and the need for major medical interventions. The quality of the evidence was low.

### Oxygen saturation

**Hospital admission**

Three studies with 1094 children reported an association between oxygen saturation levels (less than 93% to less than 95%) and need for hospital admission. The quality of the evidence was low to very low.

**Apnoea**

One study with 2156 children reported a statistically significant association between oxygen saturation levels of less than 90% and apnoea. The quality of the evidence was low.

**CPAP and/or intubation**

One study with 2159 children reported a statistically significant association between oxygen saturation levels of less than 85% and need for CPAP and/or intubation. The quality of the evidence was moderate. However, the same study found no association with other levels of oxygen saturation ($SpO_2$: 85.0–87.9%; $SpO_2$: 88.0–89.9%; $SpO_2$: 90.0–93.9%) and CPAP and/or intubation. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Major medical intervention**

One study with 312 children did not find a statistically significant association between oxygen saturation levels of 92% or less and need for major medical intervention. The quality of the evidence was low.

#### Ability to feed

##### *Hospital admission*

One study with 167 children reported a statistically significant association between 24-hour food intake less than 50% of normal and hospital admission. The quality of the evidence was low.

##### *CPAP and/or intubation*

One study with 2159 children reported a statistically significant association between inadequate oral intake and need for CPAP and/or intubation. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

##### *ICU admission*

One study with 583 children reported a statistically significant association between inadequate oral intake and ICU admission. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

#### Duration of illness

No studies reported data on this outcome.

#### Fever

No studies reported data on this outcome.

#### Subjective assessments

No studies reported data on this outcome.

### Health economics profile

No published economic evaluations were identified for this question and this question was not prioritised for analysis.

### Evidence to recommendations

#### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to identify clinical features at the time of assessment that might predict likely worsening of the child's condition. This question is related to the question on 'risk factors for severe bronchiolitis' (see Section 3.2), but considers clinical features of the illness itself. The critical outcome for this review was identified by the Committee as the risk for progressing to a more severe state of the disease ('deterioration'), which was defined by the Committee as admission to hospital.

The Committee was interested in the prevalence of clinical features at initial assessment in children who go on to develop severe bronchiolitis compared with their prevalence in those who did not. The Committee indicated that the following clinical features might plausibly be important predictors of deterioration: duration of illness; heart rate; respiratory rate; fever; oxygen saturation level; ability to feed; and subjective assessments.

An additional definition of 'problematic' bronchiolitis was also given by the Committee and indicated as the presence of symptoms like apnoea, chest recession, stridor, retractions, nasal flaring, prolonged expiration, cyanosis, irritability, drowsiness, age at presentation, grunting, shortness of breath, head movement with breathing difficulty and tracheal tug, as well as parental or healthcare professional concerns in general.

#### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee noted that this evidence review was closely linked to the evidence review on the criteria for referral, admission and discharge. However, neither review contained evidence that directly answered the questions, as no studies compared groups of patients who did and did not progress from less severe to more severe bronchiolitis. Instead they examined the association between various clinical parameters (heart rate, respiratory rate, oxygen saturation, ability to feed) and various clinical decisions including decision to admit, to use CPAP, to perform endotracheal intubation or to admit to an intensive care unit. One study looked at the association between respiratory rate and apnoea and another at the association

between oxygen saturation levels less than 90% and the occurrence of apnoea. Again, these studies examined association rather than the predictive value of the parameters for deterioration.

From the Committee's perspective, an important issue related to predicting the likelihood of deterioration was deciding whether or not to refer a child to secondary care, admit a child with bronchiolitis to hospital or discharge them from the hospital. In this respect the retrieved studies did not assist them in making these recommendations.

The Committee went on to consider recommendations for referral, admission and discharge based on their own expertise and clinical experience, and taking account of the risk factors for developing severe bronchiolitis previously reviewed.

When discussing oxygen saturation level as a clinical feature that might indicate deterioration of the condition, the Committee reached a consensus on using an $SpO_2$ level less than 92%.

From the available evidence and using group consensus, the Committee considered that children at most risk of clinical deterioration were those with apnoea, persisting oxygen saturation less than 92%, inadequate oral fluid intake and persisting severe respiratory distress. It was considered that these infants should be observed in hospital until they demonstrated stability or recovered.

The Committee also agreed by consensus to add a recommendation to take into account the following when deciding to refer, admit or discharge:

- social circumstances (for example a single parent with other children [especially if one has another illness])
- the skill and confidence of the carer in looking after a child with bronchiolitis at home;
- confidence in being able to spot red flag symptoms
- the distance to healthcare in case of deterioration, as someone living near a paediatric assessment unit is in a better position to get help quickly than someone very distant from a hospital.

**Consideration of health benefits and resource uses**

Prediction of deterioration will determine whether a child is referred for secondary or emergency care. It is important not to over-diagnose, resulting in unnecessary referrals and the associated use of resources. Bronchiolitis occurs primarily in the winter months at a time when demand on beds is already greater than at other times of the year. However, it is equally important to ensure accurate prediction to prevent adverse events due to delaying appropriate referral and interventions, which will result in increased resource use.

**Quality of evidence**

This review was based on observational studies which have a number of potential biases associated with them. However, the included studies were restricted to those that undertook case-mix adjustment. This minimises selection bias between groups, which is a major source of bias in observational studies. Other sources of bias identified in these studies were exclusion of children with risk factors for severe disease and imprecision in the results due to the uncertainty of the effect. The evidence ranged from moderate to very low quality.

**Other considerations**

No equality issues were specified for this question.

**Key conclusions**

The Committee concluded that apnoea, persisting oxygen saturation of 92% or less, inadequate oral fluid intake and persisting severe respiratory distress indicate the need for admission to hospital. In addition, the Committee concluded that the following risk factors need to be considered:

- chronic lung disease
- haemodynamically significant congenital heart disease

- young age
- prematurity
- neuromuscular disorders
- immunodeficiency.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### Research recommendations

**1. In children with bronchiolitis can paediatric early warning score (PEWS) predict deterioration?**

**Why this is important**

**1.1. In children with bronchiolitis there is clinical uncertainty about the prediction of deterioration. There are a number of clinical scores for bronchiolitis that include objective and subjective measures. No bronchiolitis score is currently in widespread use in clinical practice. Increasingly, PEWS are being employed generically in paediatric practice in the UK. The effectiveness of PEWS scores in predicting deterioration for infants with bronchiolitis needs to be assessed.**

**2. In children with bronchiolitis what features predict progressive recovery?**

**Why this is important**

**2.1. In bronchiolitis there is usually a period of increasing severity of symptoms followed by a period of gradual recovery. The ability to predict progressive recovery would be helpful when making management decisions – for example with regard to the gradual withdrawal of treatments. Such information could also potentially avoid unnecessary admissions to hospital and might shorten hospital stay in those who are admitted.**

## *Criteria for referral*

This section was partially updated in 2021. See www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9/evidence for the 2021 evidence review

### Review question

What are the criteria for: a) referral to secondary care; b) hospital admission for observation or treatment; c) discharge from hospital?

Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

Bronchiolitis has a broad spectrum of disease severity. The majority of affected children can be successfully managed at home with appropriate support but a minority (2–3%) require admission to hospital for treatment.

Bronchiolitis admission rates and length of stay differ significantly across the UK, suggesting substantial variation in clinical management. It is therefore important to have clear criteria to ensure appropriate hospital referral, admission and discharge.

### Description of included studies

No studies were identified that assessed the effect of using referral criteria on outcome, such as readmission rates. Therefore, the review examined individual factors that could be used to

outline a set of referral criteria based on the review protocol outlined by the Committee. The results of this review overlap with those used for the question on predictors of deterioration, see Section 0.

Five studies were identified for this review (Corneli et al., 2012; Mansback et al., 2008; Yusuf et al., 2012; Walsh et al., 2004; Schuh et al., 2014). Two studies were retrospective cohorts (Yusuf et al., 2012; Walsh et al., 2004), 1 study was a prospective cohort (Mansback et al., 2008), 1 was a randomised clinical trial (Schuh et al., 2014) and 1 study was a secondary analysis of an RCT (Corneli et al., 2012). Three studies were undertaken in the USA (Corneli et al., 2012; Mansback et al., 2008; Yusuf et al., 2012), 1 in Canada (Schuh et al., 2014) and 1 in Ireland (Walsh et al., 2004). Sample sizes ranged from 281 (Walsh et al., 2004) to 1459 (Mansback et al., 2008).

The age of subjects ranged from less than 2 years in 3 studies (Mansback et al., 2008; Walsh et al., 2004; Yusuf et al., 2012) to less than 12 months in the remaining 2 studies (Corneli et al., 2012 and Schuh et al., 2014). Diagnosis of bronchiolitis was based on the evaluation of the infant by the attending physician or clinician; none of the studies reported diagnostic criteria.

A list of important factors to be considered for this review question was proposed by the Committee:

- change in respiratory rate
- change in oxygen saturation
- dehydration
- reported feeding difficulty (need for intravenous fluids or nasogastric tubing)
- work of breathing
- adverse events (including mortality).

Four studies reported on oxygen saturation (Corneli et al., 2012; Mansback et al., 2008; Yusuf et al., 2012; Schuh et al., 2014) and 1 of these compared true oxygen saturation levels with altered oximetry measurements (Schuh et al., 2014). Two studies reported on respiratory rate (Corneli et al., 2012; Mansback et al., 2008). Two studies reported on feeding difficulty; this was defined by 1 study (Yusuf et al., 2012) as requiring intravenous fluids and by the second study (Mansback et al., 2008) as adequate, inadequate or unknown. Two studies reported on breathing difficulty; 1 study (Mansback et al., 2008) based this on the severity of retractions while the second study (Walsh et al., 2004) determined breathing difficulty by implicit review with at least one mild recession to be noted on the chart. One study reported on dehydration (Walsh et al., 2004) and classified it on an ordinal scale as none, mild, moderate or severe.

All four studies were performed in the emergency department. Three studies assessed the predictors of admission from the emergency department (Corneli et al., 2012; Walsh et al., 2004; Yusuf et al 2012) and the remaining study assessed the predictors of discharge from the emergency department (Mansback et al., 2008). None of the studies compared referral with no referral and admission with no admission.

In order to ensure that the association observed between the clinical feature and outcome is independent of any other factors, only studies that undertook case-mix adjustment have been included in this review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Prospective observational studies were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

Two GRADE profiles have been produced for this review:

- Table 19: GRADE profile for criteria for admission and discharge
- Table 20: GRADE profile for comparison of true oximetry values with altered (elevated) oximetry values.

## Table 19: GRADE profile for criteria for admission and discharge

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Admitted to hospital from the emergency department | Discharged from the emergency department | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Oxygen saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between an initial oxygen saturation <94% and admission to hospital from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Corneli et al., 2012) | n=240 | n=358 | Adjusted OR: 5.5 (2.9 to 10.2) [a] | p<0.001 | Very low | Secondary analysis of a RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | None | None |
| **Association between an initial oxygen saturation ≥94% and discharge from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansback et al., 2008) | n=619 | n=837 | Adjusted OR: 2.28 (1.56 to 3.34) [d] | p<0.001 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious [e] | None | Serious [f] | None | None |
| **Association between oxygen saturation <93% in the emergency department observation unit and admission to hospital** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Yusuf et al., 2012) | n=85 | n=240 | Adjusted OR: 4.72 (1.47 to 15.18) [g] | p=0.009 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Serious [h] | None | Serious [i] | None | None |
| **Respiratory rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between respiratory rate >60/min in the emergency department and admission to hospital** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Corneli et al., 2012) | n=240 | n=358 | Adjusted OR: 2.6 (1.7 to 4.1) [a] | p<0.0001 | Very low | Secondary analysis of a RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | None | None |
| **Association between a respiratory rate less than normal for age and discharge from the emergency department [j]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansback et al., 2008) | n=619 | n=837 | Adjusted OR: 2.02 (1.46 to 2.80) [d] | p<0.001 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious [e] | None | Serious [f] | None | None |
| **Dehydration** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between dehydration in the emergency department and admission to hospital [k]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Walsh et al., 2004) (Derivation set) | n=62 | n=37 | Adjusted OR: 2.54 (1.34 to 4.82) [l] | p=0.004 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very serious [m] | None | Serious [n] | None | None |
| 1 (Walsh et al., 2004) (Validation set) | n=43 | n=139 | Adjusted OR: 10.97 (4.00 to 30.08) [l] | p<0.001 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very serious [o] | None | Serious [n] | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Admitted to hospital from the emergency department | Discharged from the emergency department | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Difficulty feeding** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between adequate oral intake (reference: inadequate) and discharge from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansback et al., 2008) | n=619 | n=837 | Adjusted OR: 6.02 (3.87 to 9.35) d | p<0.001 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious [e] | None | Serious [f] | None | None |
| **Association between unknown oral intake (reference: inadequate) and discharge from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansback et al., 2008) | n=619 | n=837 | Adjusted OR: 3.80 (1.89 to 7.63) d | p<0.001 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious [e] | None | Serious [f] | None | None |
| **Association between receiving intravenous fluids in the emergency department observation unit and admission to hospital** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Yusuf et al., 2012) | n=85 | n=240 | Adjusted OR: 2.51 (1.43 to 4.41) [g] | p=0.001 | Low | Retrospective cohort | Serious [h] | None | Serious [i] | None | None |
| **Difficulty breathing** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Association between mild retractions (reference: moderate/severe) and discharge from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mansback et al., 2008) | n=619 | n=837 | Adjusted OR: 2.78 (1.91 to 4.06) d | p<0.001 | Low | Prospective cohort | Serious [e] | None | Serious [f] | None | None |
| **Association between increased work of breathing in the emergency department and admission to hospital [p]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Walsh et al., 2004) (Derivation set) | n=62 | n=37 | Adjusted OR: 3.39 (1.29 to 8.92) [l] | p=0.013 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very serious [m] | None | Serious [n] | None | None |
| 1 (Walsh et al., 2004) (Validation set) | n=43 | n=139 | Adjusted OR: 6.94 (3.04 to 15.84) [l] | p<0.001 | Very low | Retrospective review | Very serious [o] | None | Serious [n] | None | None |

*CI confidence interval, OR odds ratio, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial*
*a. Corneli et al., 2012 adjusted for: initial oxygen saturation <94%, respiratory rate >60/min and RDAI score >11.*
*b. Corneli et al., 2012 risk of bias: Infants were diagnosed by a trained study clinicians, but their diagnosis appears to be based on the inclusion criteria. It is unclear from the methods how measurements were timed and included in the model. The population is taken from a RCT for dexamethasone, therefore the original study exclusion and inclusion criteria apply here.*
*c. Corneli et al., 2012 indirectness: Do not predefine criteria for admission to hospital.*

*d. Mansback et al., 2008 adjusted for: age ≥2 months, female, non-white race/ethnicity, ≥1 parent with asthma, no history of intubation, eczema, duration of symptoms >7 days, respiratory rate less than normal for age, number of β-receptor agonists and epinephrine treatments during the first hour Initial room air oxygen saturation ≥94%, respiratory rate less than normal for age, retractions, oral intake and no ED visit during the past week.*
*e. Mansback et al., 2008 risk of bias: The final model includes 1012 infants with complete data (444 without complete data) but they do not report how many of those infants were admitted or discharged. Only 1459 out of 2129 (68%) of the eligible infants were enrolled, the remaining were missed by site personnel (89%) or other reasons such as refusal to participate. Infants were diagnosed by the attending physician, diagnostic criteria are not reported.*
*f. Mansback et al., 2008 indirectness: Many infants covered by Medicaid insurance: admitted group 59%, discharged group 63%. Infants up to 24 months of age included. Do not predefine criteria for admission to hospital.*
*g. Yusuf et al., 2012 adjusted for: oxygen saturation <93% and intravenous fluids in the ED.*
*h. Yusuf et al., 2012 risk of bias: Infants diagnosed by the emergency room physician, diagnostic criteria is not reported. Patient demographics are only reported as the admitted frequency. The primary reason for admission from the emergency department observation unit was sometimes absent from the chart. Retrospective study design.*
*i. Yusuf et al., 2012 indirectness: Infants received treatment in the ED before the disposition decision was reached. Infants up to 24 months of age included. Do not predefine criteria for admission to hospital.*
*j. Normal respiratory values for age: 0 to 1.9 months 45 breaths/min; 2 to 5.9 months 43 breaths/min; 6 to 23.9 months 40 breaths/min.*
*k Dehydration determined either explicitly when documented or implicitly by the reviewer using the criteria described in Berhman & Orernstein 2000 and Baker & Ruddy 2000, classified on an ordinal scale as none, mild, moderate or severe.*
*l. Walsh et al., 2004 adjusted for: increased work of breathing, tachycardia, age and dehydration.*
*m. Walsh et al., 2004 risk of bias (derivation set): Demographics only reported for the three category model (fit for discharge, LOS 2 to 3 days, LOS ≥4 days) not the two-category model (discharged or admitted). 23 of the 99 patients were excluded because of missing data, it is then unclear how many analysed infants (n=76) in the derivation phase were admitted or discharged. Include infants who are readmitted in the 'need for admission' group. Return visits that did not lead to admission were also counted as discharges. Infants diagnosed by attending paediatrician, diagnostic criteria not reported. The calculation for age was unclear. Demographics are based on the number of episodes of bronchiolitis, not the number of patients. Unclear how the model was 'trimmed', no significance level is discussed. Unclear which treatments were received in the ED. Retrospective study design.*
*n. Walsh et al., 2004 indirectness: Infants up to 24 months of age included (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis). Do not predefine the criteria for admission to hospital.*
*o. Walsh et al., 2004 risk of bias (validation set): Demographics only reported for the entire validation set, demographics are not reported separately for infants admitted or discharged. Include infants who are readmitted in the 'need for admission' group. Return visits that did not lead to admission were also counted as discharges. Infants diagnosed by attending paediatrician, diagnostic criteria not reported. The calculation for age was unclear. Demographics are based on the number of episodes of bronchiolitis, not the number of patients. Unclear how the model was 'trimmed', no significance level is discussed. Unclear which treatments were received in the ED.*
*p. Increased work of breathing determined by implicit review, but required at least more than one mild recession to be noted on the chart.*

**Table 20: GRADE profile for comparison of true oximetry values with altered (elevated) oximetry values**

| Number of studies | Number of patients | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | True values | Altered values | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Admission to hospital – within 72 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Schuh et al., 2014 | 44/108 | 26/105 | OR=2.1 (1.2 to 3.8) | - | Low | RCT | Serious [a] | NA | Some [b] | Serious [c] | None |

*CI confidence interval, NA not applicable , OR odds ratio, RCT randomised controlled trial*
*a. The 2 groups were comparable at baseline although there was a limited number of patients presenting with low oxygen saturation levels which in the end did not allow determination of a specific threshold for admission; also, there was a high number of refusals (but 0 lost at follow-up or discontinued the intervention).*
*b. The comparison used in the study is different from what indicated in the review protocol as no specific threshold is applied.*
*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

## Evidence statements

### Criteria for admission

**Oxygen saturation**

One study with 598 children found a significant association between an initial oxygen saturation of less than 94% and admission to hospital from the emergency department. The quality of the evidence was very low.

One study with 325 children found a significant association between oxygen saturation less than 93% in the emergency department observation unit and admission to hospital. The quality of the evidence was very low.

One study with 213 children found that patients with an artificially elevated pulse oximetry reading were significantly less likely to be admitted to hospital within 72 hours compared with those with unaltered oximetry readings. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Respiratory rate**

One study with 598 children found a significant association between a respiratory rate of more than 60 breaths/minute in the emergency department and admission to hospital. The quality of the evidence was very low. One study with 325 children found a significant association between receiving intravenous fluids in the emergency department observation unit and admission to hospital. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Breathing difficulty**

One study with 99 and 201 children (in the derivation and validation phases respectively) found a significant association between increased work of breathing in the emergency department and admission to hospital. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Dehydration**

One study with 99 and 201 children (in the derivation and validation phases respectively) found a significant association between dehydration in the emergency department and admission to hospital. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Feeding difficulty**

One study with 325 children found a significant association between receiving intravenous fluids in the emergency department observation unit and admission to hospital. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Referral rate to secondary care**

No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Adverse events**

No studies reported data on this outcome.

### Criteria for discharge

**Oxygen saturation**

One study with 1456 children found a significant association between an initial oxygen saturation of 94% or more and discharge from the emergency department. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Respiratory rate**
One study with 1456 children found a significant association between a respiratory rate less than normal for age and discharge from the emergency department. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Feeding difficulty**
One study with 1456 children found a significant association between oral intake and discharge from the emergency department. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Breathing difficulty**
One study with 1456 children found a significant association between mild retractions and discharge from the emergency department. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Readmission**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Dehydration**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Adverse events**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

## Health economics profile

No health economic studies were identified for this question and no health economic analysis was undertaken.

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to identify the criteria for:

- referral to secondary care
- hospital admission
- discharge from hospital.

The critical outcomes for criteria for referral and hospital admission were:

- referral rate to secondary care
- admission to hospital.

Other important outcomes considered by the Committee were:

- change in oxygen saturation
- change in respiratory rate
- dehydration
- reported feeding difficulty
- work of breathing
- adverse events (including mortality).

The critical outcomes for criteria for discharge from hospital were:

- change in respiratory rate
- change in oxygen saturation
- reported feeding difficulty.

Other important outcomes considered by the Committee were:

- readmission rate
- dehydration
- work of breathing
- adverse events (including mortality).

**Consideration of clinical benefits and harms**

The Committee noted that this review was closely linked to the review on predictors of deterioration. However, neither review contained evidence that fully answered the review questions, as no studies compared groups of patients for whom different criteria were applied. For example, the reported associations between decision to admit and various parameters might have reflected clinical practice rather than suggesting that such parameters are useful in determining the need for admission. There were no studies that compared the use of particular criteria and then reported the relevant outcomes.

The Committee noted that the evidence available was very limited and of very low quality. They were not aware of any further relevant studies that had not been identified. For these reasons, the Committee members based the recommendations on their own clinical experience and on existing guidance. For example, when addressing criteria for referral to secondary care, the Committee indicated clinical features referred to in the Feverish illness in children clinical guideline.

The Committee developed recommendations on the clinical criteria which demanded immediate referral to hospital for emergency care. The Committee considered by consensus that a child with apnoea is at high risk of future apnoeic events and so should be observed in a hospital until clinically stable (typically a number of hours).

They advised that those with an oxygen saturation of 92% or lower should be referred immediately because this allows a margin of safety given the rapid reduction in blood oxygen carriage when the oxygen saturation is below 90%. Evidence from 1 study highlighted that infants observed to have an oxygen saturation of 92% were more likely to fall to 90% as the illness progressed. As oxygen saturation monitoring is not available for use on infants in primary care in many settings, the Committee considered that evidence of cyanosis (typically considered an oxygen saturation of 85% or less) should prompt immediate referral to hospital. Similarly, a child who looks seriously unwell to a healthcare professional should prompt immediate referral to hospital.

Infants with marked respiratory distress (a respiratory rate of more than 70 breaths/minute) are at high risk of a reduced oral fluid intake and of respiratory failure. The Committee considered from the available evidence that 70 breaths/minute represented a respiratory rate that should prompt referral to hospital. Those with a respiratory rate between 60 and 70 breaths/minute could be considered for referral, taking into account other factors such as ability to feed, work of breathing and risk factors for severe disease.

Infants who are unable to feed adequately (due to lethargy, nasal airway obstruction or increased work of breathing) are at high risk of dehydration and hypoglycaemia and should be referred to hospital. The Committee considered by consensus that an intake of 50–75% of usual volumes should be considered as borderline intake. The lower limit of 50% may apply to an older infant with previous good health who is anticipated to improve over the following 24 hours (that is, on illness day 3 or 4), with the upper limit of 75% applicable to a younger infant with possible risk factors (such as being preterm) who may have poorer ability to tolerate a reduced calorie and fluid intake. The Committee considered by consensus that in primary care an assessment of oral intake between 50 and 75% of typical volume should take into account other clinical factors (such as work of breathing) and risk factors (such as age, chronic lung disease and haemodynamically significant congenital heart disease) when deciding whether to refer to hospital. By consensus the Committee considered that infants

who were clinically dehydrated should be referred to secondary care if they could not be anticipated to consume an adequate oral intake in the community.
Regarding criteria for admission to hospital, the Committee discussed the variation in the assessment and monitoring of children. The Committee noted that there was a need to be clear and specify if the admission is required for monitoring or treatment.
The Committee prioritised those risk factors that should inform whether to refer or admit a child with bronchiolitis to secondary care. The risk factors listed were considered to be those that presented more immediate clinical risk for more severe disease. The Committee considered that from the list of potential risk factors for developing more severe bronchiolitis, breastfeeding, male sex and smoking in the household were not as significant as the rest.
The Committee developed recommendations for the clinical criteria which required admission to hospital. For those who would not be admitted, they developed recommendations about the information to be given to their parents or carers so that they would be able to recognise when to seek further advice if there was a deterioration in the child's condition. They also made recommendations on the clinical criteria and oxygen saturation status that would need to be fulfilled for safe discharge following admission to hospital. The Committee reached a consensus on using an $SpO_2$ level above 92%.
When a child with bronchiolitis is sent home following assessment or admission, they may re-present or require readmission. While this could, on occasion, reflect inappropriate decision-making, the Committee believed that this often reflects the natural course of the disease. Because bronchiolitis can worsen over a period of days, unpredictable marked deterioration might, in some cases, require reassessment and sometimes readmission. Compared with the overall numbers seen, these cases were relatively few in number. The Committee believed that the use of admission and discharge criteria they recommended should help minimise unnecessary admissions, and should optimise the period of inpatient care.
The Committee also agreed by consensus to add a recommendation to take into account the following when deciding to refer, admit or discharge:

- social circumstances (for example a single parent with other children [especially if one has another illness])
- the skill and confidence of the carer in looking after a child with bronchiolitis at home
- confidence in being able to spot red flag symptoms
- the distance to healthcare in case of deterioration, as someone living near a paediatric assessment unit is in a better position to get help quickly than someone very distant from a hospital.

The Committee agreed by consensus that in a child with a clinical diagnosis of bronchiolitis, blood tests do not help to confirm the diagnosis and should therefore not be undertaken for this reason. The Committee noted that children with bronchiolitis and poor feeding may develop dehydration. As in other conditions causing dehydration, the assessment of hydration status is based on a clinical assessment and does not require blood test investigation.

**Consideration of health benefits and resource uses**

It is important not to over-refer children, as bronchiolitis occurs primarily in winter months when the demand on hospital beds is likely to be greater than at other times of the year. However, it is important to identify children at risk of deterioration because delaying appropriate referral and treatment could result in a more rapid deterioration in health which requires a longer hospital stay and potentially admission to intensive care.

**Quality of evidence**

The quality of the evidence presented ranged from low to very low. The poor quality of the evidence was determined by the retrospective design used, imprecision in the estimates due to the uncertainty of the effect and because often the timing of measurements and assessments of

the patients were unclear or unreported. There were very limited data, so recommendations are based on the collective experience of the Committee.

#### Other considerations

No equality issues were specified for this question.

#### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### *Fluids and nutritional support*

#### Review question

What are the indications for fluids and nutritional support?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

#### Introduction

Children with bronchiolitis frequently experience feeding difficulties. In many this is a relatively minor problem which can be managed by giving smaller, more frequent feeds. As respiratory distress becomes more marked, children may be unable to take an adequate fluid volume by mouth. At these times fluid intake can be supported with an enteral tube (nasogastric or orogastric) or intravenous fluids. Occasionally, in those with marked respiratory distress, the inability to take an adequate volume of fluid leads to dehydration. In some instances, children with bronchiolitis may have associated syndrome of inappropriate anti-diuretic hormone secretion (SIADH). In general, many children with bronchiolitis can tolerate a reduction in feeding by 25–50% of normal for 2–3 days until symptoms resolve. Feeding problems typically resolve as breathing improves.

#### Description of included studies

Two studies were identified for this review (Kugelman et al., 2013; Oakley et al., 2013). One was an open randomised controlled clinical pilot study (Kugelman et al., 2013) and the other was a multicentre open randomised trial (Oakley et al., 2013). The first study compared intravenous fluids with gastric tube feeding (Kugelman et al., 2013) and the second compared nasogastric hydration with intravenous hydration (Oakley et al., 2013). One study was undertaken in Israel (Kugelman et al., 2013) and the other in Australia and New Zealand (Oakley et al., 2013). Sample sizes were 51 infants (Kugelman et al., 2013) and 759 infants (Oakley et al., 2013). The definition of bronchiolitis in both studies was based on clinical symptoms and signs. All children were less than 12 months, with the mean age being between 2 and 3 months in 1 study (Kugelman et al., 2013) and between 5 and 6 months in the other study (Oakley et al., 2013).

The important outcomes chosen by the Committee were:

- change in hydration (clinical hydration status/change in body weight/serum sodium concentration)
- change in oxygen saturation
- change in disease severity score
- length of hospital stay
- change in respiratory rate
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation
- adverse effects (including mortality).

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

#### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

Two GRADE profiles have been produced for this review.

- Table 21: GRADE profile for comparison of intravenous fluids with comparator gastric tube feeding.
- Table 22: GRADE profile for comparison of nasogastric hydration with comparator intravenous hydration.

## Table 21: GRADE profile for comparison of intravenous fluids with comparator gastric tube feeding

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | IV fluids | GT feeding | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in hydration (clinical hydration status/change in body weight/serum sodium concentration) – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in oxygen saturation – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in disease severity score – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Length of hospital stay (hours)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kugelman et al., 2013) | n=20<br>Mean (SD): 98 (48) | n=31<br>Mean (SD): 119 (55) | - | p=0.12a<br>MD: -21.00 (-49.59 to 7.59)[b] | Very low | Open randomised controlled clinical pilot study | Very serious[c] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |
| **Change in respiratory rate – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Adverse effects (including mortality)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Clinical aspiration** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kugelman et al., 2013) | 0/20 | 0/31 | NC | - | Low | Open randomised controlled clinical pilot study | Very serious[c,e] | None | None | NC | None |

*CI confidence interval, CPAP continuous positive airway pressure, IV intravenous, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NC not calculable, P p-value, SD standard deviation*
*a. As reported in the study*
*b. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*c. Method of randomisation and allocation concealment not described, small sample size (based on sample size calculation reported in study, sufficient numbers not reached)*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. it was not possible to assess imprecision because of the lack of information reported in the paper.*

## Table 22: GRADE profile for comparison of nasogastric hydration with comparator intravenous hydration

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Nasogastric hydration | Intravenous hydration | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in hydration (clinical hydration status/change in body weight/serum sodium concentration) – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in oxygen saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as number with oxygen saturation <90%** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 19/381 (5%) | 14/378 (4%) | OR: 1.36 (0.67 to 2.76[a] | p=0.39[b] | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Nasogastric hydration | Intravenous hydration | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Length of hospital stay (hours)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Measured to time ready for discharge in hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | n=381 Mean (SD): 84.1 (57.9) | n=378 Mean (SD): 80.2 (58.3) | - | Difference: 3.9 (-4.3 to 12.2)[b] p=0.35[b] | Low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | None | None |
| **Change in respiratory rate – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **CPAP** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 12/381 (3%) | 13/378 (3%) | OR: 0.91 (0.41 to 2.03)[a] | p=0.83[b] | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Intubated and ventilated** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 5/381 (1%) | 5/378 (1%) | OR: 0.99 (0.28 to 3.46)[a] | p=0.99[b] | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Adverse effects (including mortality)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intensive care unit admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 21/381 (6%) | 25/378 (7%) | OR: 0.82 (0.45 to 1.50)[a] | p=0.53[b] | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Intravenous line-site bruising** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 3/336 (1.0%) | 33/342 (10%) | OR: 0.08 (0.03 to 0.28)a | - | Low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | None | None |
| **Sore nose** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 9/336 (3%) | 1/342 (0.3%) | OR: 9.39 (1.18 to 74.49)[a] | - | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Serious[d] | None |
| **Intravenous line-site soreness** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 0/336 (0%) | 9/342 (3%) | OR: 0.05 (0.00 to 0.90)[a] | - | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Serious[d] | None |
| **Epistaxis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 4/336 (1%) | 1/342 (0.3%) | OR: 4.11 (0.46 to 36.95)[a] | - | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Any sign of nasal trauma** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 3/336 (1%) | 0/342 (0%) | OR: 7.19 (0.37 to 139.71)[a] | - | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Intravenous line-site infection** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Nasogastric hydration | Intravenous hydration | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 0/336 (0%) | 0/342 (0%) | NC | - | Low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | NC | None |
| **Other**[e] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Oakley et al., 2013) | 11/336 (3%) | 11/342 (3%) | OR: 1.02 (0.44 to 2.38)[a] | - | Very low | Multicentre open randomised trial | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[d] | None |

*Ci confidence interval, CPAP continuous positive airway pressure NC not calculable, OR odds ratio, p p-value,*
*a. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*b. As reported in the study*
*c. Includes subjects with history of previous wheeze (14% in nasogastric hydration group vs 13% in intravenous hydration group) history of previous bronchiolitis (28% vs 27%) and history of asthma (1% in nasogastric hydration vs 1% in intravenous hydration). Please note that it was not possible to assess imprecision because of the lack of information reported in the paper.*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Includes unspecified events 8 vs 7, vomiting 1 vs 2, worsened cough 1 vs 1, rash 1 vs 0 and crying 0 vs 1*

## Evidence statements

### Intravenous fluids versus gastric tube feeding

***Change in hydration (measured by clinical hydration status or change in body weight or serum sodium concentration)***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Change in oxygen saturation***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Change in disease severity score***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Length of hospital stay***
One RCT with 51 children found no significant difference in length of hospital stay in children receiving intravenous fluids compared with children receiving gastric tube feeding. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Change in respiratory rate***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Adverse effects (including mortality)**

***Clinical aspiration***
One RCT with 51 children found no significant difference in clinical aspiration in children receiving intravenous fluids compared to children receiving gastric tube feeding. The quality of the evidence was low.

### Nasogastric hydration versus intravenous hydration

***Change in hydration (measured by clinical hydration status or change in body weight or serum sodium concentration)***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Change in oxygen saturation***
One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in the number with oxygen saturation below 90% in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Change in disease severity score***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Length of hospital stay**

***Measured to time ready for discharge***
One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in length of hospital stay in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Change in respiratory rate***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation**

***CPAP***
One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in need for CPAP in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Intubated and ventilated***
One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in need for intubation and ventilation in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Adverse effects (including mortality)**

***Intensive care unit admission***
One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in ICU admission in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Intravenous line-site bruising***
One RCT with 759 children found that intravenous line-site bruising was lower (better) in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Sore nose***
One RCT with 759 children found that incidence of sore nose was higher (worse) in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Intravenous line-site soreness***
One RCT with 759 children found that intravenous line-site soreness was lower (better) in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Epistaxis***
One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in epistaxis in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Any sign of nasal trauma***
One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in any sign of nasal trauma in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Intravenous line-site infection***

One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in intravenous line-site infection in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Other***

One RCT with 759 children found no significant difference in the incidence of other adverse events in children receiving nasogastric hydration compared with children receiving intravenous hydration. The evidence was of very low quality.

### Health economics profile

No health economic studies were identified for this question.

There was limited clinical evidence available to compare intravenous fluids with gastric tube feeding, or nasogastric hydration. The Committee requested a costing analysis for this area. A costing analysis was developed for the NICE guideline on diarrhoea and vomiting in children under 5 years and this was updated for this guideline.

The total costs for nasogastric feeding or IV fluids for a 24 hour period are presented in Table 23. Full details of the costs included in the analysis are reported in Appendix A.

**Table 23: Total costs for nasogastric feeding or IV fluids for 24 hours**

| | Staff costs | Consumable costs | Capital costs | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nasogastric feeding | £133.64 | £12.63 | £0 | £146.20 |
| Intravenous fluids | £137.06 | £8.80 | £0.34 | £146.27 |

### Evidence to recommendations

#### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to determine what factors indicate the need for fluids and nutritional support. The review question therefore focussed on the most appropriate means of providing fluid and nutritional support when a clinical judgement has deemed that support is necessary. The interventions on which evidence was sought were enteral tube feeding and intravenous fluid administration and the comparators were continued oral feeding, enteral tube feeding and intravenous fluid administration.

The Committee agreed that the critical outcomes for this review were:

- change in oxygen saturation
- length of stay
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

Other important outcomes agreed by the Committee were:

- change in hydration (clinical hydration status /change in body weight/serum sodium concentration)
- change in disease severity score
- change in respiratory rate;
- adverse effects (including mortality).

No data were retrieved for these outcomes: change in hydration; change in disease severity score; and change in respiratory rate.

In some situations where the chosen outcome was not available, the Committee accepted similar outcomes such as ‘number with oxygen saturation below 90%’ instead of ‘change in oxygen saturation’.

#### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee was not aware of any relevant studies other than the 2 identified for the evidence review.

The Committee observed that the evidence from these 2 RCTs, which both compared enteral tube (intragastric) fluids with intravenous fluids administration, did not report any significant differences between these interventions on chosen outcomes. They noted that there was no reported difference between the study groups in: the length of hospital stay; the incidence of hypoxia (oxygen saturation below 90%); the need for CPAP, mechanical ventilation or intensive care; or the incidence of pulmonary aspiration (a potential adverse effect of enteral tube feeding). One of the studies did report a difference in 2 adverse effects, namely line-site bruising (higher in those given intravenous fluids) and nasal soreness (higher in those receiving enteral fluids via a nasogastric tube). While these adverse effects were not surprising, the Committee recognised that they could be important when choosing between these treatment modalities. The Committee observed that there was no evidence from these studies regarding their other chosen outcomes: change in hydration; bronchiolitis severity score; change in respiratory rate; or use of high flow humidified oxygen.

The Committee noted that the evidence did not establish any specific advantage in the use of enteral tube compared with intravenous administration. Although the evidence was of low or very low quality, they did note that there was no evidence to suggest that enteral feeding was associated with an increased risk of pulmonary complications such as aspiration or deterioration in pulmonary function as is sometimes suggested. They observed that there is considerable variation in practice regarding the use of enteral compared with intravenous fluid administration in children with bronchiolitis, although nasogastric administration was probably more generally preferred. Placement of a nasogastric tube may be slightly unpleasant and can cause distress in infants and young children, and it is possible for them to be accidentally displaced, requiring re-insertion. However, venepuncture for intravenous access is also distressing and is sometimes difficult.

The Committee pointed out that the decision to give fluids and nutritional support is multifactorial. In some cases less than 75% of usual intake may be appropriate for a healthy child aged 10 months but may be less appropriate in smaller infants or those with comorbidities.

There is a generally accepted principle in clinical practice that if fluids and nutrition can be safely and effectively provided via the gastrointestinal tract this is to be preferred to intravenous fluids. The Committee therefore recommended that in children with bronchiolitis who are unable to take adequate fluids by mouth, fluid should be given via a nasogastric or orogastric tube. Provision of enteral feeds would mean that the child could receive significant nutrition during the course of the illness whereas intravenous fluids would not have this possible advantage. On the other hand, the Committee recognised that for most children with bronchiolitis oral feeding would only be markedly impaired for a relatively short period. They recommended that if children failed to tolerate enteral tube administered fluids or if there was evidence of impending respiratory failure, consideration should be given to administering intravenous fluids instead. In keeping with National Patient Safety Agency (NPSA) guidance on reducing the risk of hyponatraemia when administering infusions to children, they advised that an isotonic fluid (such as 0.9% sodium chloride) should be used.

**Consideration of health benefits and resource uses**

The clinical evidence did not demonstrate any difference in terms of health benefits or adverse events between the fluid and nutritional support strategies in terms of length of stay or need for additional interventions. Resource use does not appear to be different for nasogastric feeding or IV fluids, and so these aspects cannot guide the decision on how to give fluids.

**Quality of evidence**

This review was limited to 2 randomised controlled trials. The evidence was of low to very low quality because of indirect populations (children with previous history of wheeze,

bronchiolitis and asthma) and serious imprecision because of small sample sizes and therefore wide confidence intervals in the results.

#### Other considerations

No further considerations were noted.

#### Key conclusions

The Committee concluded that fluids should be given via the nasogastric or orogastric tube in children with bronchiolitis in whom oral hydration is inadequate. The Committee also decided to recommend giving isotonic intravenous fluids (based on the NPSA guidance) to children who fail to tolerate nasogastric or orogastric fluids and in those with impending respiratory failure.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## *Pulse oximetry monitoring*

This section was partially updated in 2021. See www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9/evidence for the 2021 evidence review.

### Review question

When is pulse oximetry oxygen saturation monitoring ($SpO_2$) indicated in bronchiolitis? Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

The function of the lungs, heart and vasculature is to ensure a continuous and adequate supply of oxygen to the tissues to maintain cellular integrity and function. Oxygen is primarily carried in arterial blood bound to haemoglobin. The oxygen content of blood can be assessed by analysing the oxygen saturation level in arterial blood ($SaO_2$), which is the ratio of oxygenated haemoglobin concentration to total haemoglobin concentration. $SaO_2$ can also be evaluated noninvasively by pulse oximetry, which exploits the different light absorption spectra for oxygenated and deoxygenated haemoglobin and the analysis of photoplethysmographic signals acquired at 2 wavelengths. Pulse oximetry provides an accurate assessment of $SaO_2$ (referred to as $SpO_2$) in most clinical scenarios.
Bronchiolitis is characterised by variable hypoxaemia, resulting from both impaired gas exchange and ventilation–perfusion mismatch due to heterogeneous obstruction of the airways. Pulse oximetry provides a safe, convenient and painless means of assessing oxygenation in this group of patients.

### Description of included studies

One study (Choi et al., 2006) was identified that assessed the efficacy of using pulse oximetry oxygen saturation monitoring in children with bronchiolitis. The study used a retrospective design, and it compared pre- and post-intervention patient groups.
The study was undertaken in the USA and included infants with mean ages of 11.4 months and 8.2 months (pre-intervention and post-intervention groups respectively). The sample sizes were 159 and 89 patients in the pre- and post-intervention groups respectively.
The ICD-9 code for bronchiolitis was used to identify appropriate charts.
The study compared the 2 groups by quantifying the difference that the addition of pulse oximetry to the triage assessment (post-intervention group) made in overall throughput time for patients in whom assessment of oxygenation was indicated. The study reported on admission rates and total time spent in the emergency department.
More details on the included paper can be found in the evidence table in Appendix I.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. Randomised controlled trials (RCTs) or comparative observational studies were the most appropriate study designs for

addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 24: GRADE profile for comparison of pre-intervention (no pulse oximetry monitoring) with post-intervention (pulse oximetry monitoring added to emergency department triage)

**Table 24: GRADE profile for comparison of pre-intervention (no pulse oximetry monitoring) with post-intervention (pulse oximetry monitoring added to emergency department triage)**

| Number of studies | Number of patients | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Pre-intervention | Post-intervention | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Admission rates** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. (Choi et al., 2006) | n= 32/159 (20%) | n= 16/89 (18%) | RR=0.89 95%CI (0.52-1.53) * | p=0.61 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | Very serious [c] | None |
| **Duration of admission - Reported as triage to disposition time (either to home or to an inpatient bed)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. (Choi et al., 2006) | n=159 259 min | n=89 249 min | - | p=0.033 | Very low | Retrospective cohort | Very serious [d] | None | Serious [e] | NC [f] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MID minimally important difference, NC not calculable, NR not reported, p p-value, RR relative risk*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. Cases and controls are taken from comparable populations: poorly addressed (population characteristics poorly reported); participants and non-participants are compared to establish their similarities and differences: not reported; main potential confounders are identified and taken into account: not addressed; the paper used a retrospective design.*
*b. Outcome: triage to disposition time, rather than actual duration of admission.*
*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*d. Cases and controls are taken from comparable populations: poorly addressed (population characteristics poorly reported); participants and non-participants are compared to establish their similarities and differences: not reported; Main potential confounders are identified and taken into account: not addressed. Also, confidence intervals and means were not reported, therefore it was not possible to grade imprecision (study has been downgraded because of this).*
*e. Outcome: triage to disposition time rather than actual duration of admission.*
*f. it was not possible to assess imprecision because of the lack of information reported in the paper (CI and means not reported).*

## Evidence statements

**Admission rates**
One study with 248 children found that the admission rate was lower in a group of patients who underwent pulse oximetry monitoring as part of the triage assessment in the Emergency Department, compared to a patient group who did not. However, this difference was not significant. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Duration of admission**
Reported as triage to disposition time (either to home or to an inpatient bed)
One study with 248 children found that a group of patients who underwent pulse oximetry monitoring as part of the triage assessment spent a shorter time in ED, compared to patients who did not. This finding was significant. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Readmission rates**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Duration of oxygen supplementation**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Change in disease severity score**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Need for oxygen supplementation**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Adverse effects (including mortality)**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

## Health economics profile

No published health economic evaluations were identified for this question. This area was not prioritised for health economic evaluation.
Non-elective inpatient short stay (1 day or less) accounts for the majority of attendances for acute bronchiolitis, where there are no complications (NHS reference costs data 2012/13, DH). For paediatrics the national average unit cost of an attendance is £526 (interquartile range £380 to £606).

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to determine whether oxygen saturation monitoring is effective in the management of bronchiolitis. The Committee considered hospital admission rate and length of stay to be critical outcomes for this review. The Committee also identified the following as important outcomes:

- readmission rates
- need for oxygen supplementation
- duration of oxygen supplementation
- change in disease severity score
- need for high flow humidified oxygen or CPAP or mechanical ventilation

- occurrence of adverse effects (including mortality).

### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee noted that the evidence available was very limited and was of very low quality but was not aware of any other relevant studies that had not been identified by the evidence search. In addition, they considered that the triage time considered in the paper by Choi et al. was too short.

The Committee noted that evidence was not available in relation to most of the prioritised outcomes, and so they based their recommendations on the limited data available and on their own clinical knowledge and expertise.

The Committee considered that in secondary care, measurement of $SpO_2$ saturation was available and was already part of routine practice. This had the potential to identify children with borderline and marked hypoxia who might otherwise be missed and therefore provided an additional element of safety and information for clinicians in deciding on the need for admission.

Pulse oximetry is a non-invasive technique that does not cause distress or discomfort. It is easily carried out, although the Committee commented that those using it need to be appropriately trained. There are aspects to its use in infants and children that require specific training. The Committee therefore concluded that it was inappropriate to send a child home from hospital without measuring their oxygen saturation and hence developed a recommendation for its use in this setting.

The Committee noted that pulse oximetry could also be helpful in a primary care setting, but recognised that the equipment and staff training might not always be available in primary care. Moreover, the severity of symptoms would, on average, be less severe in the children seen in primary care than those seen in an emergency department. They therefore recommended that the oxygen saturation be measured in children presenting with bronchiolitis in primary care if the technique was available. Given the resource implications and the lack of research evidence, the Committee developed a recommendation that research be carried out on the value of universal saturation monitoring for children presenting to primary care with bronchiolitis.

### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

The cost of a simple device for pulse oximetry is low and therefore the cost per use in primary care will be minimal. If using pulse oximetry in primary care avoids unnecessary referrals to hospital then it is likely to be cost saving overall.

Costs were identified for pulse oximetry monitors to consider the impact of introducing this monitoring to primary care: full details can be found in Appendix A. Digital oximeters suitable for primary care can cost from £349 for a basic handheld device to over £1000 for a device with memories, alarms and ability to monitor temperature or blood pressure as well as oxygen saturation. A reusable paediatric finger probe costs £65. The number of meters and finger probes required will depend on the size of the primary care practice.

### Quality of evidence

The quality of the evidence was very low. The main sources of bias identified in the study were the retrospective design, lack of data on baseline demographic or clinical characteristics (only mean age was reported), lack of adjustment for potential confounders and very serious imprecision in the estimates due to the uncertainty of the effect.

### Other considerations

No equality issues were specified for this question.

### Key conclusions

The Committee concluded that oxygen saturation should be measured and monitored in children presenting to secondary care with bronchiolitis. If available, $SpO_2$ monitoring should

be used in primary care settings too. The Committee agreed that all healthcare professionals would need appropriate training and highlighted the need for further research in primary care.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Why this is important**

**2.2. There are no studies to inform the use of $SpO_2$ in primary care. $SpO_2$ is used routinely in secondary care to help decide on the need for admission to hospital. The clinical and cost effectiveness of $SpO_2$ measurement in primary care is also important. $SpO_2$ measurement is not routinely measured in infants and young children with bronchiolitis in primary care. The value of $SpO_2$ measurement to help identify those who need admission to hospital should be assessed. Possible outcomes might be fewer or more infants being referred to hospital, or admitted.**

## *Chest radiography*

### Review question

What are the indications for chest radiography in bronchiolitis?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

There remains wide variation in the management of bronchiolitis, including investigation with chest radiography. Bacterial infection in children with bronchiolitis is rare but, despite this, radiographs are often performed to rule out pneumonia and rare respiratory conditions other than bronchiolitis. Chest radiography results in radiation exposure, has significant cost implications and can lead to unnecessary interventions if not interpreted correctly.

### Description of included studies

Three observational studies and one cost effectiveness analysis were identified for this review (Christakis et al., 2005; Dawson et al., 1990; Shaw et al., 1991; Yong et al., 2009). One of these studies was performed at the emergency department of a children's hospital (Shaw et al., 1991), 1 was performed in a paediatric department (Dawson et al., 1990), 1 was performed in a tertiary care emergency department (Yong et al., 2009) and 1 used data from a paediatric information system database involving 30 different children's hospitals (Christakis et al., 2005).

Two studies (Shaw et al., 1991; Dawson et al., 1990) used a cross-sectional design, a third study (Christakis et al., 2005) was a retrospective cohort and the last study (Yong et al., 2009) was a cost effectiveness analysis. Two studies were performed in the USA (Shaw et al., 1991; Christakis et al., 2005), 1 in Canada (Yong et al., 2009) and 1 in New Zealand (Dawson et al., 1990).

One study (Shaw et al., 1991) considered chest X-rays in order to see if radiological findings (atelectasis and hyperaeration) can be used to predict more severe disease. One study (Dawson et al., 1990) examined the association between radiological change (hyperinflation, infiltrates and the combination of hyperinflation, infiltrates and atelectasis together) and parallel clinical assessment using a score. One study (Yong et al., 2009) reported diagnostic accuracy results for the detection of pneumonia cases and alternate diagnoses using chest X-rayx. The final study (Christakis et al., 2005) aimed to determine which potentially modifiable process of care measures (including chest radiography) are associated with longer length of stay and antibiotic usage.

Two studies included infants aged 12 months or younger (Shaw et al., 1991; Christakis et al., 2005), 1 study considered infants aged up to 24 months (Dawson et al., 1990) and another study included children aged from 2 to 23 months (Yong et al., 2009).

The definition of bronchiolitis and its diagnosis varied between studies. One study (Shaw et al., 1991) defined children with bronchiolitis as those presenting with signs of lower airway disease, such as tachypnoea, rales or wheezing, and then compared infants with mild disease (infant remained alert and active and was well hydrated while he/she was taking fluids orally throughout the illness) with those with severe disease (all others without mild disease). One study (Dawson et al., 1990) reported information on diagnosis of bronchiolitis elsewhere (from Dawson et al., Acute Bronchiolitis: a Three Year Study, 1989, in which children with clinical diagnosis of acute bronchiolitis, with no previous history of a similar illness, as evidenced by a brief prodrome of upper respiratory symptoms followed by rapid onset of cough wheeze, tachypnoea and poor feeding associated with hyperinflation, recession and fine crackles were studied). One study (Yong et al., 2009) defined typical bronchiolitis as the presence of non-toxic appearance with coryza, cough and respiratory distress with wheezing for the first time. Only one study (Christakis et al., 2005) defined bronchiolitis based on International Classification of Diseases, Ninth Revision (codes 466.11 or 466.19) and based on All-Patient Refined Diagnosis Related Groups of Bronchiolitis/Asthma (code 141).
All four studies considered chest radiographs as the index test administered as part of patient assessment (Dawson et al., 1990; Shaw et al., 1991; Christakis et al., 2005; Yong et al., 2009). One study considered infants who received chest radiographs and attempted to define the reasons individual chest radiographs were taken (Dawson et al., 1990). One study included children who underwent chest radiography as part of the diagnostic process (Christakis et al., 2005).
The outcomes specified by the Committee for this review were:

- identification of an additional or alternate diagnosis, including association between results of chest radiography and severity of bronchiolitis
- antibiotic administration
- admission rates
- duration of admission
- change in disease severity
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation
- adverse effects.

The studies did not report data on all the outcomes identified by the Committee. Three studies reported data on the identification of additional or alternate diagnoses (Shaw et al., 1991; Dawson et al., 1990; Yong et al., 2009), 1 study presented data on antibiotic administration (Christakis et al., 2005) and 1 study reported data on duration of admission (Christakis et al., 2005).
More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. The data are presented in 2 GRADE profiles, 1 for diagnostic test accuracy and 1 for intervention studies.
Two GRADE profiles have been produces for this review:

- Table 25: GRADE profile for the diagnostic value of chest radiography vs no chest radiography in identifying alternative diagnosis to bronchiolitis.
- Table 26: GRADE profile for the effect that chest radiography has on the management of bronchiolitis.

**Table 25: GRADE profile for the diagnostic value of chest radiography vs. no chest radiography in identifying alternative diagnoses to bronchiolitis.**

| Number. of studies | Number of patients | Measure of diagnostic accuracy | | | | | | Quality | Quality assessment | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Sensitivity (95% confidence interval) | Specificity (95% confidence interval) | Positive likelihood ratio (95% confidence interval) | Negative likelihood ratio (95% confidence interval) | Positive predictive value (95% confidence interval) | Negative predictive value (95% confidence interval) | | Design | Limita-tions | Inconsist-ency | Indirect-ness | Impreci-sion | Other considera-tions |
| **Detection of alternate diagnoses (lobar consolidation, cardiomegaly, congenital lung anomaly, pleural effusion, and mediastinal or parenchymal mass) pre-radiography** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Yong et al.,2009) | 265 | 0% (0-0.84) [a] | 97% (94-98) [a] | 0 (0-0.18) [a] | 1.03 (1.02-1.04) [a] | 0% (0-0.33) [a] | 99% (97-100) [a] | Very low | Economic evaluation | Serious [b, c, g] | None | Serious [m] | Serious [h] | None |
| **Detection of alternate diagnoses (lobar consolidation, cardiomegaly, congenital lung anomaly, pleural effusion, and mediastinal or parenchymal mass) post-radiography** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ( Yong et al., 2009) | 265 | 0% (0-0.84) [a] | 89% (84- 92) [a] | 0 (0-0.06) [a] | 1.13 (1.08-1.17) [a] | 0% (0-0.11) [a] | 99% (96-100) [a] | Very low | Economic evaluation | Serious [b, c, g] | None | Serious [m] | Serious [j] | None |
| **Detection of cases of pneumonia, pre-radiography** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ( Yong et al., 2009) | 265 | 12% (3-27) [a] | 89% (85-93) [a] | 1.12 (0.29-4.34) [a] | 0.98 (0.82-1.18) [a] | 7% (2-16) [a] | 94% (91-97) [a] | Very low | Economic evaluation | Very serious [b, c, g] | None | Serious [m] | Serious [j] | None |
| **Detection of cases of pneumonia, post-radiography** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 ( Yong et al., 2009) | 265 | 41% (17- 64) [a] | 84% (79 - 88) [a] | 2.55 (1.35-4.82) [a] | 0.70 (0.47-1.05) [a] | 15% (4 - 25) [a] | 95% (93-98) [a] | Very low | Economic evaluation | Serious [b, c, g] | None | Serious [m] | Serious [l] | None |
| **Detection of severe cases of bronchiolitis (atelectasis on chest x-ray)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Shaw et al., 1991) | 213 | 21% (12-30) [a] | 98% (95-100) [a] | 10.47 (3.01-36.37) [a] | 0.81 (0.71-0.91) [a] | 82% (68-100) [a] | 70% (63-76) [a] | Very low | Cross-sectional | Very serious [b, d, f] | None | None | Very serious [k] | Some [e] |

*Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*Lack of a gold standard*
*The researchers excluded premature infants (selection bias)*
*No clear method of diagnosis stated and severity of illness may have been lower than in other studies*
*Unclear applicability ("history of previous upper tract respiratory infection" inclusion criterion)*
*Infants in the mild disease group and those in the severe disease group are significantly different in terms of baseline characteristics historical information (gestational age, perinatal complications, URI symptoms, exposure to a smoker in the family, whether the baby had been breastfed, family history of wheezing) and no control for confounding*
*The study radiologist knew the patients were suspected of having bronchiolitis*
*Thresholds used: <74% low, 75-89% moderate, >90% high (for sensitivity, specificity and predictive values); <5 not useful, 5-10 moderately useful, >10 very useful (for positive likelihood ratio); >0.5 not useful, 0.1-0.5 moderately useful, 0-0.1 very useful (for negative likelihood ratio). In this case: low sensitivity, high specificity, low PPV, high NPV, not useful to inf +LR, not useful –LR (one of them spans over two or more thresholds).*
*In this case: low sensitivity, moderate to high specificity, low PPV, high NPV, not useful to inf +LR and not useful –LR (two measures cross the thresholds).*
*In this case: low sensitivity, moderate to high specificity, low PPV, high NPV, not useful +LR, and not useful to moderately useful –LR (two measures cross the thresholds).*

*In this case: low sensitivity, high specificity, low to high PPV, low to moderate NPV, not useful to very useful +LR, not useful –LR (three measures cross thresholds).*
*In this case: low sensitivity, moderate specificity, low PPV, high NPV, not useful +LR, and moderately useful to very useful –LR (one measure crosses thresholds).*
*Included infants up to 23 months of age. The Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis.*

## Table 26: GRADE profile for the effect that chest radiography has on the management of bronchiolitis

| Number of studies | Number of patients | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Identification of additional or alternate diagnosis – association between radiograph findings and severe bronchiolitis** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Atelectasis and disease severity** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Shaw et al., 1991) | Mild disease: 3 of 139 with Atelectasis | Severe 16 of 74 had atelectasis | RR 2.70 (1.97-3.70) | p<0.001 | Very low | Cross-sectional | Very serious [a, b, e] | None | None | None | Some [d] |
| **Hyperaeration and disease severity** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Shaw et al., 1991) | Mild disease: 52 of 139 showed hyperaeration | Severe disease: 69 of 74 had hyperaeration | RR 1.58 (1.03-2.42) | p<0.05 | Very low | Cross-sectional | Very serious [a, b, e] | None | None | Serious [k] | Some [d] |
| **Radiological change and disease severity** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Dawson et al., 1990) | - | - | Chi-square 9.92 | p<0.10 | Very low | Cross-sectional | Serious [a, g, f] | None | Serious [n] | NC [l] | None |
| 1 (Dawson et al., 1990) | - | - | Chi-square 4.56 | p<0.10 | Very low | Cross-sectional | Serious [a, g, f] | None | Serious [n] | NC [l] | None |
| 1 (Dawson et al., 1990) | - | - | Chi-square 6.55 | p<0.10 | Very low | Cross-sectional | Serious [a, g , f] | None | Serious [n] | NC [l] | None |
| **Antibiotic administration – with radiograph compared to no radiograph** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Children aged less than 3 months** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Christakis et al., 2005) | - | - | Adjusted OR 1.11 (0.96-1.28) | p>0.05 | Very low | Retrospective cohort study | Very serious [a, c, h] | None | None | Serious [k] | Some [i, j] |
| **Children aged 3 months or more** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Christakis et al., 2005) | - | - | Adjusted OR 1.22 (1.10-1.36) | p<0.001 | Very low | Retrospective cohort study | Very serious [a, c, h] | None | None | Serious [k] | Some [i, j] |
| **Duration of admission (days) – with radiograph compared to no radiograph** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Children aged less than 3 months** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of patients | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Christakis et al., 2005) | - | - | - | Adjusted MD 0.34 (0.22-0.46) p<0.001 | Very low | Retrospective cohort study | Very serious [a, c, h] | None | None | None [m] | Some [i, j] |
| **Children aged 3 months or more** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Christakis et al., 2005) | - | - | - | Adjusted MD 0.30 (0.19-0.40) p<0.001 | Very low | Retrospective cohort study | Very serious [a, c, h] | None | None | None [m] | Some [i, j] |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, NC not calculable, OR odds ratio, p p-value, RR relative risk*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*[a] Lack of a gold standard*
*[b] No clear method of diagnosis stated and severity of illness may have been lower than in other studies*
*[c] Data collected retrospectively*
*[d] Unclear applicability ("history of previous upper tract respiratory infection" inclusion criterion)*
*[e] Two groups significantly different in terms of historical information and no control for confounding*
*[f] The study radiologist knew the patients were suspected of having bronchiolitis*
*[g] Method of diagnosis and inclusion/exclusion criteria reported elsewhere in Dawson et al., "Acute Bronchiolitis: A Three Year Study", 1989: Children with a clinical diagnosis of bronchiolitis, with no previous history of a similar illness, as evidenced by a brief prodrome of upper respiratory symptoms following by rapid onset of cough, wheeze, tachypnea and poor feeding associated with hyperinflation, recession, and fine crepitations/crackles.*
*[h] Baseline information about the two groups are not reported*
*[i] Information on how the index test was performed are not reported*
*[j] Statistical analyses controlled for confounders*
*[k] Wide confidence interval crossing +0.25 around line of no effect*
*[l] Imprecision could not be investigated due to way the results have been reported (no confidence intervals)*
*[m] SMD cannot be calculated due to way the results have been reported (no mean differences for both control and intervention group), therefore imprecision could not be evaluated*
*[n] Included infants up to 22 months of age. The Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis.*

## Evidence statements

In the following statements these definitions have been used when summarising the levels of sensitivity, specificity, positive predictive value (PPV) and negative predictive value (NPV):

- High – 90% and above
- Moderate – 75% to 89%
- Low – 74% or below

The following terms have been used when summarising the positive and negative likelihood ratios

Positive likelihood ratio:

- Very useful – more than 10
- Moderately useful – 5 up to 10
- Not useful – less than 5

Negative likelihood ratio:

- Very useful – 0 to 0.1
- Moderately useful – more than 0.1 to 0.5
- Not useful – more than 0.5

**Identification of additional or alternate diagnosis**

***Detection of alternate diagnoses (lobar consolidation, cardiomegaly, congenital lung anomaly, pleural effusion, and mediastinal or parenchymal mass) post-radiography***

One study with 265 children evaluated the diagnostic accuracy of chest radiography in children with bronchiolitis. The study reported not useful positive likelihood ratio and not useful negative likelihood ratio (LR). Chest radiography was found not to be a useful test in order to identify alternate diagnoses. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Detection of cases of pneumonia post-radiography***

One study with 265 children evaluated the diagnostic accuracy of chest radiography in children with bronchiolitis. The study reported not useful positive or negative LR. Chest radiography was found not to be a useful test in order to identify cases of pneumonia. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Identification of severe cases of bronchiolitis***

One study with 213 children reported very useful positive likelihood ratio and not useful negative likelihood ratio for the identification of severe cases of bronchiolitis. Chest radiography was found to be a very useful test to identify severe cases and a not useful test to detect negative cases (positive and negative likelihood ratio respectively). The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Association between atelectasis and disease severity***

One study with 213 children found that children who had atelectasis on chest radiographs were significantly more likely to have severe bronchiolitis than mild bronchiolitis, compared with those who don’t have atelectasis. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Association between hyperinflation and disease severity***

One study with 213 children found that children who had hyperinflation on chest radiographs were significantly more likely to have severe bronchiolitis than mild bronchiolitis compared

with those who don't have hyperinflation. This finding was significant. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Association between radiological change and disease severity score***
One study with 153 children found that there is no significant association between various radiological changes (hyperinflation, infiltrates and the combination of hyperinflation, infiltrates and atelectasis together) and clinical severity of bronchiolitis. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Antibiotic administration**

***Children aged less than 3 months***
One study with 17,397 children found that children with bronchiolitis who had chest radiography were significantly more likely to receive antibiotics than those who did not have chest radiography. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Children aged 3 months or more***
One study with 17,397 children found that children with bronchiolitis who had chest radiography were significantly more likely to receive antibiotics than those who did not have chest radiography. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Duration of admission**

***Children aged less than 3 months***
One study with 17,397 children found that children who had a chest radiograph had a significantly longer duration of admission compared with those who did not receive chest radiography. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Children aged 3 months or more***
One study with 17,397 children found that children who had a chest radiograph had a significantly longer duration of admission compared with those who did not receive chest radiography. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Admission rates**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Change in disease severity**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Need for high flow, humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Adverse effects**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

### Health economics profile

One published economic evaluation was identified for this question (Yong et al., 2009). The study compared diagnosis after initial patient assessment with diagnosis after a chest radiograph was obtained; all infants in the study had a chest X-ray.
The costs of emergency department visits, observation unit stays, hospitalisation, medication and chest radiographs were included. This was a Canadian study based on a provincial

healthcare system. The outcomes of the study were identification of alternative diseases and detection of pneumonia. The time horizon of the analysis was restricted to the episode of acute care; re-admissions were not reported.
The conclusion of the analysis was that performing chest X-rays did not add diagnostic value when identifying alternative diseases. The costs of observation unit stay and hospitalisation was higher when using a chest X-ray as part of the diagnostic work-up and this seems to be due to incorrect diagnosis of pneumonia. Therefore, it was concluded that chest X-rays were not cost ffective. However, because only the episode of acute care was considered it is not possible to understand the impact of missed cases of pneumonia. It is important when considering the cost effectiveness of the two diagnosis strategies to understand the trade-off between missed cases of pneumonia and over-diagnosis of pneumonia and therefore unnecessary antibiotic treatment in infants and young children. It was not a full economic evaluation and therefore it was excluded as cost effectiveness evidence.

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to determine the clinical criteria for performing a chest radiograph in children with bronchiolitis. In particular, the Committee wanted information on the possible association between radiological findings on chest X-ray results and the severity of illness in bronchiolitis. They wished to determine whether the use of chest radiography influenced critical outcomes in bronchiolitis, including antibiotic administration, admission rates and duration of admission. Other important outcomes were:

- change in disease severity
- use of high flow humidified oxygen
- continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation
- occurrence of adverse effects.

The Committee considered identification of additional diagnoses or of an alternative diagnosis to bronchiolitis and antibiotic administration to be especially important outcomes for this review.

### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee noted that the available evidence was of very low quality. The exact criteria employed for the diagnosis of bronchiolitis varied in the included studies. The Committee did not know of any other relevant studies that had not been identified for the review.
The Committee agreed that the evidence did not support the routine use of chest X-rays in children presenting to secondary care with bronchiolitis. Chest radiography was not useful in identifying either unsuspected alternative diagnoses in children with a clinical diagnosis of bronchiolitis or in identifying unsuspected complications in those with bronchiolitis. While clinicians must bear in mind the possibility of alternative diagnoses and complications when assessing children with suspected bronchiolitis, performing a chest X-ray in a child with a clinical presentation typical of bronchiolitis is not advisable.
The Committee considered the potential reasons why chest X-rays are frequently included in the diagnostic workup. They believed that it was perceived as an additional safety check in terms of diagnosis and identification of complications, but there was little to support this. Moreover, in bronchiolitis the commonly observed radiological changes are often incorrectly interpreted as indicative of possible bacterial pneumonia. Consequently, antibiotic treatment is often given, which is both unnecessary and potentially associated with adverse effects. The suspicion of pneumonia would also likely result in a decision to admit the child from the emergency department to the hospital and intravenous antibiotic treatment is likely to prolong the child’s stay in hospital. The Committee observed that in most hospitals the radiology department is in close proximity to the emergency department and that children presenting

with bronchiolitis most often had a chest X-ray performed while in the emergency department rather than after admission to the hospital inpatient wards.
The Committee also noted that parents and carers have some anxiety about the radiation exposure associated with any X-ray procedure.
In children with worsening bronchiolitis who were being prepared for transfer to PICU, the Committee considered it appropriate to consider a chest X-ray to exclude other diagnoses or complications. Alternative diagnoses are uncommon, but may include congenital heart disease in failure or congenital lung malformations creating difficulties with ventilation.
Complications of bronchiolitis could include secondary bacterial infection or significant lobar consolidation. As indicated above, secondary bacterial infection is generally understood to be uncommon in bronchiolitis, but at the time of PICU admission many healthcare professionals would provide an antibiotic. At this time there will almost inevitably be radiographic signs that could be consistent with bacterial infection. Significant lobar consolidation may result from mucous plugging of airways. In otherwise healthy infants without comorbidity this does not need to be radiographically identified and will resolve itself with time. In those being admitted for PICU care, particularly those with comorbidity, this may result in significant ventilatory compromise and may be helpful in directing PICU therapies.

#### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

The staff time and equipment costs for providing X-rays do not appear to be associated with any health benefits in terms of diagnosis for children with bronchiolitis. Therefore resources can be saved by not routinely using chest X-rays in a diagnostic work-up for this group.

#### Quality of evidence

The quality of the evidence was very low. Main sources of bias identified in the included studies were: the lack of a gold standard (comparisons were made pre- and post-radiography), retrospective design, lack of data on baseline demographic or clinical characteristics, and imprecision due to wide 95% confidence intervals.

#### Other considerations

No other considerations were identified.

#### Key conclusions

The Committee concluded that chest X-rays should not be performed in children with bronchiolitis. They might, however, be useful for the exclusion of other diagnoses or complications in severely ill children being admitted for care in a PICU.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## *Capillary blood gas testing*

### Review question

What is the indication for capillary blood gas testing?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

Arterial blood gas sampling remains the gold standard for determining a child's acid-base and ventilatory status. However, it has many drawbacks and is technically difficult in small children. Capillary blood gas analysis requires a less invasive method of collection and has been shown to accurately reflect arterial pH and $PCO_2$. Impending respiratory failure in children with bronchiolitis is associated with a rising $PaCO_2$ and the need for additional respiratory support or movement to a clinical area that can provide a higher dependency of care.

### Description of included studies

No evidence was identified for this review.

## Evidence profile

No evidence was identified for this review.

## Health economics profile

No published economic evaluations were identified for this question.

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to determine which factors indicate the need for capillary blood gas testing and the role of arterialised carbon dioxide values in guiding the use of high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation.
The Committee indicated that the following were critical outcomes for this review:

- duration of oxygen supplementation
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

Other important outcomes were:

- length of stay
- readmission rates
- change in disease severity score
- need for oxygen supplementation.

The Committee acknowledged, however, that some of these outcomes may be confounded by the severity of bronchiolitis (that is, children with more severe disease may be more likely to undergo capillary blood gas testing and so the outcomes from testing may be worse, as the children were more ill to start with).

### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

No relevant evidence was found for this review and the Committee members were not aware of any other relevant studies that had not been identified. Therefore the Committee developed consensus recommendations based on their own knowledge and expertise.
The Committee agreed that it was neither necessary nor advisable to carry out blood gas testing routinely on children with bronchiolitis. In the vast majority of infants and children with bronchiolitis this would not reveal any relevant findings. Oxygen saturation could be assessed non-invasively using pulse oximetry.
The Committee did advise that consideration be given to performing a capillary blood gas test if there was severe worsening respiratory distress, because in such cases it might reveal evidence of carbon dioxide retention, indicating respiratory failure. There was no evidence to guide a definition of severe worsening respiratory distress, but a consensus was reached that children with an oxygen requirement over 50% $FiO_2$ (fraction of inspired oxygen) could be considered to be in severe worsening respiratory distress and therefore capillary blood gas testing may help guide further management.
The Committee also discussed other key features that should be considered suggestive of impending respiratory failure. They agreed that important indicators were:

- signs of exhaustion, such as increased listlessness and decreased respiratory effort
- recurrent apnoea
- failure to maintain adequate oxygen saturation levels, even with supplementation.

Recognition of impending respiratory failure was essential to help guide timely interventions such as referral to intensive care and mechanical ventilation.

### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

There are unlikely to be any health benefits from routine blood gas testing on children with bronchiolitis. Resources in terms of staff time, test consumables and so on can be saved by not carrying out this test.

#### Quality of evidence

No relevant studies were identified for this review. The recommendations developed were based on group consensus.

#### Other considerations

No other considerations were identified.

#### Key conclusions

The Committee concluded that it was neither necessary nor advisable to carry out blood gas testing routinely on children with bronchiolitis. However, they did advise that consideration be given to performing a capillary blood gas test if there was severe worsening respiratory distress.

#### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## Management of bronchiolitis

### *Chest physiotherapy*

#### Review question

What is the efficacy of chest physiotherapy in the management of bronchiolitis?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

#### Introduction

Chest physiotherapy is widely used in the management of children with acute and chronic respiratory conditions. The aim of the therapy is to assist the child in clearing secretions from the airways. The administration of chest physiotherapy can be uncomfortable for the child and distressing for the carers. There is also the potential that it can worsen the condition or precipitate a deterioration.

#### Description of included studies

Seven randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were identified that assessed the efficacy of chest physiotherapy (CPT) in the management of bronchiolitis (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014; Gajdos et al., 2010; Gomes et al., 2012; Nicholas et al., 1999; Postiaux et al., 2011; Rochat et al., 2012; Webb et al., 1985).

Two studies were undertaken in the UK (Nicholas et al., 1999; Webb et al., 1985), 1 in Chile (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014), 1 in France (Gajdos et al., 2010), 1 in Brazil (Gomes et al., 2012), 1 in Belgium (Postiaux et al., 2011) and 1 in Switzerland (Rochat et al., 2012). Sample sizes ranged from 20 infants (Postiaux et al., 2011) to 496 (Gajdos et al., 2010).

The age of the infants ranged from less than 1 year in 4 studies (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014; Nicholas et al., 1999; Postiaux et al., 2011; Rochat et al., 2012) to less than 2 years in the remaining 3 studies (Gajdos et al., 2010; Gomes et al., 2012; Webb et al., 1985).

Diagnosis of bronchiolitis was based on clinical findings consistent with the disease in 2 studies (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014; Gajdos et al., 2010), on positive outcome of respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) infection in nasopharyngeal secretions in 2 other studies (Gomes et al., 2012; Postiaux et al., 2011) and on the clinical assessment at admission in the remaining 3 studies (Nicholas et al., 1999; Rochat et al., 2012; Webb et al., 1985).

Two studies compared a combined technique using slow and long expiration techniques, assisted cough and bronchodilator with bronchodilator only (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014; Postiaux et al., 2011). Two studies reported on the comparison of a combined technique using increased exhalation techniques, assisted cough and upper airways suction with upper airways suction only (Gajdos et al., 2010; Gomes et al., 2012). Two studies reported findings for a comparison of combined percussion/vibration techniques and suction with the use of suction alone (Gomes et al., 2012; Nicholas et al., 1999). One study compared the use of prolonged

expiration techniques with percussion/vibration techniques (Gomes et al., 2012). One study reported on the comparison of combined slow expiration techniques, slow accelerated expiratory flow and induced cough with no treatment (Rochat et al., 2012). The last study compared a combined technique using of chest percussion, assisted cough and oropharyngeal suction with no intervention (Webb et al., 1985).

Six studies reported on clinical score (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014; Gomes et al., 2012; Nicholas et al., 1999; Postiaux et al., 2011; Rochat et al., 2012; Webb et al., 1985) and 4 studies reported on oxygen saturation (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014; Gomes et al., 2012; Postiaux et al., 2011; Rochat et al., 2012). One study reported on respiratory rate (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014), 1 study reported on time to recovery and side-effects (Gajdos et al., 2010), 1 study reported on length of stay, provision of inspired $O_2$ and requirement of nasogastric feeding (Nicholas et al., 1999) and 1 study reported on time to clinical stability and total length of illness (Rochat et al., 2012).

Four studies were performed in paediatric departments (Gajdos et al., 2010; Gomes et al., 2012; Postiaux et al., 2011; Webb et al., 1985), 2 were carried out in paediatric hospitals (Nicholas et al., 1999 and Rochat et al., 2012) and 1 study was performed in an outpatient clinic (Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014).

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

Six GRADE profiles have been produced for this review:

- Table 27: GRADE profile for comparison of slow and long expiration techniques plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator with bronchodilator only
- Table 28: GRADE profile for comparison of increased exhalation/expiration techniques plus assisted cough plus upper airways suction with suction only
- Table 29: GRADE profile for comparison of percussion and vibration techniques plus suction with suction only
- Table 30: GRADE profile for comparison of prolonged slow expiration techniques with percussion and vibration techniques
- Table 31: GRADE profile for comparison of prolonged slow expiration techniques plus slow accelerated expiratory flow plus induced cough with no intervention
- Table 32: GRADE profile for comparison of chest percussion in 5 drainage positions plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction with no intervention

**Table 27: GRADE profile for comparison of slow and long expiration techniques plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator with bronchodilator only**

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Proportion of patients discharged [a] (comparator: salbutamol)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Castro-Rodriguez et al. 2014 | n=23/25 (92%) | n=20/23 (87%) | RR 1.06 (0.87-1.29) * | p=0.66 | Low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | Serious [d] | None |
| **Tal's clinical score e (comparator: salbutamol)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Castro-Rodriguez et al. 2014 | Mean (95% CI): 2.8 (2.2-3.3) n=25 | Mean (95% CI): 3.4 (2.8-4.1) n=23 | NC | MD -0.60 (-1.40 to 0.20) * ns | Low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | None [f] | None |
| **Wang's total clinical score (comparator: albuterol) at 30 min** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Postiaux et al., 2011 | Mean ±SD: 3.6±2.3 n=12, 31 sessions | Mean ±SD: 5.1 ±2.6 n=8, 27 sessions | NC | MD -1.50 (-3.72 to 0.72) * p=0.02 | Moderate | RCT | Serious [g] | None | None | Serious [h] | None |
| **Wang's total clinical score (comparator: albuterol) at 150 min** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Postiaux et al., 2011 | Mean ±SD: 3.7±2.7 n=12, 31 sessions | Mean ±SD: 4.6 ±2.9 n=8, 27 sessions | NC | MD -0.90 (-2.35 to 0.55) * p=0.21 | Low | RCT | Serious [g] | None | None | Very serious [i] | None |
| **Respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score at 30 min (comparator: albuterol)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Postiaux et al., 2011 | Mean ±SD: 1.3±0.9 n=12, 31 sessions | Mean ±SD: 2.0 ±0.7 n=8, 27 sessions | NC | MD -0.70 (-1.11 to -0.29) * p=0.001 | Moderate | RCT | Serious [g] | None | None | Serious [n] | None |
| **Respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score at 150 min (comparator: albuterol)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Postiaux et al., 2011 | Mean ±SD: 1.3±0.8 n=12 | Mean ±SD: 1.7±0.7 n=8 | NC | MD -0.40 (-0.78 to -0.01) * p=0.06 | Moderate | RCT | Serious [g] | None | None | Serious [o] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **$O_2$ Saturation , %** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Comparator: salbutamol** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014 | Mean (95% CI): 96.4 (95.7-97.1) n=25 | Mean (95% CI): 96.0 (94.9-96.5) N=23 | NC | MD 0.40 (-0.83 to 1.63) * ns | Very low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | Very serious [j] | None |
| **Measurement at 30 min, comparator: albuterol** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Postiaux et al., 2011 | Mean±SD: 95±3 n=12, 31 sessions | Mean±SD: 95±3 n=8, 27 sessions | NC | MD 0.00 (-2.68 to 2.68) * p=0.61 | Low | RCT | Serious [g] | None | None | Very serious [k] | None |
| **Measurement at 150 min, comparator: albuterol** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Postiaux et al., 2011 | Mean±SD: 96±2 n=12, 31 sessions | Mean±SD: 96±2 n=8, 27 sessions | NC | MD 0.00 (-1.03 to 1.03) * p=0.83 | Low | RCT | Serious [g] | None | None | Very serious [i] | None |
| **Respiratory rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Comparator: salbutamol** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014 | Mean ±SD: 43.0±11 n=25 | Mean±SD: 48.9±9 n=23 | NC | MD -5.90 (-11.57 to -0.23) * ns | Low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | Serious [m] | None |

*Ci confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NC not calculable, P p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, SD standard deviation,*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. primary outcome was defined as the proportion of patients discharged after the first hour of treatment if clinical score ≤5/12 and $SpO_2$≥93%*
*b. performance bias: not reported if physiotherapists administering the intervention were aware of treatment allocation; detection bias: investigators not blind to confounding and prognostic factors*
*c. "most infants were under one year of age" and some of the participants had previous wheezy episodes*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Tal's clinical score e (min 0 – max 12) assessing respiratory rate, wheeze, cyanosis and accessory respiratory muscle utilization*
*f. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=-0.60 (-1.88 to -0.68). No imprecision (Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID)..*
*g. Selection bias: concealment of allocation not described, as well as the random sequence generation is not reported*
*h. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=-1.50 (-2.77 to -0.22). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*i. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=-0.90 (-2.35 to 0.55). Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*j. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=0.40 (-0.83 to 1.63). Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*k. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=0.00 (-0.55 to 1.55). Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*l. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=0.00 (-0.03 to 1.03). Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*m. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=-5.90 (-11.56 to -0.23). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

*n. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=-0.70 (-1.11 to -0.28). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*o. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=-0.40 (-0.78 to -0.01). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

**Table 28: GRADE profile for comparison of increased exhalation/expiration techniques plus assisted cough plus upper airways suction with suction only**

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Wang's total clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=4.0 (2-7) n=10 | Median (range)=7.0 (4-10) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **Wheezing section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=0.0 (0-1) n=10 | Median (range)=0.0 (0-2) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **Respiratory rate section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=2.0 (0-3) n=10 | Median (range)=2.0 (1-3) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **Retractions section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=1.0 (0-2) n=10 | Median (range)=1.0 (0-3) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **General condition section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=3.0 (0-3) n=10 | Median (range)=3.0 (0-3) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **$O_2$ saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Mean±s.d.= 89 ±4.47 n=10 | Mean±SD=90.3 ±2.62 n=10 | NC | MD=-1.30 (-4.51 to 1.91) * ns | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | Very serious [d] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Time to recovery** [e] | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Overall population** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | Median, days (95%CI): 2.02 (1.96-2.34) N=246 | Median, days (95%CI): 2.31 (1.97-2.73) N=250 | HR=1.09 (0.91-1.31) | p=0.33 | Moderate | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | Serious [h] | None |
| **< 2 months (n=238)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | Median, days (95%CI): 2.47 (1.98-3.31) | Median, days (95%CI): 2.64 (2.25-3.08) | HR=1.09 (0.84-1.41) | p=0.51 | Moderate | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | Serious [h] | None |
| **≥ 2 months (n=258)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | Median, days (95%CI): 2.00 (1.51-2.25) | Median, days (95%CI): 2.01 (1.65-2.44) | HR=1.09 (0.85-1.40) | p=0.48 | Moderate | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | Serious [h] | None |
| **Reported side effects** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Bradycardia with desaturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | n=3/246 (1.2%) | n=3/250 (1.2%) | RR=1.0 (0.2-5.00) | p=1.00 | Low | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | Very serious [h] | None |
| **Bradycardia without desaturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | n=7/246 (2.8%) | n=2/250 (0.8%) | RR=3.6 (0.7-16.9) | p=0.10 | Low | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | Very serious [h] | None |
| **Vomiting** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | n=10/246 (4.1%) | n=1/250 (0.4%) | RR=10.2 (1.3-78.8) | p=0.005 | Moderate | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | None | None |
| **Respiratory destabilization** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | n=16/246 (6.5%) | n=3/250 (1.2%) | RR=5.4 (1.6-18.4) | p=0.002 | Moderate | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | None | None |
| **Hypotonia** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | n=2/246 (0.8%) | n=0/250 (0.0%) | RR=5.08 (0.24-105.29) | p=0.24 | Low | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | Very serious [h] | None |
| **Need for ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gajdos et al., 2010 | n=5/246 (2.0%) | n=2/250 (0.8%) | RR=2.5 (0.5-13.0) | p=0.29 | Low | RCT | Low risk [f] | None | Serious [g] | Very serious [h] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, NC not calculable, NS non-significant, RCT randomised controlled trial, p p-value, RR relative risk, SD standard deviation*

** Calculated by the technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. Selection bias: method of randomization and concealment of allocation were not reported; performance bias: the third group (suction) didn't receive the same techniques as G1 and G2 during hospitalization; blinding of those who administered the treatment was not described; attrition bias: the third group did not receive assessment at follow up (low risk); detection bias: low risk of bias. Also, the study was downgraded because imprecision was not assessable (see footnote c).*
*b. Children aged up to 24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis), authors excluded infants without RSV.*
*c. It was not possible to grade for imprecision due to lack of information (95%CI were not reported).*
*d. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95%CI)=-1.30 (-4.51 to 1.91). Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Time to recovery: an infant was considered to be cured if no oxygen supplementation had been given for 8 h, and the child had minimal or no chest recession and was ingesting more than two-thirds of daily needs.*
*f. Selection bias: low risk; performance bias: low risk; attrition bias: low risk; detection bias: low risk.*
*g. Infants aged up to 24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis)*
*h. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

## Table 29: GRADE profile for comparison of percussion and vibration techniques plus suction with suction only

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Webb's total clinical score a** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Nicholas et al., 1999 | NR n=26 | NR n=24 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | None | NC [c] | None |
| **Wang's total clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=5.5 (1-7) n=10 | Median (range)=7.0 (4-10) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [d] | None | Serious [e] | NC [f] | None |
| **Wheezing section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=0.0 (0-1) n=10 | Median (range)=0.0 (0-2) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [d] | None | Serious [e] | NC [f] | None |
| **Respiratory rate section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=2.0 (1-2) n=10 | Median (range)=2.0 (1-3) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [d] | None | Serious [e] | NC [f] | None |
| **Retractions section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=1.0 (0-2) n=10 | Median (range)=1.0 (0-3) n=10 | NC | p<0.05 | Very low | RCT | Very serious [d] | None | Serious [e] | NC [f] | None |
| **General condition section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=3.0 (0-3) n=10 | Median (range)=3.0 (0-3) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [d] | None | Serious [e] | NC [f] | None |
| **$O_2$ saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Mean±SD= 93 ±4.05 n=10 | Mean±SD=90.3 ±2.62 n=10 | NC | MD=2.70 (-0.29 to 5.69) * Ns | Very low | RCT | Very serious [d] | None | Serious [e] | Serious [g] | None |
| **Length of stay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Nicholas et al., 1999 | Mean, days (range)=6.7 (3-9.5) | Mean, days (range)=6.6 (2.3-11.5) | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | None | NC [c] | None |
| **Provision of inspired $O_2$ and requirement of nasogastric feeding** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Nicholas et al., 1999 | Mean, h=86 n=26 | Mean, h=92 n=24 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | None | NC [c] | None |

*Ci confidence interval, MD mean difference, NC not calculable, NR not reported, NS non-significant, RCT randomised controlled trial, p p-value, RR relative risk, SD standard deviation*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. Clinical score: a score of 0 to 3 was allocated for each of ten clinical signs (heart rate, respiratory rate, hyperinflation, use of respiratory muscles, recession, rhinitis, wheeze, cough, crackles, and ronchi)*
*b. Selection bias: allocation concealment not described, performance bias: blinding not reported, attrition bias: not clear how data were treated, detection bias: description of the outcomes not appropriately reported, blinding not described. Also, the study was downgraded because imprecision was not assessable (see footnote c).*
*c. It was not possible to grade for imprecision due to lack of information (95%CI were not reported).*
*d. Selection bias: method of randomization and concealment of allocation were not reported; performance bias: the third group (suction) didn't receive the same techniques as G1 and G2 during hospitalization; blinding of those who administered the treatment was not described; attrition bias: the third group did not receive assessment at follow up (low risk); detection bias: low risk of bias.*
*e. Children aged up to 24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis), authors excluded infants without RSV.*
*f. It was not possible to grade for imprecision due to lack of information (95%CI were not reported).*
*g. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95% CI)=2.70 (-0.29 to 5.69). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

## Table 30: GRADE profile for comparison of prolonged slow expiration techniques with percussion and vibration techniques

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Wang's total clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=4.0 (2-7) n=10 | Median (range)=5.5 (1-7) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Wheezing section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=0.0 (0-1) n=10 | Median (range)=0.0 (0-1) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **Respiratory rate section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=2.0 (0-3) n=10 | Median (range)=2.0 (1-2) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **Retractions section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=1.0 (0-2) n=10 | Median (range)=1.0 (0-2) n=10 | NC | p<0.05 | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **General condition section of Wang's score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Median (range)=3.0 (0-3) n=10 | Median (range)=3.0 (0-3) n=10 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | NC [c] | None |
| **O2 saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Gomes et al., 2012 | Mean±SD= 89 ±4.47 n=10 | Mean±SD= 93 ±4.05 n=10 | NC | MD=-4.00 (-7.74 to -0.26) * NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | Serious [b] | Serious [d] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, SD standard deviation, NC not calculable, NS non-significant, RCT randomised controlled trial, P p-value, RR relative risk*

** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*

*a. Selection bias: method of randomization and concealment of allocation were not reported; performance bias: the third group (suction) didn't receive the same techniques as G1 and G2 during hospitalization; blinding of those who administered the treatment was not described; attrition bias: the third group did not receive assessment at follow up (low risk); detection bias: low risk of bias. Also, the study was downgraded because imprecision was not assessable (see footnote c).*

*b. Children aged up to 24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis), authors excluded infants without RSV.*

*c. It was not possible to grade for imprecision due to lack of information (95%CI were not reported).*

*d. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95% CI)=-4.00 (-7.74 to 0.26). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID..*

## Table 31: GRADE profile for comparison of prolonged slow expiration techniques plus slow accelerated expiratory flow plus induced cough with no intervention

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Time to clinical stability [a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1. Rochat et al., 2012 | Mean ±SD, days=2.9 ±2.1 n=50 | Mean ±SD, days=3.2 ±2.8 n=49 | NC | MD -0.30 (-1.27 to 0.67) * p=0.45 | Low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | Very serious [c] | None |
| **Clinical score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Clinical state [d]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Rochat et al., 2012 | Points/day measured as daily changes = -0.12 (-0.08 to -0.15) | Points/day measured as daily changes= -0.09 (-0.06 to -0.13) | NC | MD -0.03 (-0.08 to 0.02) * p=0.37 | Moderate | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | None [e] | None |
| **Respiratory score [f]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Rochat et al., 2012 | Points/day measured as daily changes =-1.6 (-1.4 to -1.8) | Points/day measured as daily changes= -1.3 (-1.1 to -1.5) | NC | MD -0.30 (-0.57 to -0.02) * p=0.04 | Low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | Serious [g] | None |
| **$O_2$ Saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Rochat et al., 2012 | %/day measured as daily changes= 1.0 (0.7-1.2) | %/day measured as daily changes =1.0 (0.8-1.2) | NC | MD 0.00 (-0.35 to 0.35) * p=0.85 | Moderate | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | None [h] | None |
| **Respiratory rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Rochat et al., 2012 | Rate/day measured as daily changes= -1.1 (-0.6 to -1.7) | Rate/day measured as daily changes= -0.7 (-0.2 to -1.2) | NC | MD -0.40 (-1.6 to 0.36) * p=0.24 | Low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | Serious [i] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NC not calculable, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk, SD standard deviation*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. Time to clinical stability: based on feeding more than 50% of the required amount, the absence of vomiting, undisrupted sleep and $SpO_2 \geq 92\%$ for more than 10 h*
*b. This was an open trial: all children underwent daily clinical evaluations performed by a physiotherapist who was different from the one administering the treatment (performance and detection bias)*
*c. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95% CI)=-0.30 (-1.27 to 0.67). Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*d. Clinical state measured by a general score made of three well-being items (feeding, vomiting and quality of sleep).*
*e. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95% CI)=-0.03 (-0.08 to -0.02). No imprecision (Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID).*
*f. Change in respiratory state measured by a respiratory score made of seven items: respiratory rate, $SpO_2$, presence and severity of retractions, adventitious respiratory sounds, presence of vesicular murmur, thoracic distension.*
*g. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95% CI)=-0.30 (-0.57 to -0.02). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

*h. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95% CI)=0.00 (-0.35 to 0.35). No imprecision (Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID).*
*i. SMD calculation by NCC-WCH: SMD (95% CI)=-0.40 (-1.16 to 0.36). Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID. .*

**Table 32: GRADE profile for comparison of chest percussion in 5 drainage positions plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction with no intervention**

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Clinical score [a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **After 1 day** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Webb et al., 1985 | Median (range)=7 (2-24) n=42 | Median (range) =10 (2-27) n=45 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | NC [d] | None |
| **After 2 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Webb et al., 1985 | Median (range)=7 (2-21) n=38 | Median (range)=8 (2-17) n=39 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | NC [d] | None |
| **After 3 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Webb et al., 1985 | Median (range)=7 (3-28) n=28 | Median (range)=6 (2-21) n=31 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | NC [d] | None |
| **After 4 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Webb et al., 1985 | Median (range)=4 (2-18) n=16 | Median (range)=6 (2-17) n=21 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | NC [d] | None |
| **After 5 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Webb et al., 1985 | Median (range)=6 (3-10) n=11 | Median (range)=5 (1-11) n=18 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | NC [d] | None |
| **Length of stay, days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Webb et al., 1985 | Median, (range)=4 (2-11) n=44 | Median, (range)=14 (4-27) n=46 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | NC [d] | None |
| **Total length of illness, days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Webb et al., 1985 | Median, (range)=13 (7-26) n=44 | Median, (range)=14 (4-27) n=46 | NC | NS | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b] | None | Serious [c] | NC [d] | None |

*CI confidence interval, NC not calculable, NS non-significant, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk*

** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. Clinical score: a score of 0 to 3 was allocated for each of ten clinical signs (heart rate, respiratory rate, hyperinflation, use of respiratory muscles, recession, rhinitis, wheeze, cough, crackles, and ronchi)*
*b. Selection bias: randomization method was not described, concealment of allocation was not reported; performance bias: blinding was reported not to be possible; attrition bias: a follow-up of two weeks has been described in the article, but data of such assessment are not reported. Also, 90 patients were analysed, but not clear how many were randomized and if there was attrition of patients; detection bias: unclear. Also, the study was downgraded because imprecision was not assessable (see footnote d).*
*c. children aged up to 15 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis)*
*d. It was not possible to grade for imprecision due to lack of information (95%CI were not reported).*

## Evidence statements

### Slow and long expiration techniques plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator compared with bronchodilator alone

#### *Clinical score*

**Proportion of patients discharged**
One study with 48 children found no difference in the proportion of patients discharged between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Tal's clinical score**
One study with 48 children found no difference in Tal's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Wang's clinical score at T30**
One study with 20 children found that infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator had a significantly better Wang's total clinical score immediately after the 30 minute treatment session than those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Wang's clinical score at T150**
One study with 20 children found no difference in Wang's total clinical score 2 hours after the treatment session between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score at T30**
One study with 20 children found that infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator had a significantly better respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score immediately after the 30 minute treatment session than those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score at T150**
One study with 20 children found no difference in respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score 2 hours after the treatment session between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

#### *Oxygen saturation*

One study with 48 children found no difference in $O_2$ saturation between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Measurement at T30**
One study with 20 children found no difference in $O_2$ saturation immediately after the 30 minute treatment session between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Measurement at T150**
One study with 20 children found no difference $O_2$ saturation 2 hours after the treatment session between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Respiratory rate***

One study with 48 children found no difference in respiratory rate between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus bronchodilator and those who received bronchodilator only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Increased exhalation techniques plus assisted cough plus upper airways suction compared with suction alone**

***Clinical score***

**Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the Wang's total clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Wheezing section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the wheezing section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Retractions section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the retractions section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**General condition section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the general condition section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Oxygen saturation***

One study with 20 children found no difference in $O_2$ saturation between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Time to recovery***

**Overall population**
One study with 496 children found no difference in time to recovery between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Aged less than 2 months**
One study with 496 children found no difference in time to recovery between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Aged 2 months and over**
One study with 496 children found no difference in time to recovery between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

***Reported side effects***

**Bradycardia with desaturation**
One study with 496 children found no difference in the occurrence of bradycardia with desaturation between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Bradycardia without desaturation**
One study with 496 children found no difference in the occurrence of bradycardia without desaturation between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Vomiting**
One study with 496 children found infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction were more likely to experience vomiting compared with those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Respiratory destabilisation**
One study with 496 children found that infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction were significantly more likely to experience respiratory destabilisation than those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Hypotonia**
One study with 496 children found no difference in the occurrence of hypotonia between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Need for ventilation**
One study with 496 children found no difference in the occurrence of need for ventilation between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Percussion and vibration techniques plus suction vs. suction alone**

***Clinical score***

**Webb's clinical score**
One study with 30 children found no difference in the Webb's total clinical score between the infants who received CPTplus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low. .

**Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the Wang's total clinical score between the infants who received CPTplus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Wheezing section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the wheezing section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Retractions section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found that infants who received CPT plus suction had a significantly better retractions section of Wang's clinical score than those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**General condition section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the general condition section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received CPT plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Oxygen saturation***
One study with 20 children found no difference in $O_2$ saturation between the infants who received CPT plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Length of stay***
One study with 30 children found no difference in length of stay between the infants who received CPT plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Provision of inspired $O_2$ and requirement for nasogastric feeding***
One study with 30 children found no difference in the provision of $O_2$ and requirement for nasogastric feeding between the infants who received CPT plus suction and those who received suction only. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Prolonged slow expiration techniques vs. percussion and vibration (PV) techniques**

***Clinical score***

**Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the Wang's total clinical score between the infants who received prolonged slow expiration techniques and those who received PV techniques. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Wheezing section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the wheezing section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received prolonged slow expiration techniques and those who received PV techniques. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the respiratory rate section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received prolonged slow expiration techniques and those who received PV techniques. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Retractions section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found that infants who received prolonged slow expiration techniques had a significantly better retractions section of Wang's clinical score than those who received PV techniques. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**General condition section of Wang's clinical score**
One study with 20 children found no difference in the general condition section of Wang's clinical score between the infants who received prolonged slow expiration techniques and those who received PV techniques. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Oxygen saturation***
One study with 20 children found no difference in $O_2$ saturation between the infants who received prolonged slow expiration techniques and those who received PV techniques. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Prolonged slow expiration techniques plus slow accelerated expiratory flow plus induced cough vs. no intervention**

***Clinical score***

**Clinical state (daily change)**
One study with 99 children found no difference in daily changes in the clinical state between the infants who received CPT plus induced cough and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

**Respiratory score (daily change)**
One study with 99 children found that infants who received CPT plus induced cough showed a significantly better change in respiratory score than those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Oxygen saturation***
One study with 99 children found no difference in daily changes in $O_2$ saturation between the infants who received CPT plus induced cough and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

***Respiratory rate***
One study with 99 children found no difference in daily changes in respiratory rate between the infants who received CPT plus induced cough and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Time to clinical stability***
One study with 99 children found no difference in time to clinical stability between the infants who received CPT plus induced cough and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Chest percussion in 5 drainage positions plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction vs. no intervention**

***Clinical score (Webb's)***

**After 1 day**
One study with 87 children found no difference in Webb's clinical score after 1 day between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**After 2 days**
One study with 87 children found no difference in Webb's clinical score after 2 days between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**After 3 days**
One study with 90 children found no difference in Webb's clinical score after 3 days between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**After 4 days**
One study with 90 children found no difference in Webb's clinical score after 4 days between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**After 5 days**
One study with 90 children found no difference in Webb's clinical score after 5 days between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Length of stay***

One study with 90 children found no difference in length of stay between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Total length of illness***

One study with 90 children found no difference in the total length of illness between the infants who received CPT plus assisted cough plus oropharyngeal suction and those who received no intervention. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation**

No studies reported data on this outcome.

## Health economics profile

No health economic studies were identified for this question and this question was not prioritised for detailed economic modelling.

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this evidence review was to determine whether chest physiotherapy is an effective treatment in the management of bronchiolitis. The critical outcomes for this evidence review were considered to be:

- change in disease severity score

- effects on respiratory rate and oxygen saturation.

Other important outcomes identified by the Committee were:

- need for high flow humidified oxygen
- continuous airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation
- length of hospital stay
- adverse events (including mortality).

#### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee noted that the evidence available ranged from moderate to very low quality and was aware of the complex comparisons that were reviewed to address the question. The Committee members did not know of any further relevant studies that had not been identified. The Committee agreed that the evidence provided did not support the use of chest physiotherapy in children with bronchiolitis, especially for those who show wheeze as a predominant symptom. However, the Committee wanted to take into account specific subgroups of patients who may benefit from chest physiotherapy. The Committee considered that children with other disorders (for example children with spinal muscular atrophy or those with severe tracheomalacia) that make it difficult for them to clear secretions may potentially benefit from physiotherapy.

Since the evidence presented did not report results stratified by clinical severity of bronchiolitis, the Committee developed a research recommendation to evaluate the possible value of using chest physiotherapy in children with bronchiolitis and 'impending respiratory failure', defined as:

- signs of exhaustion
- recurrent apnoea, and
- failure to maintain adequate oxygen saturation despite oxygen supplementation.

#### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

Children with other respiratory comorbidities are the patients targeted to have physiotherapy in current UK practice. This mainly involves children in PICUs. Physiotherapy is not used in the UK in patients with bronchiolitis who are otherwise well and this approach has not been associated with evidence of increased length of stay. Given the lack of evidence of health benefits, there is potential to save resources in terms of a physiotherapist's time by not giving physiotherapy in otherwise well children.

#### Quality of evidence

The quality of the evidence ranged from moderate to very low. Main sources of bias identified in the studies were the lack of description of randomisation method or concealment of allocation, and imprecision in the results mainly due to 95% confidence intervals being either wide or unreported.

The variation in interventions used meant they were not suitable for meta-analysis.

#### Other considerations

No other considerations were noted.

#### Key conclusions

The Committee concluded that chest physiotherapy should not be performed in children presenting with bronchiolitis. However, the Committee agreed that consideration should be given to requesting a chest physiotherapy assessment for patients who have comorbidities which may lead to particular difficulties with clearing secretions.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Why this is important**

**2.3. Whilst chest physiotherapy appears ineffective in the early and routine management of bronchiolitis, it is possible that it may be effective in those children with impending respiratory failure. In that setting it is possible that clearing of airway secretions might effect an important improvement in the infant or child's condition avoiding the need for other more intensive interventions such as mechanical ventilation. A multi-centre RCT should be conducted to assess its efficacy in this important sub-group of infants and children. Important outcomes would include admission to intensive care, the need for mechanical ventilation and improvement in oxygen saturation.**

## *Pharmacological interventions*

### Antibiotics

#### Review question

What is the efficacy of antibiotic treatment?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

#### Introduction

Systemic antibiotics are the mainstay of therapy for bacterial lower respiratory tract infection in young children. Macrolide antibiotics have concomitant anti-inflammatory properties that could potentially have additional beneficial effects in inflammatory disorders such as bronchiolitis. Bronchiolitis has a viral aetiology and the rate of secondary bacterial infection is extremely low. Antibiotic use has significant potential disadvantages including common adverse reactions, cost implications and the development of bacterial resistance.

#### Description of included studies

Seven RCTs were included in this review (Field et al., 1966; Kneyber et al., 2008; Tahan et al., 2007; Kabir et al., 2009; Mazumder et al., 2009; Rasul et al., 2008; Pinto et al., 2013). These were undertaken in a variety of locations: 1 in the UK, 1 in the Netherlands, 3 in Bangladesh, 1 in Turkey and 1 in Brazil).
Of the 7 RCTs, 4 compared an oral antibiotic (ampicillin, clarithromycin or azithromycin) with placebo (Field et al., 1966; Kneyber et al., 2008; Tahan et al., 2007; Pinto et al., 2013). The remaining 3 studies were all 3-arm trials comparing supportive care with supportive care plus oral antibiotic (erythromycin) or supportive care plus parenteral antibiotic (ampicillin or amoxicillin) (Kabir et al., 2009; Mazumder et al., 2009; Rasul et al., 2008). The included systematic review pooled the data for the 2 antibiotic arms and compared this with data for the supportive care arm.
All of the children included in the studies were under 2 years and were hospitalised with clinically diagnosed bronchiolitis. Two studies classified severity of symptoms at baseline as mild, moderate and severe, with the majority of children experiencing moderate symptoms (Field et al., 1996; Tahan et al., 2007). In 1 study 5% of children were referred to paediatric intensive care and were excluded from that study's analysis (Kabir et al., 2009). Duration of antibiotic treatment was 3 days, 7 days or 3 weeks in 3 studies. In the remaining 3 studies duration of treatment was not reported.
A Cochrane review (Spurling et al., 2011) was available for this review question. However, the results were not directly used because: the Cochrane review included data based on graphical figures without standard deviations; data was combined for placebo and standard care arms of trial, which was felt to be inappropriate; and more studies needed to be added.
The Committee outlined the following outcomes for this review:

- hospital admission rate
- length of hospital stay
- duration of cough

- change in respiratory rate
- change in $O_2$ saturation
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation
- adverse effects (including mortality).

The studies did not report data on all these outcomes and in some situations other outcomes are presented (such as total duration of symptoms, oxygen use rates, duration on oxygen use). More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

**Evidence profile**

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

Two GRADE profiles have been produced for this review:

- Table 33: GRADE profile for oral antibiotics compared with placebo for bronchiolitis in children
- Table 34: GRADE profile for oral or parenteral antibiotics compared with supportive treatment in children with bronchiolitis

## Table 33: GRADE profile for oral antibiotics compared with placebo for bronchiolitis in children

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Antibiotics | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| **Duration of cough** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Total duration of symptoms (days)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Kneyber et al., 2008) | 4.94 ± 3.78 (n=32) | 4.62 ± 2.05 (n=39) | NC | MD 0.32 higher (1.14 lower to 1.78 higher) | Moderate | RCT | No serious risk of bias | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious[c] | Yes[a] |
| **Length of hospital stay (days)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Kabir et al., 2009; Kneyber et al., 2008; Pinto et al., et al., 2013)) | - | - | NC | MD 0.01 [-0.97, 1.00] | Very low | Meta-analysis of RCT | No serious risk of bias | Very serious [b] | No serious indirectness | Serious[c] | Yes [d] |
| **Change in O2 saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Oxygen use** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Kneyber et al., 2008) | 20/32 (62.5%) | 31/39 (79.5%) | OR 0.43 (0.15 to 1.24) | 170 fewer per 1000 (from 427 fewer to 33 more) | Low | RCT | No serious risk of bias | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious[e] | None |
| **Duration of oxygen use (days)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Kneyber et al., 2008; Pinto et al., et al., 2013) | - | - | NC | MD -0.05 [-0.64, 0.55] | Moderate | RCT | No serious risk of bias | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | None | Yes[g] |
| **Hospital admission rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **PICU admission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Kneyber et al., 2008) | 0/32 (0%) | 1/39 (2.6%) | OR 0.39 (0.02 to 10.03) | 15 fewer per 1000 (from 25 fewer to 183 more) | Low | RCT | No serious risk of bias | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Re-admission for wheezing within 6 months of discharge** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Tahan et al., 2007) | 1/12 (8.3%) | 4/9 (44.4%) | OR 0.11 (0.01 to 1.29) | 364 fewer per 1000 (from 437 fewer to 63 more) | Very low | RCT | Very serious [f] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious [e] | None |
| **Change in respiratory rate – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Adverse events** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Antibiotics | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| **Mortality** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 studies (Field et al., 1966; Kneyber et al., 2008; Pinto et al., et al., 2013; Tahan et al., 2007) | - | - | - | No reported deaths | Low | RCT | Very serious [f] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | NC | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID inimally important difference, NC not calculable, OR odds ratio, RCT randomised controlled trial, SD standard deviation*
*a. Cochrane review by Spurling included data from a second study (Tahan et al., 2007) was presented in forest plot but SD not reported so data not meta-analysed (mean for antibiotic group 9.54 (n=28), mean for placebo group 9.4 (n=24)). Unclear what "symptoms" were included in the outcome. Cochrane author confirmed that this is outcome data and not baseline data (as we suspected from study report); they had access to additional data from this trial.*
*b. I2=78%*
*c. Calculated on SMD (Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID)*
*d. Cochrane review by Spurling included two studies excluded from this meta-analysis. One of the studies was underpowered to detect a difference in length of hospital stay. Data from a second study (Tahan et al., 2007 was presented in forest plot but SD not reported so the data does not contribute to pooled effect estimate (mean for antibiotic group was 2.13 (n=12), mean for placebo group=3.67 (n=9))*
*e. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID and allocation concealment unclear. 9/30 ((30%) children randomised were excluded as they received corticosteroid therapy*
*f. Information on death was not explicitly reported.*

## Table 34: Oral or parenteral antibiotics compared with supportive treatment for bronchiolitis in children

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Antibiotics | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| **Length of hospital stay (days)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Rasul et al., 2008) | 6.49 ± 1.32 (n=45) | 6.2 ± 1.4 (n=15) | NC | MD 0.29 higher (0.52 lower to 1.10 higher) | Low | RCT | serious[a] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious [b] | None |
| **Change in $O_2$ saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Oxygen saturation (<96%) on day 3** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Mazumder et al., 2009) | 15/61 (24.6%) | 5/43 (11.6%) | OR 2.48 (0.83 to 7.44) | 130 more per 1000 (from 18 fewer to 378 more) | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious [f] | None |
| **Oxygen saturation (<96%) on day 5** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Antibiotics | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Mazumder et al., 2009) | 5/61 (8.2%) | 2/43 (4.7%) | OR 1.83 (0.34 to 9.91) | 35 more per 1000 (from 30 fewer to 279 more) | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Duration of cough** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Cough on day 3** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Rasul et al., 2008) | 10/45 (22.2%) | 4/15 (26.7%) | OR 0.79 (0.21 to 3.01) | 44 fewer per 1000 (from 196 fewer to 256 more) | Very low | RCT | Serious[a] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Cough on day 7** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Kabir et al., 2009) | 19/198 (9.6%) | 3/97 (3.1%) | OR 3.33 (0.96 to 11.53) | 65 more per 1000 (from 1 fewer to 238 more) | Low | RCT | Serious[e] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | Serious[f] | None |
| **Hospital admission rate - not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in respiratory rate – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation - not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Adverse events** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Mortality** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (Rasul et al., 2008; Kabir et al., 2009) | - | - | - | No reported deaths | Very low | RCT | Very serious[g] | No serious inconsistency | No serious indirectness | NC | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NC not calculable, OR odds ratio, RCT randomised controlled trial*
*a. Unclear whether participants, clinicians or outcome assessors were blinded to intervention and unclear whether any children were withdrawn from the trial due to deterioration in condition*
*b. Calculated on SMD (serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID)*
*c. Inadequate method of randomisation, unclear method of allocation concealment, blinding and losses to follow up not reported*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Unclear allocation concealment, blinding not reported, Cochrane review authors assessed study as being at high risk of reporting bias (selective reporting)*
*f. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*g. Information on death was not explicitly reported.*

### Evidence statements

#### Oral antibiotics

***Duration of symptoms***
One study with 71 children showed that there was no difference in the total duration of symptoms between children who received antibiotic treatment and children who received a placebo. The quality of the evidence was moderate.

***Length of hospital stay***
Three studies with 583 children showed that there was no difference in the length of hospital stay between children who received antibiotic treatment and children who received a placebo. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Oxygen therapy***
One study with 71 children showed that there was no difference in the need for oxygen therapy. In children where oxygen therapy was required ($O_2$ was initiated when $SpO_2$ fell below 90% and ended when it rose to above 90%), there was no difference in the duration of treatment between children who received antibiotic treatment and children who received a placebo. The quality of the evidence was moderate to very low.

***Hospital admissions***
One study with 71 children showed that there was no difference in the need for admission to the PICU between children who received antibiotic treatment and children who received a placebo. The quality of the evidence was low. Similarly, 1 study with 30 children showed no difference in the number of children who were re-admitted to hospital within 6 months of discharge between children who received antibiotic treatment and children who received a placebo. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Adverse events***
Four studies with 338 children reported no deaths. The quality of the evidence was low.

#### Oral or parenteral antibiotics

***Length of hospital stay***
One study with 60 children showed that there was no difference in the length of hospital stay between children who received antibiotic treatment (either orally or intravenously) and children who received supportive care. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Change in $O_2$ saturation***
One study with 126 children showed there was no difference in the number of children with oxygen saturation below 96% on days 3 and 5 of treatment. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Duration of cough***
One study with 60 children showed there was no difference in the number of children with cough on days 3 and 7 of treatment. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Adverse events***
Three studies reported no deaths. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Hospital admission rate***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Change in respiratory rate***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Need for ventilation***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Health economics profile**

No published economic evaluations were identified for this question. This question was not prioritised for health economic analysis.

**Evidence to recommendations**

***Relative value placed on the outcomes considered***

The aim for this question was to determine whether antibiotics are effective in the immediate management of bronchiolitis in relation to the predefined outcomes of interest. The Committee identified the following critical outcomes for the evidence review:

- hospital admission rate
- length of stay
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

Other important outcomes prioritised by the Committee were:

- duration of cough
- change in respiratory rate
- change in oxygen saturation
- adverse effects (including mortality).

It was not the aim of the evidence review to determine whether antibiotics were effective in those with particular complications of bronchiolitis.

***Consideration of clinical benefits and harms***

The Committee was satisfied that the evidence presented in the review was complete and they were not aware of any relevant studies that had not been identified. The Committee noted that evidence was not available in relation to various outcomes.

The Committee considered that it is important to avoid unnecessary antibiotic treatments because it can have severe repercussions on the child's health. Furthermore, the widespread use of antibiotics is associated with a risk of developing bacterial resistance.

The Committee was conscious of the fact that children can sometimes present with bronchiolitis and associated pneumonia. In such cases antibiotic therapy might be effective, and indeed essential, and such cases should not be overlooked. The Committee agreed that there might be a need to give antibiotic treatment to some children with a significant clinical deterioration due to such complications. Antibiotic treatment might occasionally be justified in a sick child where the diagnosis of bronchiolitis was in doubt. There might be a suspicion of an alternative infection in a child with an unexpectedly high temperature, for example above 39°C.

There were no trials evaluating the use of antibiotic therapy in a primary care setting. Based on the available evidence, the Committee considered it unlikely that most children in this setting would benefit from antibiotics.

The Committee noted that the 3 RCTs undertaken in Bangladesh included study subjects with a relatively high risk of secondary bacterial infection and yet there was no evidence of benefit from antibiotic therapy in this population. The Committee concluded that there was

insufficient evidence to recommend prophylactic use of antibiotic therapy in children presenting with acute bronchiolitis.
The Committee concluded that there are particular situations in which the use of antibiotic treatment might be justified, for example in children who are at special risk. However, the Committee concluded that there is not sufficient evidence on particular subgroups of children who might benefit from antibiotic treatment and therefore the Committee has used the evidence identified in Sections 3.1 and 3.2 to identify these subgroups.

#### *Consideration of health benefits and resource uses*

No health benefits were identified from the use of antibiotics in children with bronchiolitis. Resources will be made available for other uses by limiting antibiotic use in this population.

#### *Quality of evidence*

Data was not available for most of the outcomes specified by the Committee. Therefore, admission to PICU, re-admission rates, oxygen use and duration of oxygen therapy use were reported when available. The quality of the available evidence ranged from moderate to very low. The main reason for this was imprecision in the findings.
A Cochrane review (Spurling et al., 2011) was available for this review question. However, the results were not directly used for the following reasons: the Cochrane review included data taken from graphical figures which did not provide standard deviations, and data was combined for placebo and standard care arms of the trial which was felt to be inappropriate.

#### *Other considerations*

No other considerations were identified.

#### *Key conclusions*

The Committee concluded that the evidence presented did not demonstrate any clear benefit in the routine use of antibiotics in children presenting to primary or secondary care with worsening bronchiolitis. Therefore, they recommended that antibiotics should not routinely be used in this population.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## Hypertonic saline

### Review question

What is the efficacy of nebulised hypertonic saline?

### Introduction

Hypertonic saline (HS) is defined as a saline solution possessing an osmotic pressure greater than that of physiologic isotonic salt solution (0.9% NaCl). Nebulised HS has been demonstrated to improve mucous rheology (elasticity and viscosity) and mucociliary clearance and studies in patients with cystic fibrosis have demonstrated its beneficial effects on lung function and rate of pulmonary exacerbations. There are a number of pathophysiological features of bronchiolitis, including increased mucous production, airway oedema and mucous plugging, which could potentially be amenable to treatment with HS .

### Description of included studies

Seventeen RCTs were identified for this review that investigated nebulised hypertonic saline (HS) compared with nebulised normal saline (NS) (Anil et al., 2010; Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Del Guidice et al., 2012; Everard et al., 2014; Florin et al., 2014; Grewal et al., 2009; Ipek et al., 2011; Jacobs et al., 2014; Kuzik et al., 2007; Kuzik et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2011; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Sarrell et al., 2002; Sharma et al., 2013; Tal et al., 2006; Teunissen et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2014). In addition, 1 RCT was identified that compared HS with usual care in children with bronchiolitis. Eight studies were performed in emergency

departments (Anil et al., 2010; Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Grewal et al., 2009; Ipek et al., 2011; Kuzik et al., 2010; Jacobs et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2014; Florin et al., 2014), 9 were performed in inpatient settings (Del Guidice et al., 2012; Kuzik et al., 2007; Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2011; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Tal et al., 2006; Sharma et al., 2013; Teunissen et al., 2014; Everard et al., 2014) and 1 was performed in an outpatient setting (Sarrell et al., 2002).
Two studies were multi-centre trials involving 1 hospital in the United Arab Emirates and 2 hospitals in Canada (Kuzik et al., 2007) and 11 general hospitals and 1 tertiary medical centre in The Netherlands (Teunissen et al., 2014). Another multi-centre trial (Kuzik et al., 2010) included 4 hospitals in Canada. One was a multi-centre trial involving 10 participating centres in England and Wales (Everard et al., 2014). Three trials were conducted in Israel (Mandelberg et al., 2003; Sarrell et al., 2002; Tal et al., 2006), 3 in the USA (Jacobs et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2014; Florin et al., 2014), 2 in China (Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2011), 2 in Turkey (Anil et al., 2010; Ipek et al., 2011), 1 in India (Sharma et al., 2013), 1 in Canada (Grewal et al., 2009), 1 in Qatar (Al-Ansari et al., 2010) and 1 in Italy (Del Giudice et al., 2012). The sample size ranged from 44 to 408 children.
Eleven studies included infants less than 24 months (Anil et al., 2010; Ipel et al., 2011; Kuzik et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2011; Del Guidice et al., 2012; Sarrell et al., 2002; Wu et al., 2014; Florin et al., 2014; Sharma et al., 2013; Teunissen et al., 2014), 3 studies included infants less than 18 months (Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Kuzik et al., 2007; Jacobs et al., 2014) and the remaining 4 studies included infants less than 12 months (Grewal et al., 2009; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Tal et al., 2006; Everard et al., 2014).
The definition of bronchiolitis varied, with studies using presence of RSV or clinical symptoms and signs. One study included infants with recurrent wheeze, but presented sub-group data on infants without recurrent wheeze (Kuzik et al., 2010). Oxygen or compressed air-driven jet nebulisers were used for administration in 11 out of 12 studies; the remaining study (Tal et al., 2006) used an ultrasonic nebuliser. Eleven studies (Anil et al., 2010; Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Del Guidice et al., 2012; Everard et al., 2014;; Ipek et al., 2011;; Kuzik et al., 2007; Kuzik et al., 2010; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Sharma et al., 2013; Tal et al., 2006; Teunissen et al., 2014) reported that interventions were administered via face masks; 2 studies reported the use of air compressed nebulisers (Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2011); 2 studies reported that aerosol has been used for intervention administration (Jacobs et al., 2014; Sarrell et al., 2002) and 3 studies did not provide details (Florin et al., 2014; Grewal et al., 2009 Wu et al., 2014).
Treatments varied between studies:

- Fifteen studies compared nebulised 3% HS to nebulised 0.9% NS. One study (Al-Ansari et al., 2010) included a third treatment group which received 5% HS, while another study (Teunissen et al., 2014) included a third group of patients who received 6% HS. One study compared 7% HS to nebulised 0.9% NS (Jacobs et al., 2014). None of the studies included 7% NS as a study solution. One study compared 3% HS with usual care which was defined as standard supportive care involving oxygen as required, minimal handling and fluid administration as appropriate to the severity of the disease.
- Only two studies administered 3% HS solution and 0.9% NS solution without any additional bronchodilators (Kuzik et al., 2007; Luo et al., 2011). The remaining 10 studies also included bronchodilators (epinephrine, salbutamol or terbutaline) which were nebulised with HS and NS.
- Seven studies included epinephrine (Anil et al., 2010; Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Del Guidice et al., 2012; Grewal et al., 2009; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Tal et al., 2006; Jacobs et al., 2014), 8 studies included salbutamol or albuterol (Anil et al., 2010; Ipek et al., 2011; Kuzik et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2010; Sharma et al., 2013; Teunissen et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2014; Florin et al., 2014) and 1 study included terbutaline (Sarrell et al., 2002).

- One study included 4 treatment groups (Ipek et al., 2011):
  - group 1 received 3% HS and salbutamol
  - group 2 received 0.9% NS and salbutamol
  - group 3 received 3% HS
  - group 4 received 0.9% NS.
- One study included 5 treatment groups (Anil et al., 2010):
  - group 1 received 3% HS and salbutamol
  - group 2 received 0.9% NS and salbutamol
  - group 3 received 3% HS and epinephrine
  - group 4 received 0.9% NS and epinephrine
  - group 5 received 0.9% NS.

Thirteen studies allowed additional treatment (Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Anil et al., 2010; Grewal et al., 2009; Ipek et al., 2011; Kuzik et al., 2010; Kuzik et al., 2007; Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al 2011; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Tal et al., 2006; Jacobs et al., 2014; Sharma et al., 2013; Florin et al., 2014) such as supplemental oxygen and epinephrine in 0.9% saline solution at the discretion of the physician, but only 6 of these reported the results of this (Grewal et al., 2009; Ipek et al., 2011; Kuzik et al., 2007; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Teunissen et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2014). Of these 6 studies, 1 allowed a second dose of the study treatment (Grewal et al., 2009), another allowed corticosteroids (Ipek et al., 2011), a third allowed albuterol, racemic epinephrine and steroids at the discretion of the attending physicians (Kuzik et al., 2007), another allowed nasal-decongestants, paracetamol, antibiotics, salbutamol, ibuprofen, nystadine and raniditine (Teunissen at al., 2014) and 1 study allowed additional oxygen supplementation, albuterol, inhaled epinephrine, systemic corticosteroid and diuretics (Wu et al., 2014).

The outcomes identified by the Committee for this evidence review were:

- hospital admission rate
- length of hospital stay
- change in respiratory rate
- change in disease severity score at 2 to 4 hours after treatment
- change in $O_2$ saturation
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation
- need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, intravenuous (IV) fluids)
- adverse effects (including mortality).

One Cochrane review was identified that addressed this question. However, this could not be directly used for all outcomes because it combined trials which recruited multiple groups and different treatment regimen (Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Anil et al., 2010; Ipek et al., 2011) into the HS group and the NS group, or it did not report the outcome of interest. The Cochrane reviewers contacted Mandelberg et al., 2003 for additional data on the clinical score which this review had used. The Cochrane review excluded Kuzik et al., 2010 because this study included infants with a previous history of wheeze, but this study did report subgroups for infants with and without a previous history of wheeze. This data was included in the current review.

The studies did not report data on all these outcomes and in some situations other outcomes are presented (for example change in disease severity score was reported at different times). More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
Two GRADE profiles have been produced for this review:

- Table 35: GRADE profile for comparison of hypertonic saline (HS) (and bronchodilators) with 0.9% saline (and bronchodilators) in all settings.
- Table 36: GRADE profile for comparison of hypertonic saline (HS) with usual care.

**Table 35: GRADE profile for comparison of hypertonic saline (HS) (and bronchodilators) with 0.9% saline (and bronchodilators) in all settings**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention: hypertonic saline (HS) | Comparator: 0.9% normal saline (NS) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital admission rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 (Anil et al., 2010; Grewal et al., 2009; Ipek et al., 2011; Kuzik et al., 2010; Sarrell et al., 2002; Jacobs et al., 2014; Florin et al., 2014; Wu et al., 2014) | 123/486 | 156/460 | RR 0.79 (0.66, 0.95) * | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious [a, b, c, d, e, r, s, t] | Serious [u] | Serious [g, h, i, j, k, v, w, x] | Serious [y] | Yes [l, m, n, o, p, q, z, aa, ab] |
| **Hospital readmission rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **HS vs. 0.9% saline** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 (Anil et al., 2010; Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Grewal et al., 2009) | 32/213 | 22/153 | RR = 1.04 (0.62, 1.76) * | - | Very low | RCT | Serious [a, e, ac] | None [aj] | Serious [g, k, af] | Very serious [ag] | Yes [m, o, ah, ai, aj] |
| **Length of stay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 (Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Del Giudice et al., 2012; Kuzik et al., 2007; Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2011; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Tal et al., 2006; Wu et al., 2014; Sharma et al., 2013; | 607 | 558 | - | SMD -0.45 (-0.71, -0.19) * | Very low | RCT | Very serious [ac, al, am, an, ao, ap, t, av, r] | Very serious [aw] | Very serious [af, aq, ar, as, at, v, x, ax] | Serious [ad] | Yes [o, p ,ai, av, au, ak, z, ac] |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention: hypertonic saline (HS) | Comparator: 0.9% normal saline (NS) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| Jacobs et al., 2014) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Disease severity score at 60 minutes (increased severity indicated by higher values)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 (Anil et al., 2010; Ipek et al., 2011; Kuzik et al., 2010; Florin et al., 2014) | 191 | 186 | - | SMD 0.11 (-0.21 to 0.43) * | Very low | RCT | Very serious [b, e, c, s] | Serious [ay] | Serious [h, i, k, w] | None | Yes [m, n, p, ah, aa] |
| **Disease severity score at 120 minutes (increased severity indicated by higher values)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3% HS vs. 0.9% saline** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Anil et al., 2010; Gewal et al., 2009) | 98 | 97 | - | SMD 0.31 (-0.21, 0.83) * | Very low | RCT | Serious [a, e] | Serious [ba] | Serious [g, k] | Serious [bb] | Yes [m, o, aj] |
| **Disease severity score at 24 hours/1 day (increased severity indicated by higher values)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7 (Al-Ansari et al., 2010; Del Giudice et al., 2012; Luo et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2011; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Tal et al., 2006; Jacobs et al., 2014) | 374 | 302 | - | SMD -0.51 (-0.83, -0.19) * | Very low | RCT | Very serious [ac, al, am, an, ao, ap, r] | Very serious [bc] | Serious or more [af, aq, ar, as, v] | None | Yes [o, p, ai, au, az, z, ak] |
| **Respiratory rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Ipek et al., 2011; Florin et al., 2014) | 91 | 91 | - | SMD 0.10 (-0.47 to 0.67) * | Very low | RCT | Serious [b, s] | Very serious [be] | Serious [h, w] | Serious [bf] | Yes [n, bd, aa] |
| **02 saturation (improvement indicated by higher values)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **60 minutes, 3% HS vs. 0.9% saline** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention: hypertonic saline (HS) | Comparator: 0.9% normal saline (NS) | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 2 (Anil et al., 2010; Ipek et al., 2011) | 135 | 134 | - | SMD 0.00 (-0.24, 0.24)* | Low | RCT | Serious b, e | None f | Serious h, k | None | Yes m, n, ah |
| **120 minutes, 3% HSvs. 0.9% saline** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Anil et al., 2010; Grewal et al., 2009) | 98 | 97 | - | SMD -0.22 (-0.50, 0.06)* | Low | RCT | None a, e | None f | Serious g, k | Serious bb | Yes m, o, ah |
| **Need for mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Mandelberg et al., 2003) | 0/27 | 2/26 | RR 0.19 (0.01, 3.84) | - | Very low | RCT | Serious al | NA | Serious ar | Very serious ag | Yes o, bg |
| **Need for tube feeding** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **3% HS vs. 0.9% NS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Teunissen et al., 2014 | 29/84 | 22/80 | - | RR=1.26 (0.79, 1.99) * | Low | RCT | Serious bh | NA | Serious bi | Serious bj | Yes bk |
| **6% HS vs. 0.9% NS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1. Teunissen et al., 2014 | 31/86 | 22/80 | - | RR=1.31 (0.83, 2.06) * | Low | RCT | Serious bh | NA | Serious bi | Serious bj | Yes bn |
| **Adverse effects** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Grewal et al., 2012) | 4/23 (3 vomiting, 1 diarrhoea) | 0/23 | RR 9.00 (0.51, 158.17) * | - | Very low | RCT | None a | None | Serious g | Very serious ag | Yes o, ah |

*CI confidence interval, MID minimally important difference, NA not applicable, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk, SMD standard mean difference*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. Grewal et al., 2009 - Restricted recruitment times, usually 4pm to 2am when research assistant available (included infants with mild to moderate bronchiolitis presented to the emergency department)*
*b. Ipek et al., 2011 - Randomisation unclear (assigned to one of four groups according to consecutive order of admission). Blinding unclear (only study physician described as blinded)*
*c. Kuzik et al., 2010 - Longer duration of illness before presentation in NS group p=0.06*
*d. Sarrell et al., 2002 - Randomisation not described (Cochrane reports randomisation in blocks of 4 using an online randomiser). Inclusion criteria unclear. Five patients hospitalised and excluded*
*e. Anil et al., 2010 - Enrollment between 8am and 5pm in the emergency department (severe cases may present outside of these hours). Randomisation unclear (random number table generated by a computer). Four infants from HS group did not complete RDAI scoring*
*f. I2=0 (0-40% represents no heterogeneity)*

*g. Grewal et al., 2009 - Additional interventions and second dose of study drug at physician's discretion (second dose received by 13 HS group patients and 11 NS group patients)*
*h. Ipek et al., 2011 - Additional corticosteroid administration (group 1: 8[26.7%], group 2: 7[23.3%], group 3: 7[23.3%], group 4: 11[37.7%]) when clinical score deteriorated and/or arterial oxygen saturation detected <85% on room air after treatment*
*i. Kuzik et al., 2010 - Included infants presented to the emergency department with moderately severe viral bronchiolitis, 38 out of 88 infants had a previous history of wheezing. Data from the subgroup containing infants without a previous history of wheeze is presented here. Patients received supplemental oxygen if necessary*
*j. Sarrell 2002 - Excluding infants with oxygen saturation <96% in room air appears restrictive*
*k. Anil et al., 2010 - Additional treatments included oxygen to maintain 90-92%, nasal suction if nose blocked and antipyretics to stabilise if necessary*
*l. All of the studies were performed in the emergency department, except Sarrell et al., 2002 which was performed in an outpatient setting*
*m. Anil et al., 2010 – 5 groups: hypertonic 3% saline & salbutamol vs. normal 0.9% saline & salbutamol vs. hypertonic 3% saline & epinephrine vs. normal 0.9% saline & epinephrine vs normal 0.9% saline*
*n. Ipek et al., 2011 – 4 groups: hypertonic 3% saline & salbutamol vs. normal 0.9% saline & salbutamol vs. hypertonic 3% saline vs. normal 0.9% saline*
*o. Hypertonic 3% saline & epinephrine vs. normal 0.9% saline & epinephrine: Grewal et al., 2009; Mandelberg et al., 2003; Del Giudice et al., 2012; Tal et al., 2006*
*p. Hypertonic 3% saline & salbutamol vs. normal 0.9% saline & salbutamol: Kuzik et al., 2010; Luo et al., 2010*
*q. Sarrell et al., 2002 - hypertonic 3% saline & terbutaline vs. normal 0.9% saline & terbutaline*
*r. Jacobs et al., 2014 – groups statically different at baseline with regards to family history of atopy; the study reported that any co-interventions were at the discretion of the clinician, but no data are reported that specify the different treatments received by the groups.*
*s. Florin et al., 2014 – additional therapies were requested at the discretion of the study physician, but not recorded nor specified in the study; patients with risk factors for more severe bronchiolitis were excluded from the study.*
*t. Wu et al., 2014 – an additional 39 patients were enrolled after admission and not included in the analysis, however they have been included in the descriptive analysis and no reason nor explanation has been provided in the article; not reported whether investigators were kept blind to important confounding and prognostic factors; "medical readiness" was used as a criterion for discharge; admission and discharge were at discretion of the attending physician; the study failed to achieve the planned sample size; children with risk factors for severe bronchiolitis were excluded from the study.*
*u. I2=43% (41-69% may represent substantial heterogeneity)*
*v. Jacobs et al., 2014 – children aged up to 18 months; those with risk factors for severe bronchiolitis were excluded.*
*w. Florin et al., 2014 – children aged 2-24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*x. Wu et al., 2014 – children aged up to 24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*y. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*z. Jacobs et al., 2014 – 7% HS and racemic epinephrine vs. 0.9% NS and racemic epinephrine.*
*aa.Florin et al., 2014 – 3% HS and albuterol vs. 0.9% NS and albuterol.*
*ab. Wu et al., 2014 – 3% HS and albuterol vs. 0.9% NS and albuterol.*
*ac. Al-Ansari et al., 2010 - Discharge frequently determined by social factors, such as availability and consensus of family members. Three infants were lost to follow-up after discharge, two in the HS group and one in the NS group*
*ad. Wide 95% CI crossing +/-0.50 around the line of no effect.*
*ae. Al-Ansari et al., 2010 readmission within 2 days, Anil et al., 2010 short-stay readmission, Grewal et al., 2009 returns to the emergency department*
*af. Al-Ansari et al., 2010 - Additional treatments at discretion of physician included nebulised epinephrine 5ml and supplementary oxygen*
*ag. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*ah. Emergency department setting*
*ai. Al-Ansari et al., 2010 – hypertonic 3% saline & epinephrine vs. normal 0.9% saline & epinephrine*
*aj. I 2=0% (0-40% represents no heterogeneity)*
*ak. Al-Ansari et al., 2010 B - hypertonic 5% saline & epinephrine vs. 0.9% normal saline and epinephrine.*
*al. Mandelberg et al., 2003 - Randomisation unclear (Cochrane report randomisation in block of 4 using online randomiser). Results presented in figures (values taken from Cochrane)*
*am. Del Giudice et al., 2012 - Randomisation unclear (computer based randomisation programme)*
*an. Luo et al., 2010 - Randomisation unclear (infants recruited were assigned to a treatment group or a control group)*
*ao. Luo et al., 2011 - Seven patients from each group discharged within 12 hours after enrolment*
*ap. Tal et al., 2006 - Randomisation not described (Cochrane report randomisation in block of 4 using online randomiser)*

*aq. Luo et al., 2010 and Luo et al., 2011 - Patients received supportive and comprehensive treatments including sputum aspiration, water electrolyte balance maintenance and oxygen therapy*
*ar. Mandelberg et al., 2003 - Mean doses of add-on inhalation epinephrine in 0.9% saline solution needed per day: NS group 1.2 SD 0.9, HS group 0.9 SD 0.7*
*as. Tal et al., 2006 - Add-on inhalation treatments of epinephrine in 0.9% saline solution. Discharge criteria suggests supplementary oxygen and intravenous fluids may be provided*
*at. Kuzik et al., 2007 - Many additional treatments (albuterol, racemic epinephrine and steroids) at discretion of physician, treatment at SKMC was more likely to include antibiotics (p=0.002) as well as the addition of racemic epinephrine to the inhaled study solution (p=0.003)*
*au. All studies performed in an inpatient setting, except Al-Ansari which was performed in the emergency department*
*av . Sharma et al., 2013 – missing data for 2 patients and no explanation provided; no mention of important confounding factors nor blinding to those prognostic factors is reported; no information provided for additional treatments; patients with risk factors for severe bronchiolitis have been excluded; figures and p-values for secondary outcomes not reported.*
*aw. i2=78% (70-100% may represent considerable heterogeneity).*
*ax. sharma et al., 2013 – children aged up to 24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*ay. i2=60% (41-69% may represent substantial heterogeneity).*
*az. grewal et al., 2009 and kuzik et al., 2010 use racs which have the same relative effect but in the opposite direction, the remaining studies use wang.*
*ba. i2=69% (41-69% may represent substantial heterogeneity).*
*bb. serious imprecision when 95% ci crosses one default mid; very serious imprecision when 95% ci crosses two default mid..*
*bc. i2=74% (70-100% may represent considerable heterogeneity).*
*bd. ipek et al., 2011 – performed in an emergency department setting.*
*be. i2=73% (70-100% may represent considerable heterogeneity).*
*bf. serious imprecision when 95% ci crosses one default mid; very serious imprecision when 95% ci crosses two default mid.*
*bg. mandelberg et al., 2003 – performed in an inpatient setting.*
*bh. teunissen et al., 2014 – the study didn't report how the randomisation sequence was prepared and concealment of allocation was unclear.*
*bi. teunissen et al., 2014 – patients aged up to 24 months (the Committee has specified that it is likely that older children will not have bronchiolitis).*
*bj. serious imprecision when 95% ci crosses one default mid.*
*bk. teunissen et al., 2014 – 3% hs and salbutamol vs. 0.9% ns and salbutamol.*

## Table 36: GRADE profile for comparison of hypertonic saline (HS) with usual care

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention 3%Hypertonic saline | Comparator Usual care | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Length of stay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Time to fit for discharge (hours) [a]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Everard et al., 2014 | Mean (SD)=90.4 (73.2) | Mean (SD)=88.9 (67.9) | MD=1.50 (-14.74, 17.74) | - | Moderate | RCT | Serious [b] | NA | None | Very serious [c] | None |
| **Time to actual discharge (hours)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 Everard et al., 2014 | Mean (SD)=100.6 (76.9) | Mean (SD)=101.3 (84.4) | MD=-0.70 (-19.24, 17.84) * | - | Moderate | RCT | Serious [b] | NA | None | Very serious [c] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NA not applicable, RCT randomised controlled trial, SD standard deviation*
** Calculated by the technical team from data reported in the article*
*a. The time until the infant was assessed as being to "fit for discharge" which was defined as point at which the infant was feeding adequately (taking >755 of usual intake), and had been in air with a saturation of at least 92% for 6 hours.*
*b. Detection bias: blinding was not possible for investigators; Performance bias: the study is not blinded.*

*c. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

### Evidence statements

#### Hospital admission rates

***All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Eight studies with 946 children found the hospital admission rates were reduced when infants were treated with hypertonic saline compared with infants who were treated with normal saline. The quality of evidence was very low.

#### Hospital readmission rates

***All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Four studies with 366 children found the hospital readmission rates were higher among children who received HS compared with those who received NS. However, the finding was not significant. The quality of evidence was very low.

#### Length of hospital stay

***All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Eleven studies with 1165 children found the length of hospital stay was reduced when children were treated with HS compared with children who were treated with NS. This finding was significant. The quality of evidence was very low.

**HS vs. usual care**
One study with 291 children found no significant difference in the length of stay (defined as time to fit for discharge) between children treated with HS and those who received usual care. The quality of evidence was moderate.

#### Change in respiratory rate

***All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Two studies of 182 children found no significant difference in the respiratory rate when infants were treated with HS compared with infants who were treated with NS. The quality of evidence was very low.

#### Change in disease severity score at 2 to 4 hours after treatment

***60 minutes***

***All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Four studies of 377 children found no significant difference in the disease severity score between the infants who received HS compared with infants who received NS. The quality of evidence was very low.

**120 minutes**

***3% HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Two studies of 195 children found no difference in the disease severity score between the infants who received HS compared with infants who received NS in emergency department setting. The quality of evidence was very low.

**24 hours (1 day)**

***All concentrations HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Seven studies of 676 children found the disease severity score decreased (improved) when infants received HS compared with infants who received NS. The finding was significant. The quality of evidence was very low.

**Change in $O_2$ saturation**

***60 minutes***

***3% HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Two studies of 269 children found no difference in oxygen saturation between the infants who received HS and the infants who received NS in emergency room setting. The quality of evidence was low.

**120 minutes**

***3% HS vs. 0.9% NS***
Two studies of 195 children found no difference in oxygen saturation between the infants who received HS and the infants who received NS in emergency room setting. The quality of evidence was low.

**Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation**
One study of 52 children found no difference in requirement for mechanical ventilation in an inpatient setting between infants treated with NS and infants treated with HS. The quality of evidence was very low. No studies reported the need for high flow humidified oxygen or CPAP.

**Need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids)**
One study of 250 children found that the need for tube feeding improved for children who received HS (either 3% or 6%) compared with those who received NS. However, the findings were not significant. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Adverse effects (including mortality)**
One study of 46 children found that more infants treated with HS than with NS encountered adverse effects in an emergency department setting, but this finding was not significant. The quality of evidence was very low.

### Health economics profile

No published economic evaluations were identified for this question. However, this was identified as a priority area for economic evaluation.
A decision tree model was developed in Excel® based on the outcomes of the clinical review. Full details of the health economic analysis can be found in Appendix A.
HS was compared to the following in the model:

- saline 0.9%
- standard care (oxygen as required, minimal handling and fluid administration as appropriate).

In the studies identified, patients were given other treatments such as bronchodilators, salbutamol and epinephrine. These treatments were given to both arms in the studies and so have not been taken into account in the model.
The model was developed from the perspective of the UK NHS, using 2012/13 costs. The time horizon for the model was less than a year and so no discount rate was applied.
The population of children being treated for bronchiolitis in the NHS was estimated using the NHS reference cost data. This data reports the number of finished consultant episodes due to bronchiolitis for paediatric care, N=33,154. As this figure includes re-admissions it was assumed that approximately 80% of these episodes will be initial admissions, N=26,523.
The number of admissions includes non-elective short and long stays. A short stay is defined as ≤1 day. There are other reference costs for attendances to accident and emergency, however these are not defined by condition and so it is not possible to identify attendances due to bronchiolitis.
A network meta-analysis of bronchodilators and corticosteroids (Harling et al. 2011) reported a baseline risk of admission from all studies of 20%. Therefore, if N=26,523 infants are admitted for bronchiolitis, then N=132,616 will have been diagnosed with bronchiolitis. The model was also run with a population of N=26,523, assuming that this figure reflects the number of infants referred to hospital from primary care or go straight to hospital.
All infants diagnosed with bronchiolitis at hospital are assumed to be treated with either saline 0.9% or HS for the base case analysis, or with standard treatment without saline for analysis based on the SABRE trial. Treatment will continue if an infant is admitted.
The main outcomes in the model were hospital admissions, length of stay, re-admissions, need for mechanical ventilation or tube feeding, and admission to ICU/HDU. Quality of life scores were not identified for bronchiolitis.
Using the mean inputs from the clinical review for HS compared to 0.9% normal saline, the base case results show that using HS could lead to reduced admissions and reduced need for mechanical ventilation. However, normal saline is associated with fewer re-admissions and reduced need for tube feeding (Table 37 - Table 38). Although HS does not consistently demonstrate health benefits compared to NS, the results show HS is less expensive than using NS. This is mainly driven by the number of admissions and re-admissions, in total 41,778 for NS and 37,729 for HS with a population of 132,616. Even though patients treated initially with HS were more likely to be re-admitted, this did not outweigh the increased likelihood of initial admission with normal saline.

**Table 37: Infants diagnosed with bronchiolitis and initially treated with nebulised saline 0.9% or hypertonic saline (all concentrations) (all studies, n=132,616)**

| | Number admitted | Number re-admitted | Number needing mechanical ventilation | Number needing tube feeding | Mean cost per infant diagnosed and treated (probabilistic) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saline 0.9% | 26,523 | 15,255 | 1250 | 4469 | £203 |
| Hypertonic saline | 20,953 | 16,776 | 272 | 5180 | £198 |

**Table 38: Infants diagnosed with bronchiolitis and initially treated with nebulised saline 0.9% or hypertonic saline (all concentrations) (all studies, n=26,523)**

| | Number admitted | Number re-admitted | Number needing mechanical ventilation | Number needing tube feeding | Mean cost per infant diagnosed and treated (probabilistic) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saline 0.9% | 26,523 | 3814 | 908 | 3245 | £760 |
| Hypertonic saline | 20,953 | 3148 | 174 | 3309 | £659 |

**Table 39: Infants diagnosed with bronchiolitis and initially treated with standard care or hypertonic saline 3% (SABRE, n=132,616)**

| | Number admitted | Number re-admitted | Number admitted to ICU | Mean cost per infant (probabilistic) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saline 0.9% | 26,523 | 5305 | 3204 | £730 |
| Hypertonic saline | 26,523 | 3315 | 2690 | £769 |

**Table 40: Infants diagnosed with bronchiolitis and initially treated with standard care or hypertonic saline 3% (SABRE, n=26,523)**

| | Number admitted | Number re-admitted | Number admitted to ICU | Mean cost per infant (probabilistic) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saline 0.9% | 26,523 | 1326 | 2804 | £1361 |
| Hypertonic saline | 26,523 | 829 | 2354 | £1388 |

To consider the variability in the inputs to the model a probabilistic sensitivity analysis (PSA) was developed. Distributions could be described for the clinical inputs and the cost of a bed day. As parameters to describe the distributions were not available for the drug costs or mean length of stay, these remained deterministic (see Appendix A).

When 1000 simulations were run with the PSA, there was considerable uncertainty in the results comparing hypertonic saline with normal saline. With all studies included hypertonic saline would be cost saving in 59% of simulations (see Table 41).

Using inputs from the SABRE (2014) trial showed HS would not be cost effective compared with standard care and in only 7% of simulations was HS cost saving compared with standard care.

**Table 41: Probabilistic sensitivity analysis results – cost differences**

| | Mean cost per infant diagnosed | Proportion of simulations where hypertonic saline is cost saving compared with 0.9% or standard care |
|---|---|---|
| **All studies** | | |
| Hypertonic saline | £203 | 59% |
| 0.9% saline | £198 | |
| **SABRE** | | |
| Hypertonic saline | £760 | 7% |
| Standard care | £721 | |

The direction of the results show hypertonic saline is cost saving compared with normal saline. However, there is considerable uncertainty in the results as seen in the probabilistic sensitivity analysis. When HS is compared with standard care, standard care is cost saving.

## Evidence to recommendations

### *Relative value placed on the outcomes considered*

The aim for this question was to determine whether nebulised HS is effective in the management of bronchiolitis. In order to do this, the Committee considered the critical outcomes to be:

- hospital admission rate
- length of stay
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

Other important outcomes for the review were:

- change in respiratory rate
- change in disease severity score at 2 to 4 hours after treatment
- change in $O_2$ saturation
- need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids)
- adverse effects (including mortality).

#### *Consideration of clinical benefits and harms*

Bronchiolitis involves airway inflammation with increased mucus production that can result in breathing difficulties and feeding problems. The Committee noted that it has been commonly believed that HS may have useful mucociliary clearance properties. Therefore, a 3% HS vaporised solution is sometimes used in the UK with the aim of assisting clearance of airway mucus.

Some of the evidence examined for this review indicated that HS was associated with reduced admission rates compared with 0.9% saline. However, the quality of those studies was very low. The Committee found this effect even less plausible because they believed the absence of a beneficial effect on other parameters, such as respiratory rate and $O_2$ saturation, made it less likely to be a true effect. Part of the same body of evidence indicated that compared with 0.9% saline, HS reduced the length of hospital stay in children with bronchiolitis. However, this evidence was also of very low quality.

The Committee pointed out that more recent trials were consistent in reporting no beneficial effect of HS when compared with 0.9% saline, and the quality of the evidence of these trials was moderately better compared with the older trials. For this reason, a stratified analysis was undertaken to assess the difference in results and quality of evidence between new and older trials. In addition to that, a recent, large, UK-based trial (SABRE) compared the use of HS with usual care for children with bronchiolitis and found that administering HS had no impact on length of stay. The Committee also noted that most of the evidence reported in relation to length of hospital admission rates was from non-UK studies, and in other settings the usual length of hospital stay may be different to that expected in the UK.

Only one study of very low quality examined by the Committee has reported side effects (episodes of vomiting and diarrhoea) in infants treated with HS.

No evidence reported improvements in other measurable outcomes (such as change in disease severity score or change in $O_2$ saturation) in children with bronchiolitis treated with HS.

#### *Consideration of health benefits and resource uses*

HS is a relatively inexpensive treatment compared with normal saline. HS use was associated with fewer re-admissions and reduced need for mechanical ventilation which requires admission to a PICU. NS was associated with reduced need for tube feeding. However, there was considerable uncertainty in the results of the cost effectiveness analysis and so the health benefits and resource use in the real world is unknown.

When compared with standard care without saline, the resource use associated with hypertonic saline needs to be considered, in terms of both staff time and consumables. Although infants treated with HS were less likely to be re-admitted and less likely to be admitted to a PICU, overall treatment with standard care was cost saving.

#### *Quality of evidence*

All the included studies were RCTs and all were published within the past 10 years. However, a number of potential biases exist. Methods of randomisation and concealment of allocation were not always described in detail. The discretionary use of additional treatments is a potential source of bias. The differing settings (inpatient, outpatient and emergency department) and additional bronchodilators nebulised with the study solutions may also affect the interpretation of findings.

#### *Other considerations*

No other considerations were identified.

#### *Key conclusions*

The Committee concluded that the use of HS did not offer any reduction in hospital stay over no treatment and therefore recommended that it should not be used.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## Inhaled bronchodilator therapy

### Review question

What is the efficacy of inhaled bronchodilator therapy?

### Introduction

Bronchodilators are medications that cause relaxation of the airway smooth muscle, resulting in airway dilation. Bronchodilators are the mainstay of therapy in acute asthma and viral associated wheeze where bronchoconstriction is the most prominent feature. However, while there can be similar clinical features, the disease process in bronchiolitis differs from asthma and is characterised by inflammation and airway debris. Bronchodilators may cause adverse effects (including tachycardia, desaturation and tremor) and have significant associated costs. Inhaled bronchodilators, such as salbutamol, work by relaxing smooth muscle in the lungs. Some studies suggest that inhaled epinephrine might work by reducing swelling in the lining of the small airways. It is proposed that these therapies might help relieve the symptoms of bronchiolitis by opening up the airways.

### Description of included studies

Twenty-four RCTs were identified for this review (Anil et al., 2010; Can et al., 1998; Chevallier et al., 1995; Chowdhury et al., 1995; Dobson et al., 1998; Gadomski et al., 1994; Gadomski et al., 1994b; Goh et al., 1997; Henry et al., 1983; Ho et al., 1991; Ipek et al., 2011; Karadag et al., 2008; Khashabi et al., 2005; Klassen et al., 1991; Lines et al., 1990; Lines et al., 1992; Patel et al., 2002; Plint et al., 2009; Ralston et al., 2005; Schuh et al., 1990; Skjerven et al., 2013; Tinsa et al., 2009; Totapally et al., 2002; Wainwright et al., 2003).
The type of bronchodilators examined included:

- epinephrine in 3 studies (Plint et al., 2009; Wainwright et al., 2003; Skjerven et al., 2013)
- albuterol/salbutamol in 11 studies (Dobson et al., 1998; Gadomski et al., 1994; Schuh et al., 1990; Totapally et al., 2002; Gadomski et al., 1994b; Can et al., 1998; Chevallier et al., 1995; Ho et al., 1991; Klassen et al., 1991; Lines et al., 1990; Ipek et al., 2011)
- terbutaline in 1 study (Tinsa et al., 2009)
- ipratropium bromide in 2 studies (Henry et al., 1983; Lines et al., 1992)

All studies compared the above bronchodilators with placebos, such as 3% saline, 0.9% sodium chloride (normal saline).
Five studies (Plint et al., 2009; Gadomski et al., 1994b; Wainwright et al., 2003; Schuh et al., 1990; Ipek et al., 2011) allowed additional treatment at the discretion of the health professional, for example additional corticosteroid or bronchodilators, but only 3 of these reported the results of this (Wainwright et al., 2003; Schuh et al., 1990; Ipek et al., 2011).

Nine studies included children 12 months or younger (Patel et al., 2002; Chevalier et al., 1995; Totapally et al., 2002; Wainwright et al., 2003; Karadag et al., 2008; Skjerven et al., 2013; Ho et al., 1991; Plint et al., 2009; Tinsa et al., 2009), 5 studies included children less than 18 months (Gadomski et al., 1994; Gadomski et al., 1994b; Henry et al., 1983; Lines et al., 1990; Lines et al., 1992) and 10 studies included children 24 months or younger (Klassen et al., 1991; Can et al., 1998; Dobson et al., 1998; Goh et al., 1997; Ipek et al., 2011;

Chowdhury et al., 1995; Anil et al., 2010; Schuh et al., 1990; Ralston et al., 2005; Khashabi et al., 2005).

Ten trials were performed in outpatient settings (Khashabi et al., 2005; Plint et al., 2009; Anil et al., 2010; Gadomski et al., 1994; Gadomski et al., 1994b; Ralston et al., 2005; Schuh et al., 190; Can et al., 1998; Klassen et al., 1991; Ipek et al., 2011), most frequently paediatric emergency departments. The remaining trials were performed in inpatient settings (Patel et al., 2002; Wainwright et al., 2003; Dobson et al., 1998; Totapally et al., 2002; Chevalier et al., 1995; Chowdhury et al., 1995; Goh et al., 1997; Ho et al., 1991; Karadag et al., 2008; Lines et al., 1990; Henry et al., 1983; Lines et al., 1992; Skjerven et al., 2013; Tinsa et al., 2009).

The definition of bronchiolitis was explicitly stated in 18 studies (Anil et al., 2010; Chevallier et al., 1995; Chowdhury et al., 1995; Dobson et al., 1998; Gadomski et al., 1994; Gadomski et al., 1994b; Goh et al., 1997; Henry et al., 1983; Ipek et al., 2011; Karadag et al., 2008; Khashabi et al., 2005; Patel et al., 2002; Plint et al., 2009; Ralston et al., 2005; Skjerven et al., 2013; Tinsa et al., 2009; Totapally et al., 2002; Wainwright et al., 2003), all of which used a definition based on the presence of clinical symptoms and signs and/or RSV testing. The remaining 6 studies did not explicitly define bronchiolitis (Klassen et al., 1991; Can et al., 1998; Schuh et al., 1990; Lines et al., 1990; Lines et al., 1992; Ho et al., 1991).

Four of the studies were undertaken in Turkey (Karadag et al., 2008; Anil et al., 2010; Can et al., 1998; Ipek et al., 2011), 5 in the USA (Schuh et al., 1990; Ralston et al., 2005; Dobson et al., 1998; Totapally et al., 2002; Gadomski et al., 1994b), 3 in Canada (Klassen et al., 1991; Plint et al., 2009; Patel et al., 2002), 4 in Australia (Lines et al., 1990; Lines et al., 1992; Wainwright et al., 2003; Ho et al., 1991), 1 in Saudi Arabia (Chowdhury et al., 1995), 1 in the UK (Henry et al., 1983), 1 in Singapore (Goh et al., 1997), 1 in Egypt (Gadomski et al., 1994), 1 in Norway (Skjerven et al., 2013), 1 in Iran (Khashabi et al., 2005), 1 in France (Chevallier et al., 1995) and 1 in Tunisia (Tinsa et al., 2009).

Two Cochrane reviews were identified that examined bronchodilators. However, they could not be used in this evidence review as they grouped together all bronchodilators (other than epinephrine) and did not assess all the outcomes specified by the Committee. Furthermore, the Cochrane reviews made an assumption that the effect of a treatment used across groups would cancel itself out, and therefore this allowed the inclusion of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroids compared with corticosteroids alone in a the meta-analysis of bronchodilators compared with placebo. No analysis was produced to support this assumption; therefore, the technical team excluded these studies from the analysis. However, in cases where data for separate arms of a study or outcomes including missing standard deviations were not presented in the individual studies but available in the Cochrane review (Gadomski et al., 2010) who contacted authors for additional data, this data has been used.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

Six GRADE profiles have been produced for this review:

- Table 42: GRADE profile for comparison of epinephrine with placebo
- Table 43: GRADE profile for comparison of albuterol/salbutamol with placebo
- Table 44: GRADE profile for comparison of ipratropium bromide with placebo

- Table 45: GRADE profile for comparison of salbutamol and ipratropium bromide (all subjects received both bronchodilators) with placebo
- Table 46: GRADE profile for comparison of salbutamol/ipratropium bromide/salbutamol and ipratropium bromide with placebo
- Table 47: GRADE profile for comparison of salbutamol/ipratropium bromide/salbutamol and ipratropium bromide with placebo

## Table 42: GRADE profile for comparison of epinephrine with placebo

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Epinephrine | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital admissions (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At enrolment or less than 24 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3studies (Anil et al., 2010 3%* saline;; Khashabi et al 2005; Plint et al., 2009) | 38/261 (14.6%) | 54/262 (20.6%) | RR: 0.66 (0.37 to 1.16) [a] | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[b] | None | None | Serious[c] | None |
| **Readmission in 2 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Anil et al., 2010) 0.9%** saline and 3%* saline | 12/77 (15.6%) | 12/74 (16.2%) | RR: 0.97 (0.46 to 2.02)a | - | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious [d] | None |
| **By day 7** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 47/198 (23.7%) | 53/201 (26.4%) | RR: 0.90 (0.64 to 1.26)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[f] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **By day 22** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 50/198 (25.3%) | 54/201 (26.9%) | RR: 0.94 (0.68 to 1.31)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[f] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Hospital readmissions (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Within one month after discharge** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wainwright et al., 2003) | 1/99 (1.0%) | 2/95 (2.1%) | RR: 0.48 (0.04 to 5.20)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[g] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Length of stay in hours (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as time to discharge – time between the triage time at enrolment visit and the time of discharge from the last emergency department visit or the last hospitalisation for each patient within the next 7 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | N=198 Median (Interquartile range): 4.9 (3.7 to 9.6) | n=200 Median (Interquartile range): 5.3 (3.8 to 21) | - | p=0.94[h] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Seriousg | NC | None |
| **Length of hospital stay in hours (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Skjerven et al., 2013) | n=203 Mean (range): 78.7 (69.2 to 88.1) | n=201 Mean (range): 81.8 (72.6 to 91.0) | - | p=0.43 [h] | Moderate | RCT | Serious[i] | None | None | NC | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Epinephrine | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Patel et al., 2002) | n=50 Mean (SD): 59.8 (62) | n=48 Mean (SD): 63.3 (47) | - | MD (95%CI): -3.50 (-25.23 to 18.23)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious[j] | None | None | None | None |
| 1 (Wainwright et al., 2003) | n=99 Mean (95%CI): 58.8 (49.4 to 70.0) | n=95 Mean (95%CI): 69.5 (59.3 to 81.4) | Ratio of means (95%CI): 0.85 (0.67 to 1.07)[i] | p=0.16[i] | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[g] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Change in respiratory rate (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=198 Mean (SD): -1.35 (8.53) | n=200 Mean (SD): -0.59 (8.34) | - | MD (95%CI): -0.76 (-2.42 to 0.90)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **At 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=198 Mean (SD): -3.68 (8.89) | n=200 Mean (SD): -2.88 (10.2) | - | MD (95%CI): -0.80 (-2.68 to 1.08)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **After treatment (endpoint, time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Khashabi et al., 2005) | n=24 Mean (SD): 37.7 (7.7) | n=24 Mean (SD): 45.8 (7.7) | - | MD (95%CI): -8.10 (-12.46 to -3.74)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | None | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Plint et al., 2009; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%** saline, 3%* saline*) | n=275 | n=274 | - | SMD (95%CI): 0.09 (-0.29 to 0.48)[a] | Low | RCT | None | Very serious [l] | None | None | None |
| **At 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Plint et al., 2009;; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%** saline, 3%* saline) | n=275 | n=274 | - | SMD (95%CI): -0.05 (-0.43 to 0.33) [a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious | Serious [m] | None | None | None |
| **At 120 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 studies (Anil et al., 2010 0.9%** saline, 3%* saline) | n=92 | n=89 | - | MD (95%CI): 0.09 (-0.50 to 0.68)[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious | Very serious [o] | None | Serious [p] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Epinephrine | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **After treatment (endpoint, time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Khashabi et al., 2005) | n=24 Mean (SD): 4.9 (4) | n=24 Mean (SD): 7.9 (5.2) | - | MD (95%CI): -3.00 (-5.62 to -0.38)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | None | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wainwright et al., 2003) | NR | NR | - | p=0.04 (the epinephrine group had a lower respiratory-effort score than the placebo group)[i] | Low | RCT | Serious[k] | None | Serious[g] | NC | None |
| **At 60 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wainwright et al., 2003) | n=99 Mean (95%CI): 2.44 (1.97 to 2.92) | n=95 Mean (95%CI): 3.35 (2.78 to 3.91) | - | p=0.02 | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[g] | NC | None |
| **Change in oxygen saturation (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Plint et al., 2009; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%** saline, 3%* saline) | n=275 | n=274 | - | SMD (95%CI): 0.12 (-0.05 to 0.29)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **At 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Plint et al., 2009; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%** saline, 3%* saline) | n=275 | n=274 | - | SMD (95%CI): 0.19 (0.01 to 0.38))[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious | Serious[m] | None | None | None |
| **At 120 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 studies ( Anil et al., 2010 0.9%** saline, 3%* saline) | n=77 | n=74 | - | SMD: -0.08 (-0.40 to 0.24) [a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious | Serious[n] | None | Serious [p] | None |
| **After treatment (endpoint, time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Khashabi et al., 2005) | n=24 Mean (SD): 91.9 (3.5) | n=24 Mean (SD): 88.8 (3.9) | - | MD (95%CI): 3.10 (1.00 to 5.20) [a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious [b] | None | None | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Epinephrine | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as number requiring supplemental oxygen** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Skjerven et al., 2013; Wainwright et al., 2003) | 132/291 (45.4%) | 121/284 (42.6%) | RR (95%CI): 1.07 (0.86 to 1.34)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[i] | None | Serious[g] | Serious[e] | None |
| **Reported as number requiring ventilatory support** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Skjerven et al., 2013) | 15/203 (7.4%) | 15/201 (7.5%) | RR (95%CI): 0.99 (0.50 to 1.97)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[i] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Need for/use of feeding support (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as number requiring oxygen and intravenous feeding** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Wainwright et al., 2003) | 13/99 (13.1%) | 24/95 (25.3%) | RR (95% CI): 0.52 (0.28 to 0.96)[a] | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious [g] | None | None |
| **Reported as number requiring nasogastric tube feeding** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Skjerven et al., 2013) | 57/201 (28.4%) | 59/199 (29.6%) | RR (95%CI): 0.96 (0.70 to 1.30)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[i] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Need for/use of feeding support (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as time to return to normal feeding in days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=198 Median (interquartile range): 0.5 (0.2 to 1.2) | n=200 Median (interquartile range): 0.9 (0.3 to 2.1) | Mean ratio (95%CI): 0.60 (0.47 to 0.76)[h] | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious [f] | None | None |
| **Adverse events (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Tremor** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 4/198 | 2/201 | RR (95%CI): 2.03 (0.38 to 10.96)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[f] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Pallor** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Epinephrine | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 22/198 | 16/201 | RR (95%CI): 1.40 (0.76 to 2.58)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[f] | Serious[e] | None |
| **Vomiting** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 4/198 | 3/201 | RR (95%CI): 1.35 (0.31 to 5.97)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious [f] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Varicella** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/198 | 0/201 | NC | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[f] | NC | None |
| **Dark stools** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 14/198 | 16/201 | RR (95%CI): 0.89 (0.45 to 1.77)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[f] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Hypertension** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 1/198 | 0/201 | RR (95%CI): 3.05 (0.12 to 74.31)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[f] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Hyperkalaemia** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/198 | 0/201 | NC | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious [f] | NC | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NC not calculable, NR not reported, P p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk, SD standard deviation*
** Inhalation of epinephrine, 1.5 mg, diluted to 4 ml with 3% saline solution*
*** Inhalation of epinephrine, 1.5 mg, diluted to 4 ml with 0.9% saline solution*
*a. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article.*
*b. Khashabi: method of randomisation not described.*
*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*d. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*f. Plint: Physician allowed to provide cointerventions after 90 minutes*
*g. Wainwright: additional treatments at physician's discretion – 2 subjects in the placebo group were treated with bronchodilators other than epinephrine when their condition failed to improve.*
*h. As reported in the study.*
*i. Skjerven: 321/404 complete d the study (reasons for withdrawals reported).*
*j. Patel: 10 withdrawn during the study (reasons not provided).*
*k. Wainwright: numbers in each group not reported.*
*l. High heterogeneity: I2=70%*

*m. Serious heterogeneity: I2=64%*
*n. Serious heterogeneity: I2=61%*
*o. Serious heterogeneity: I2=67%*
*p. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

## Table 43: GRADE profile for comparison of albuterol/salbutamol with placebo

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Albuterol/Salbutamol | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital admissions (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At enrolment or <24 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%* saline; Khashabi et al., 2005) | 13/60 (21.7%) | 18/61 (29.5%) | RR (95% CI): 0.69 (0.44 to 1.09) )[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[b] | None | None | Serious[c] | None |
| **Readmission in 2 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Anil et al., 2010) 0.9%* saline and 3%** saline | 10/71 (14.1%) | 12/74 (16.2%) | RR (95%CI): 0.87 (0.40 to 1.90)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **After treatment (time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 studies (Gadomski et al., 1994b; Schuh et al., 1990; Ipek et al., 2011; Klassen et al., 1991) | 23/114 (20.2%) | 20/108 (18.5%) | RR (95%CI): 1.11 (0.65 to 1.89)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[e, f, g, h,] | None | Serious[i, j, k] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Patel et al., 2002; Chowdhury et al., 1995; Karadag et al., 2008) | n=95 | n=82 | - | SMD (95%CI): -0.03 (-0.33 to 0.27)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious [g] | None | None | None | None |
| **Reported as % of patients discharged at 24, 48 and 72 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Dobson et al., 1998) | 24 hours: 0%<br>48 hours: 17.4%<br>72 hours: 52.2% | 24 hours: 0%<br>48 hours: 24.1%<br>72 hours: 69% | - | p=0.24 [m] | Moderate | RCT | Serious [n] | None | None | NC | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Albuterol/Salbutamol | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in respiratory rate (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **After dose 1 (% decrease)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Schuh et al., 1990) | n=21 Mean (SD): -16.2 (15) | n=19 Mean (SD): -15.5 (15) | - | p=NS[n] MD (95%CI): -1.00(-10.31 to 8.31)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[e] | None | Serious[i] | Very serious[o] | None |
| **After dose 2 (% decrease)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Schuh et al., 1990) | n=21 Mean (SD): -19.6 (16) | n=19 Mean (SD): -8 (13) | - | p=0.015[n] MD (95%CI): -12.00(-21 to -3)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[e] | None | Serious[i] | None | None |
| **At 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Gadomski et al., 1994 and Gadomski et al., 1994b; Klassen et al., 1991) | n=95 | n=91 | - | SMD (95%CI): -0.13 (-0.49 to 0.22)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Seriousg,[h] | None | None | None | None |
| **At 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Gadomski et al., 1994 and Gadomski et al., 1994b; Klassen et al., 1991) | n=95 | n=91 | - | SMD (95%CI): -0.09 (-0.38 to 0.20)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious[f, g] | None | None | None | None |
| **Post-treatment (time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Ipek et al., 2011; Khashabi et al., 2005) | n=54 | n=54 | - | MD (95%CI): -1.66 (-4.94 to 1.61)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[cg] | None | Serious[k] | Serious[p] | None |
| **Change in respiratory rate (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes (% decrease)** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Albuterol/Salbutamol | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Chevallier et al., 1995) | n=16<br>Mean (SD): -10.4 (1.6) | n=17<br>Mean (SD): -4.7 (1.5) | - | MD (95%CI): -5.70 (-6.76 to -4.64)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious[r] | None | None | None | None |
| **150 minutes (% decrease)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chevallier et al., 1995) | n=16<br>Mean (SD): -20.9 (1.5) | n=17<br>Mean (SD): -12.1 (1.4) | - | MD (95%CI): -8.80 (-9.79 to -7.81)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious[q] | None | None | None | None |
| **After treatment (endpoint, time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Totapally et al., 2002) | n=10<br>Mean (SD): 42 (10.7) | n=9<br>Mean (SD): 41 (10.8) | - | MD (95%CI): 1.00 (-8.68 to 10.68)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[r] | None | None | Very serious[o] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 studies (Gadomski et al., 1994 and Gadomski et al., 1994b; Can et al., 1998; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%* saline, 3%** saline) | n=177 | n=176 | - | SMD (95%CI): 0.06 (-0.45 to 0.58)[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious[f,s] | Very serious[u] | None | Serious[u] | None |
| **At 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 studies (; Gadomski et al., 1994 and Gadomski et al., 1994b; Can et al., 1998; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%* saline, 3%** saline) | n=177 | n=176 | - | SMD (95% CI): -0.33 (-1.11 to 0.45) [a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious [f, s] | Very serious[y] | None | Serious[p] | None |
| **At 120 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Albuterol/Salbutamol | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 studies (; Anil et al., 2010; 0.9%* saline, 3%** saline) | n=72 | n=74 | - | MD: 0.12 (-0.66 to 0.90) )[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious | Very serious[w] | None | Serious[p] | None |
| **Average clinical score after treatment (time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 studies (Ralston et al., 2005; Ipek et al., 2011; Khashabi et al., 2005; Klassen et al., 1991) | n=119 | n=120 | - | SMD (95%CI): -0.32 (-0.57 to -0.06)[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious[b, g, h] | None | Serious[k] | None | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Day 1 (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goh et al., 1997) | n=30 Mean (SD): 7.5 (2.1) | n=29 Mean (SD): 8 (2.5) | - | MD (95%CI): -0.5 (-1.68 to 0.68)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[x] | None | None | Serious[p] | None |
| **Day 2 (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goh et al., 1997) | n=30 Mean (SD): 4.7 (2.2) | n=29 Mean (SD): 4.4 (2.4) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.30 (-0.88 to 1.48)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[x] | None | None | Serious[u] | None |
| **Day 3 (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goh et al., 1997) | n=30 Mean (SD): 3 (1.5) | n=29 Mean (SD): 3.1 (1.8) | - | MD (95%CI): -0.10 (-0.95 to 0.75)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[x] | None | None | Serious[p] | None |
| **Average clinical score after treatment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Totapally et al., 2002; Patel et al., 2002; Karadag et al., 2008) | n=85 | n=69 | - | SMD (95%CI): -0.27 (-0.86 to 0.32)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[l, r] | Serious | None | Serious[p] | None |
| **No improvement in clinical score (dichotomous)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Lines et al., 1990) | 4/26 (15.4%) | 19/23 (8.3%) | RR (95%CI): 0.19 (0.07 to 0.47)[a] | - | Moderate | RCT | Serious[z] | None | None | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Albuterol/Salbutamol | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in oxygen saturation (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 studies (Gadomski et al., 1994 and Gadomski et al., 1994b; Klassen et al., 1991; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%* saline, 3%** saline) | n=167 | n=165 | - | SMD (95%CI): 0.17 (-0.05 to 0.39)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious[f, h] | None | None | None | None |
| **At 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 studies (; Gadomski et al., 1994 and Gadomski et al., 1994b; Can et al., 1998; Klassen et al., 1991; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%* saline, 3%** saline) | n=219 | n=217 | - | SMD: 0.02 (-0.17 to 0.21) )[a] | Low | RCT | Very serious[f,k,s] | None | None | None | None |
| **At 120 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 studies (; Anil et al., 2010 0.9%* saline, 3%** saline) | n=72 | n=74 | - | MD (95%CI): 0.20 (-0.23 to 0.63) a | Low | RCT | Very serious | None | None | None | None |
| **Average after treatment (time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Ralston et al., 2005; Ipek et al., 2011; Khashabi et al., 2005) | n=77 | n=79 | - | MD (95%CI): 0.25 (-1.07 to 1.57)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[b, g] | None | Serious[k] | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Albuterol/Salbutamol | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **After dose 1 (change from baseline)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Schuh et al., 1990) | n=21<br>Mean (SD): 0.71 (1.4) | n=19<br>Mean (SD): -0.47 (1.3) | - | p=0.01[i]<br>MD (95%CI): 1.18 (0.34 to 2.02)a | Low | RCT | Serious [e] | None | Serious [i] | None | None |
| **After dose 2 (change from baseline)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Schuh et al., 1990) | n=21<br>Mean (SD): 0.76 (0.18) | n=19<br>Mean (SD): -0.79 (3.49) | - | p=0.015[i]<br>MD (95%CI): 1.55 (-0.02 to 3.12)a | Very low | RCT | Serious [e] | None | Serious [i] | Serious [u] | None |
| **Change in oxygen saturation (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes (change from baseline)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chevallier et al., 1995) | n=16<br>Mean (SD): 1.3 (0.2) | n=17<br>Mean (SD): -0.9 (0.1) | - | MD (95%CI): 2.20 (2.09 to 2.31)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious [q] | None | None | None | None |
| **150 minutes (change from baseline)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chevallier et al., 1995) | n=16<br>Mean (SD): 1.4 (0.3) | n=17<br>Mean (SD): -1.1 (0.2) | - | MD (95%CI): 2.50 (2.32 to 2.68)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious [q] | None | None | None | None |
| **At 24 hours (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Dobson et al., 1998) | n=23<br>Mean (SD): 93.2 (7.83) | n=29<br>Mean (SD): 93.5 (6.04) | - | MD (95%CI): -0.30 (-4.18 to 3.58)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious [n] | None | None | Serious [p] | None |
| **After treatment (time point not reported)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 studies (Totapally et al., 2002; Patel et al., 2002; Lines et al., 1990; Karadag et al., 2008; Ho et al., 1991) | n=124 | n=100 | - | MD (95%CI): 0.43 (-1.55 to 2.41)[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious [l, r, z, aa] | Very serious [ab] | None | Very serious [o] | None |
| **Adverse events (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Flushing of the face at 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Albuterol/Salbutamol | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Gadomski et al., 1994b) | 3/19 | 0/18 | RR (95%CI): 6.65 (0.37 to 120.36)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious [f] | None | None | Very serious [d] | None |
| **Hyperactivity** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Gadomski et al., 1994b) | 2/19 | 0/18 | RR (95%CI): 4.75 (0.24 to 92.65)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious [f] | None | Serious [j] | Very serious [d] | None |
| **More coughing** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Gadomski et al., 1994b) | 0/19 | 1/18 | RR (95%CI): 0.32 (0.01 to 7.30)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious [f] | None | Serious [j] | Very serious [d] | None |
| **Tremor** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Gadomski et al., 1994b) | 0/19 | 0/18 | NC | - | Low | RCT | Serious [f] | None | Serious [j] | NC | None |
| **Sustained heart rate >200 beats per minute for more than 30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Ralston et al., 2005) | 2/23 | 0/25 | RR (95%CI): 5.42 (0.27 to 107.20)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious [d] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference?, NC not calculable, NR not reported, P p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk, SD standard deviation*
** Inhalation of salbutamol 2.5 mg diluted to 4 ml with 0.9% saline solution*
*** Inhalation of salbutamol 2.5 mg diluted to 4 ml with 3% saline solution*
*a. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*b. Khashabi: method of randomisation not described*
*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*d. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Schuh: unclear definition of bronchiolitis*
*f. Gadomski 1994b: 5 withdrawals (reasons explained)*
*g. Ipek: randomisation according to consecutive order of admission*
*h. Klassen: bronchiolitis not clearly defined*
*i. Schuh: 4 subjects, 3/21 from albuterol group and 1/19 from placebo group received albuterol before arrival at the emergency department*
*j. Gadomski: infants whose condition did not improve after 60 mins were given additional albuterol, time point of this measurement not reported*
*k. Ipek: 26.7% and 37.7% (salbutamol, placebo respectively) received corticosteroid- the decision of corticosteroid use was made when clinical score deteriorated and/or arterial oxygen saturation detected <85%on room air after treatment*

*l. Patel: 10 withdrawn during the study (reasons not provided)*
*m. As reported in the study*
*n. Dobson: Randomisation method not described, 6 subjects with incomplete outcome data (withdrawals explained)*
*o. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*p. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*q. Chevallier: randomisation method and allocation concealment not described in detail*
*r. Small sample size*
*s. Can: randomisation and concealment not described, unclear definition of bronchiolitis*
*t. Very serious heterogeneity: I2 =82%*
*u. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*v. Very serious heterogeneity: I=90%*
*w. Very serious heterogeneity: I2=78%*
*x. Goh: Randomisation and concealment of allocation not described in detail*
*y. I2=59%*
*z. Lines: randomisation method not described, unclear definition of bronchiolitis*
*aa. Ho: randomisation not described, unclear definition of bronchiolitis*
*ab. Very serious heterogeneity: I=91%*

## Table 44: GRADE profile for comparison of terbutaline with placebo

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Terbutaline | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Length of stay (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 3.3 (1.99) | n=19 Mean (SD): 2.57 (1.99) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.73 (-0.58 to 2.04)[aa] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **Respiratory rate (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 54.2 (13.4) | n=19 Mean (SD): 59.8 (15.5) | - | MD (95%CI): -5.6 (-15.18 to 3.98)[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[c] | None |
| **60 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 54.3 (13.5) | n=19 Mean (SD): 56.1 (13.3) | - | MD (95%CI): -1.8 (-10.72 to 7.12)[aa] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **120 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 50.8 (12.8) | n=19 Mean (SD): 50 (9.6) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.80 (-6.81 to 8.41)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Clinical score (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Terbutaline | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 6.73 (2.5) | n=19 Mean (SD): 6.5 (0.7) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.23 (-1.03 to 1.49)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **60 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 6.05 (2.8) | n=19 Mean (SD): 5.5 (1) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.55 (-0.89 to 1.99)[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **120 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 4.7 (2.4) | n=19 Mean (SD): 4.6 (1.3) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.10 (-1.21 to 1.41[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Oxygen saturation (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 96.1 (2.1) | n=19 Mean (SD): 95.5 (1.8) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.60 (-0.71 to 1.91)[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **60 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 96.8 (1.9) | n=19 Mean (SD): 96 (2.04) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.80 (-0.51 to 2.11)[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **120 minutes (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Tinsa et al., 2009) | n=16 Mean (SD): 97.2 (1.5) | n=19 Mean (SD): 97 (1.3) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.20 (-0.74 to 1.14)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NC not calculable, NR not reported, P p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk, SD standard deviation*

*a. Calculated by the technical team from data reported in the article*

*b. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

*d. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

## Table 45: GRADE profile for comparison of ipratropium bromide with placebo

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Ipratropium bromide | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Length of stay in days (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Chowdhury et al., 1995; Karadag et al., 2008) | n=45 | n=33 | - | MD (95%CI): 0.22 (-0.37 to 0.81)[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Day 1 (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goh et al., 1997) | n=30 Mean (SD): 7.3 (1.9) | n=29 Mean (SD): 8 (2.5) | - | MD (95%CI): -0.70 (-1.84 to 0.44)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Serious[d] | None |
| **Day 2 (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goh et al., 1997) | n=30 Mean (SD): 4.6 (1.9) | n=29 Mean (SD): 4.4 (2.4) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.20 (-0.91 to 1.31)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **Day 3 (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goh et al., 1997) | n=30 Mean (SD): 3.4 (1.8) | n=29 Mean (SD): 3.1 (1.8) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.30 (-0.62 to 1.22)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **No improvement in clinical score (dichotomous)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Lines et al., 1992) | 5/17 (29.4%) | 7/14 (50%) | RR (95%CI): 0.59 (0.24 to 1.45)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[e] | None | None | Very serious[f] | None |
| **Average clinical score after treatment (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Karadag et al., 2008) | n=22 Mean (SD): 4.9 (1.8) | n=11 Mean (SD): 5.3 (1.4) | - | MD (95%CI): -0.40 (-1.52 to 0.72)a | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | Serious [d] | None |
| **Oxygen saturation (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Time point not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Lines et a., 1992; Karadag et al., 2008) | n=39 | n=25 | - | MD (95%CI): 1.01 (0.66 to 1.36)[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious[e] | None | None | Serious[b] | None |
| **Adverse events (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Tachycardia and persistent coughing** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Henry et al., 1983) | 2/34 (5.9%) | 0/32 (0%) | RR (95%CI): 4.71 (0.23 to 94.58)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[g] | None | None | Very serious[f] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minmally important difference, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk, SD standard deviation*
*a. Calculated by the technical team from data reported in the article*
*b. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*c. Goh: randomisation and concealment of allocation not described in detail*
*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*e. Lines: randomisation and allocation concealment not clearly described, unclear definition of bronchiolitis*
*f. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*g. Henry: randomisation and concealment of allocation not described*

### Table 46: GRADE profile for comparison of salbutamol and ipratropium bromide (all subjects received both bronchodilators) with placebo

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Salbutamol and Ipratropium bromide | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Length of stay in days (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 1995) | n=24<br>Mean (SD): 4.6 (1.4) | n=22<br>Mean (SD): 4.3 (1.1) | - | MD (95%CI): 0.30 (-0.42 to 1.02)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |

*Ci confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minmally important difference RCT randomised controlled trial, SD standard deviation*
*a. Calculated by the technical team from data reported in the article*
*b. Combined bronchodilator treatment (salbutamol and ipratropium bromide)*
*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

### Table 47: GRADE profile for comparison of salbutamol/ipratropium bromide/salbutamol and ipratropium bromide with placebo

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bronchodilator | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in disease severity score (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes (median change)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 1995) | Salbutamol<br>n= 20<br>Median (range): 3 (1.25 to 4.75)<br><br>Ipratropium bromide<br>n= 23<br>Median (range): 2 (1 to 3) | n=22<br>Median (range): 2 (1 to 3) | - | p=0.23[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NC | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bronchodilator | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| | Salbutamol and ipratropium bromide<br>n= 24<br>Median (range): 2 (1 to 3) | | | | | | | | | | |
| **60 minutes (median change)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 1995) | Salbutamol<br>n= 20<br>Median (range): 2.5 (1 to 4)<br><br>Ipratropium bromide<br>n= 23<br>Median (range): 3 (1 to 4)<br><br>Salbutamol and ipratropium bromide<br>n= 24<br>Median (range): 2.5 (1.25 to 3.75) | n=22<br>Median (range): 2.5 (1 to 4) | - | p=0.93[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NC | None |
| **6 hours (median change)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 1995) | Salbutamol<br>n= 20<br>Median (range): 2.5 (1 to 4.75)<br><br>Ipratropium bromide<br>n= 23<br>Median (range): 2 (2 to 5)<br><br>Salbutamol and ipratropium bromide<br>n= 24<br>Median (range): 3 (1 to 5) | n=22<br>Median (range): 2.5 (2 to 3.25) | - | p=0.92[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NC | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bronchodilator | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **12 hours (median change)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 1995) | Salbutamol<br>n= 20<br>Median (range): 3.5 (2 to 6)<br><br>Ipratropium bromide<br>n= 23<br>Median (range): 2 (2 to 4)<br><br>Salbutamol and ipratropium bromide<br>n= 24<br>Median (range): 4 (2 to 4.75) | n=22<br>Median (range): 2.5 (1.75 to 4.25) | - | p=0.54[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NC | None |
| **24 hours (median change)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 1995) | Salbutamol<br>n= 20<br>Median (range): 2.5 (1.25 to 4.5)<br><br>Ipratropium bromide<br>n= 23<br>Median (range): 4 (1 to 6)<br><br>Salbutamol and ipratropium bromide<br>n= 24<br>Median (range): 4 (2 to 4.75) | n=22<br>Median (range): 2.5 (1.75 to 4) | - | p=0.58[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NC | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Bronchodilator | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **36 hours (median change)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 1995) | Salbutamol<br>n= 20<br>Median (range): 4.5 (3 to 6)<br><br>Ipratropium bromide<br>n= 23<br>Median (range): 5 (2 to 7)<br><br>Salbutamol and ipratropium bromide<br>n= 24<br>Median (range): 4 (2.25 to 5.75) | n=<br>Median (range): 3 (1.75 to 5) | - | p= 0.49[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NC | None |

*Ci confidence inteval, NC not calculable, RCT randomised controlled trial*
*a. As reported in the study*
*b. Combined bronchodilator treatment*

## Evidence statements

### Epinephrine versus placebo

***Hospital admissions***
Four RCTs, 3 of which were in outpatients with 523 children and 1 of which was in inpatients with 194 children, found that there was no difference in admission or readmission rates in infants treated with epinephrine compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low to very low.

***Length of stay***
Four RCTs, 3 of which were in inpatients with 696 children and 1 of which was in outpatients with 398 children, found that there was no difference in length of stay in infants treated with epinephrine compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate to low.

***Change in respiratory rate***
One RCT with 48 children performed in outpatients found that respiratory rate after treatment (time point not reported) was lower in infants treated with epinephrine compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate. However, 1 other RCT also performed in outpatients with 398 children found no difference in respiratory rate at any of the time points that were recorded. The quality of evidence was high.

***Change in disease severity score***
Two studies with 549 children showed no difference between the groups at any of the time points that were recorded. The quality of the evidence was low to very low. One other RCT with 48 children found that clinical score after treatment was better in infants treated with epinephrine compared with infants treated with placebo, but the time point was not reported. The quality of evidence was moderate.
One RCT performed in inpatients with 194 children found that clinical scores at both 30 and 60 minutes were better in infants treated epinephrine compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate to low.

***Change in oxygen saturation***
One RCT with 549 children performed in outpatients found that oxygen saturation after treatment was better in infants treated with epinephrine than in infants treated with placebo, but the time point was not reported. The quality of the evidence was moderate. One other study with 48 children found no difference in oxygen saturation at any of the time points recorded. The quality of evidence was high to very low.

***Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation***
Two RCTs with 575 children performed in inpatients found that there was no difference in the number requiring high flow humidified oxygen (reported as number requiring supplemental oxygen). One of these RCTs also found that there was no difference in the number requiring ventilatory support in infants treated with epinephrine compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was very low.

***Need for or use of feeding support***
One RCT with 194 children performed in inpatients found that the need for/use of feeding support (reported as number requiring oxygen and intravenous feeding) was lower in infants treated with epinephrine than in infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was

moderate. However, 1 other RCT with 404 children performed in inpatients found no difference in the number requiring nasogastric tube feeding. The quality of evidence was very low.
One RCT performed in outpatients with 398 children found that the need for/use of feeding support (reported as time to return to normal feeding in days) was quicker in infants treated with epinephrine than in infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate.

***Adverse effects***
One RCT with 398 children found no difference in adverse events (tremor, pallor, vomiting, varicella, dark stools, hypertension or hyperkalemia) in infants treated with epinephrine compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate to very low.

**Albuterol/salbutamol versus placebo**

***Hospital admissions***
Six RCTs, all of which were in outpatients with 343 children, found that there was no difference in admission rates in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was very low to low.

***Length of stay***
Four RCTs, all of which were in inpatients with 229 children, found that there was no difference in length of stay in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate.

***Change in respiratory rate***
One RCT performed in outpatients with 40 children found that respiratory rate after dose 2 of treatment showed a bigger percentage decrease in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low. However, the same study plus 5 other RCTs with 294 children found no difference in respiratory rate at any of the other time points recorded. The quality of evidence was moderate to very low.
One RCT performed in inpatients with 33 children found that respiratory rate showed a bigger percentage decrease in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol at both 30 and 150 minutes. The quality of evidence was moderate. However, 1 other RCT with 19 children also performed in inpatients found no difference in respiratory rate between the groups (time point was not reported). The quality of evidence was very low.

***Change in disease severity score***
Four RCTs with 239 children found that average clinical score after treatment (time point not reported) was better in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol than in infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was very low. Four other studies with 353 children showed no difference between the groups at any other time points that were recorded. The quality of evidence was very low.
One RCT performed in inpatients with 49 children found that the percentage of subjects with no improvement in clinical score was higher in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol than in infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was moderate. However, 4 other RCTs with 213 children also performed in inpatients found no difference in clinical score between the groups at any of the time points recorded. The quality of evidence was low to very low.

***Change in oxygen saturation***
One RCT performed in outpatients with 40 children found that oxygen saturation after both dose 1 and 2 of treatment showed a bigger increase in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol than in infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low to very low. Eight other studies with 592 children found no difference in oxygen saturation at any of the time points recorded. The quality of evidence was moderate to very low.
One RCT performed in inpatients with 33 children found that oxygen saturation at both 30 and 150 minutes showed a bigger increase in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol than in infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate. However, 6 other RCTs with 276 children found no difference between the groups at any of the time points recorded. The quality of evidence was low to very low.

***Adverse effects***
Two RCTs with 85 children found no difference in adverse events (flushing of the face at 60 minutes, hyperactivity, more coughing and tremor in the first study and sustained heart rate above 200 beats per minute for more than 30 minutes in the second study) in infants treated with albuterol/salbutamol compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low to very low.

**Terbutaline versus placebo**
One RCT performed in inpatients with 35 children found no difference in length of stay, respiratory rate, clinical score or oxygen saturation in infants treated with terbutaline compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate to low. No data was identified for the remaining outcomes including need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation, need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids) or adverse effects (including mortality).

**Ipratropium bromide versus placebo**

***Length of stay***
Two RCTs with 78 children, both of which were performed in inpatients, found that there is no difference in length of stay in infants treated with ipratropium bromide compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate.

***Change in disease severity score***
Three RCTs with 123 children performed in inpatients found no difference in clinical score in infants treated with ipratropium bromide compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate to very low.

***Change in oxygen saturation***
Two RCTs with 64 children performed in inpatients found oxygen saturation was better in infants treated with ipratropium bromide than in infants treated with placebo (time point not reported). The quality of evidence was very low.

***Adverse effects***
One RCT with 66 children found no difference in adverse events (tachycardia and persistent coughing) in infants treated with ipratropium bromide compared with infants treated with placebo at any of the time points recorded. The quality of evidence was very low.

**Salbutamol and ipratropium bromide (all subjects received both bronchodilators) versus placebo**

***Length of stay***

One RCT performed in inpatients with 46 children found no difference in length of stay in infants treated with both salbutamol and ipratropium bromide compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low.

**Salbutamol or ipratropium bromide or salbutamol and ipratropium bromide (separate analyses) versus placebo**

One RCT performed in inpatients with 42 children found no difference in clinical score at 30 minutes, 60 minutes, 6 hours, 12 hours, 24 hours and 36 hours in infants treated with salbutamol or ipratropium bromide or salbutamol and ipratropium bromide compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate.

### Evidence to recommendations

The evidence to recommendations covering the clinical and cost effectiveness of inhaled bronchodilators is presented in Section 0.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## Inhaled corticosteroids

### Review question

What is the efficacy of inhaled corticosteroid therapy?

### Introduction

Swelling of the lining of the airways in bronchiolitis is caused by inflammation resulting from viral infection. Corticosteroids work by reducing inflammation, so it has been suggested that these treatments may help reduce the swelling and relieve respiratory distress. Although the side effects for inhaled corticosteroids are considerably less than for systemic corticosteroids, high doses of the former can cause problems including growth and adrenal suppression. More common local side effects include hoarseness and throat irritation.

### Description of included studies

Two RCTs of inhaled corticosteroids (budesonide) compared with placebo were identified (Cade et al., 2000; Richter et al., 1998). Both trials allowed additional treatment, were of inpatients, included only children aged under 1 year and were undertaken in the UK. Definitions of bronchiolitis were either RSV or clinical symptoms and signs. Sample size ranged from 40 to 165.

Treatment regimens varied between the studies: Cade et al. (2000) used 1 mg of nebulised budesonide 2 times daily for 14 to 21 days; whereas Richter et al. (1998) used 1 mg/2 ml of nebulised Budesonide 2 times daily for 5 days, then 0.5 mg/2 ml 2 times daily for a further 6 weeks. The duration of studies was 28 days (Cade et al., 2000) or 6 weeks (Richter et al., 1998).

A Cochrane review was identified that covered this area. However, it could not be used in the review as it combined inhaled and systemic corticosteroids, and did not assess all the outcomes identified by the Committee.

The studies did not report data on all these outcomes and in some situations other outcomes are presented. More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 48: GRADE profile for inhaled corticosteroids compared with placebo for bronchiolitis in children.

## Table 48: GRADE profile for inhaled corticosteroids compared with placebo for bronchiolitis in children

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Inhaled corticosteroids | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| **Hospital admission rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Length of hospital stay (days)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Cade et al., 2000) | Median 2 (IQR 1 to 3) | Median 2 (IQR 1 to 4) | Hazard ratio 1.10 (0.80 to 1.51)g | NC | Very low | RCT | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[a] | None |
| 1 (Richter et al., 1998) | Median 2 (range 1 to 11) | Median 3 (range 1 to 7) | p=0.65 [f] | NC | Very low | RCT | Serious[d] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| **Change in disease severity score at 1 to 7 days after starting treatment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 48 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Richter et al., 1998) | Median −2.0 (−6 to +6) | Median −1.0 (−9 to +2) | p=0.92 [f] | NC | Low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| **Change in $O_2$ saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Duration of cough – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Readmission** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Readmission for respiratory symptoms within 12 months** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Cade et al., 2000; Richter et al., 1998) | 23/102 | 16/98 | RR: 1.85 [0.36, 9.53] | NC | Very low | RCT | Serious[b, d] | Serious | Serious[c] | Very serious[a] | None |
| **Adverse effects (including mortality) – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |

*IQR interquartile range, NC not calculable, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk*
*a. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*b. Cade – Method of randomisation and concealment not described in detail*
*c. Cade and Richter allowed additional treatment with bronchodilators*
*d. Richter - Method of randomisation and concealment not described in detail*
*e. Groups not balanced at baseline*
*f. As reported by authors*

#### Evidence statements

Two RCTs showed no difference in admission rates, readmission rates, length of stay or clinical score for infants receiving inhaled corticosteroids compared with infants receiving placebo. The quality of the evidence was low to very low.

**Oxygen saturation**
No studies reported data on this outcome

**Duration of cough**
No studies reported data on this outcome

**Supplemental oxygen**
No studies reported data on this outcome

**Adverse events**
No studies reported data on this outcome

#### Evidence to recommendations

The evidence to recommendations covering the clinical and cost effectiveness of inhaled corticosteroids is presented in Section 0.251

#### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### Systemic corticosteroids

#### Review question

What is the efficacy of systemic corticosteroid therapy?

#### Introduction

The swelling of the lining of the airways in bronchiolitis is caused by inflammation resulting from viral infection. Corticosteroids work by reducing inflammation so it has been suggested that this treatment may help reduce the swelling and relieve respiratory distress. Side effects of systemic corticosteroids can be considerable and include impaired resistance to infection, growth retardation, adrenal suppression and altered bone metabolism.

#### Description of included studies

Four RCTs were identified that investigated systemic corticosteroids (dexamethasone) compared with placebo (Corneli et al., 2007; Plint et al., 2009; Roosevelt et al., 1996; Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007). Four studies allowed additional treatment at the discretion of the healthcare professional (Corneli et al., 2007; Plint et al., 2009; Roosevelt et al., 1996; Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007), but only 2 of these reported the results of this (Corneli et al., 2007; Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007).

In three trials the population only included children under 1 year (Plint et al., 2009 [median age: 5 months, interquartile range: 3–7 months]; Corneli et al., 2007 [mean: 5.1 months, SD±2.8]; Roosevelt et al., 1996 [mean: 5.3 months, SD±3.7]). The fourth study included some infants over 1 year (Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007 [mean: 11.2 months, SD±5.9]). Duration of studies ranged from 10 days (Corneli et al., 2007) to 14 days (Roosevelt et al., 1996), 22 days (Plint et al., 2009) and 1 month (Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007).

Two trials were performed in outpatient settings (Corneli et al., 2007; Plint et al., 2009), most frequently in paediatric emergency departments. The remaining trials were performed in inpatient settings (Roosevelt et al., 1996; Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007). The definition of bronchiolitis varied, with studies using presence of RSV or clinical symptoms and signs.

Treatments regimen varied: single oral dose (1 ml/kg; maximum 12 mg) using an oral solution (1 mg/ml) (Corneli et al., 2007); intra-muscular injection of dexamethasone (1 mg/kg) every 24 hours with maximum 3 doses (Roosevelt et al., 1996); oral dose of

dexamethasone (1.0 mg/kg weight, max 10 mg) then 0.6 mg/kg (max 10 mg) after ED) one dose at ED and daily dose for 5 days after (Plint et al., 2009); and single intra-muscular injection of dexamethasone (0.6 mg/kg) (Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007).
Two of the studies were undertaken in the USA (Corneli et al., 2007; Roosevelt et al., 1996), 1 in Canada (Plint et al., 2009) and 1 in Thailand (Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007). The sample size ranged from 90 to 800 infants.
A Cochrane review was identified that covered this area. However, it could not be used in the review as it combined inhaled and systemic corticosteroids, and did not assess all the outcomes identified by the Committee.

**Evidence profile**

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
One GRADE profile has been produced for this review:

- Table 49: GRADE profile for systemic corticosteroids compared with placebo for bronchiolitis in children.

## Table 49: GRADE profile for systemic corticosteroids compared with placebo for bronchiolitis in children

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Systemic corticosteroids | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| **Hospital admission rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Hospital admissions by day 1** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (, Corneli et al., Plint et al., 2009) | 152/504 | 157/496 | RR: 0.95 (0.80 to 1.14)[a] | NC | Low | RCT | Serious [b] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| **Hospital admissions by day 7 (Includes admissions on day 1 i.e. cumulative admissions to day 7)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies, (Corneli et al., Plint et al., 2009) | 184/483 | 184/466 | RR: 0.95 (0.82 to 1.11)[a] | NC | Low | RCT | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| **Hospital readmission rate** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Hospital readmissions within 10 to 30 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Roosevelt et al., 1996; Teeratakulpisarn et al., X) | 3/134 (2.2%) | 7/138 (5.1%) | RR: 0.41 [0.11, 1.53][a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[d] | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Return healthcare visits within 10 to 30 days (inpatient studies – infants admitted to hospital)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Roosevelt et al., 1996; Teeratakulpisarn) | 33/154 (21.4%) | 31/138 (22.5%) | RR: 1.21 (0.3 to 4.96)[a] | NC | Very low | RCT | Serious[d] | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Return healthcare visits within 10 to 30 days (outpatient studies – children seen in emergency department but not admitted)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 106/199 | 86/200 | RR: 1.24 [1.01, 1.52][a] | NC | Low | RCT | Serious[b] | None | Serious[c] | None | None |
| **Length of hospital stay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Length of hospital stay (inpatient studies – infants admitted to hospital) [better indicated by lower values]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007) | - | - | NC | MD: -0.56 [-1.01, -0.11][a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | None | none |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Systemic corticosteroids | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Zhang et al., 2003) | Median 6.0 (5.3 to 8.3) | Median 5.0 (4.8 to 7.5) | p=0.70 | NC | Low | RCT | Serious[f] | None | Serious[g] | None | |
| 1 (Roosevelt et al., 1996 | | | NC | Hazard ratio: 1.3 (0.9 to 1.3) p=0.22 | Low | RCT | Serious[d] | None | Seriousc | None | None |
| **Length of hospital stay (outpatient studies – children seen in emergency department but not admitted) [better indicated by lower values]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Corneli 2007) | - | - | NC | MD: 0.28 [-0.05, +0.61][a] | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Serious[e] | None |
| **Change in clinical scores at 3 to 10 days [better indicated by lower values]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 60 mins** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1(Plint et al., 2009) | - | - | NC | MD: -0.10 (-0.57 to 0.37)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[b] | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious [e] | None |
| **At 3 to 6 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (; Corneli et al., 2007) | - | - | NC | MD: -0.50 (-1.25 to 0.25)[a] | Very low | RCT | None | None | Very serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Change in oxygen saturation at 3 to 6 hours [better indicated by higher values]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **At 60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (; Plint et al., 2009) | | | NC | MD: -0.25 (-0.82 to 0.32)[a] | Very low | RCT | Very serious, [b] | None | Very serious[c] | Serious[e] | None |
| **At 3 to 6 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (; Corneli et al., 2007) | | | NC | MD: -0.60 (-1.12 to -0.08)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | Very serious[c] | None | None |
| **Duration of cough – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Received oxygen** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Teeratakulpisarn et al., X) | 66/89 | 67/85 | RR: 0.77 [0.38, 1.56][a] | NC | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Adverse events** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Vomiting within 20 minutes of medication** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Corneli et al., 2007) | 17/304 | 14/294 | NC | RR: 1.18 [0.57, 2.45][a] | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **GI bleeding, hypertension, pneumonia or complicated caricella** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Limitations | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Systemic corticosteroids | Placebo | Relative (95% confidence interval) | Absolute (95% confidence interval) | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Corneli et al., 2007; Roosevelt et al., 1996) | 20/673 | 17/641 | NC | RR: 0.89 [0.17, 4.49][a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[d] | None | Serious[c] | Serious[e] | None |
| **Mortality - not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |

*NC not calculable, MD mean difference, P p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk*
*a. Calculated by technical team based on data reported in the article*
*b. Plint – treatment variation within protocols*
*c. Plint, Corneli, Roosevelt and Teeretakulpisarn allowed additional treatment, with majority of children being treated with bronchodilators.*
*d. Roosevelt – method of randomisation and concealment not explained*
*e. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*f. Single blinded*
*g. Usual care rather than placebo*

### Evidence statements

**Hospital admission rate**
Four RCTs with 1292 children found that there was no difference in admission rates, need for oxygen support or adverse events between infants treated with systemic corticosteroids and infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low to very low.

**Hospital readmission rate**

***Inpatient setting***
Two studies with 292 children found no difference in readmission to hospital or return to healthcare professionals in infants treated with corticosteroids compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Outpatient setting***
One study with 400 children found higher rates of returns to healthcare professional in infants treated with corticosteroids than in infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Length of stay**

***Inpatient setting***
One study with 174 children found that length of stay was significantly shorter in infants treated with corticosteroids compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was moderate. Two studies with 170 children found no difference in length of stay. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Outpatient setting***
One study with 600 children found no difference in length of stay in infants treated with corticosteroids compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Change in clinical score at 3 to 10 days***
Two studies with 1000 children found no difference in clinical score at any of the time points recorded. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Change in oxygen saturation at 3 to 6 hours***
One study with 600 children showed oxygen saturation was reduced between 3 and 6 hours following the administration of corticosteroids. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Adverse events***
Two studies with 718 children found no difference in adverse events. The quality of the evidence was very low.

***Duration of cough***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

***Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation***
No studies reported data on this outcome.

### Evidence to recommendations

The evidence to recommendations covering the clinical and cost effectiveness of systemic corticosteroid therapy is presented in Section 0.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## Combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy

### Review question

What is the efficacy of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy?

### Description of included studies

Eight RCTs were identified for this review (Bentur et al., 2005; Berger et al., 1998; Goebel et al., 2000; Klassen et al., 1997; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002). Two studies explicitly examined combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapies (Kuyucu et al., 2004; Plint et al., 2009). The other 6 studies randomised subjects to corticosteroid or placebo arms but additionally gave all subjects bronchodilator treatment. These studies have therefore been interpreted as combined therapy trials (Bentur et al., 2005; Berger et al., 1998; Goebel et al., 2000; Klassen et al., 1997; Mesquita et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002).

Of the 8 RCTs identified:

- Six studies investigated combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with bronchodilator plus placebo (Berger et al., 1998; Klassen et al., 1997; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002).
- One study investigated combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy (both inhaled) compared with bronchodilator plus placebo (Bentur et al., 2005).
- One study investigated combined bronchodilator (systemic or inhaled, although the majority received systemic bronchodilator) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy (Goebel et al., 2000).
- One study investigated combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with placebo (Plint et al., 2009).
- One study investigated combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with corticosteroid plus placebo (Plint et al., 2009).

The studies examined a range of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapies including albuterol plus prednisolone in 3 studies (Berger et al., 1998; Goebel et al., 2000), dexamethasone plus epinephrine in 4 studies (Bentur et al., 2005; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009) and dexamethasone plus salbutamol in 3 studies (Klassen et al., 1997; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Schuh et al., 2002).

Two studies allowed additional treatment at the discretion of the healthcare professional, for example additional corticosteroids or bronchodilators (Plint et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002) but only 1 of these reported the results of this (Schuh et al., 2002).

Seven studies included children under 1 year (Bentur et al., 2005; Berger et al., 1998; Klassen et al., 1997; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002) and 1 study included children up to 16 months (Goebel et al., 2000). Six trials were performed in outpatient settings (Berger et al., 1998; Goebel et al., 2000; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002), most frequently paediatric emergency departments. The remaining trials were performed in inpatient settings (Bentur et al., 2005; Klassen et al., 1997). The definition of bronchiolitis was explicitly stated in 4 studies (Berger et al., 1998; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009), all of which used a definition based on the presence of clinical symptoms and signs.

Three of the studies were undertaken in Canada (Klassen et al., 1997; Plint et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002), 1 in Turkey (Kuyucu et al., 2004), 2 in Israel (Bentur et al., 2005; Berger et al.,

1998), 1 in the USA (Goebel et al., 2000) and 1 in Paraguay (Mesquita et al., 2009). The sample size ranged from 42 to 800 infants.

Two Cochrane reviews were identified that covered this area. However, they could not be used in the review as they undertook different comparisons from those specified by the Committee and did not assess all the outcomes specified by the Committee. The Cochrane review also included some studies which gave all subjects additional bronchodilator in the comparison of glucocorticoid with placebo instead of the combined therapy comparison. More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables.

**Evidence profile**

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

Five GRADE profiles have been produced for this review:

- Table 50: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy with bronchodilator and placebo
- Table 51: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy (both inhaled) with bronchodilator and placebo
- Table 52: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (systemic/inhaled) and corticosteroid therapy (systemic) with bronchodilator and placebo
- Table 53: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy with placebo
- Table 54: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy with corticosteroid and placebo

**Table 50: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy with bronchodilator and placebo**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) + corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Bronchodilator + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital admissions (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Day 1** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 studies (Berger et al., 1998; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002) | 43/312 (13.8%) | 53/294 (18.0%) | RR: 0.80 (0.49 to 1.33)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[b] | None | Very serious[c,d] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Day 7 (Includes admissions on day 1, i.e. cumulative admissions to day 7)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 (Alansari et al., 2013; Bawazeer et al., 2014; Plint et al., 2009) | 58/385 (20.4%) | 70/366 (25.4%) | RR: 0.80 (0.59 to 1.09)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Very serious[c] | Serious[f] | None |
| **Day 22 (Includes admissions on day 1 and 7, i.e. cumulative admissions to day 22)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 37/200 (18.5%) | 50/199 (25.1%) | RR: 0.74 (0.51 to 1.07)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Serious[f] | None |
| **Hospital re-admissions (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Klassen et al., 1997) | 4/35 (11.4%) | 1/32 (3.1%) | RR: 3.66 (0.43 to 31.03)[a] | p=0.36[g] | Very low | RCT | Serious[h] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay in days (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Berger et al., 1998) | n=5 Mean (SD): 5 (2.105) | n=2 Mean (SD): 8 (2.828) | - | MD: -3.00 (-7.33 to 1.33)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[i] | None | None | Very serious[j] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) + corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Bronchodilator + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Reported as geometric mean time (95%CI) to readiness for discharge in hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Alansari et al., 2013) | n=100<br>Geometric mean time (95%CI): 18.6 (14.9 to 23.1) | n=90<br>Geometric mean time (95%CI): 27.1 (21.8 to 33.8) | Ratio of geometric means: 0.69 (0.51 to 0.93) | p=0.015 | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Serious[f] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay in hours (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Klassen et al., 1997) | n=35<br>Median (95%CI): 57 (38 to 76) | n=32<br>Median (95%CI): 48 (42 to 54) | - | p=0.19[g] | Moderate | RCT | Serioush | None | None | NC | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199<br>Mean (SD): -1.62 (2.23) | n=198<br>Mean (SD): -1.44 (1.94) | - | MD: -0.18 (-0.59 to 0.23)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009) | n=232 | n=230 | - | SMD: -0.02 (-0.20 to 0.16)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **120 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kuyucu et al., 2004) | n=46 | n=23 | - | MD: 0.00 (-0.50 to 0.50)[a] | Moderate | RCT | Serious[k] | None | None | None | None |
| **4 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Bawazeer et al., 2014; Mesquita et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2002) | n=154 | n=143 | - | SMD: -0.25 (-0.66 to 0.16)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[l] | Serious[m] | Serious[n] | Serious[o] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) + corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Bronchodilator + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **24 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kuyucu et al., 2004) | n=46 | n=23 | - | MD: -0.49 (-0.99 to 0.02)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[k] | None | None | Serious[o] | None |
| **3 to 10 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Berger et al., 1998; Kuyucu et al., 2004; Schuh et al., 2002) | n=101 | n=73 | - | SMD: -0.24 (-0.55 to 0.07)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[l,k] | Very serious[p] | Serious[n] | Serious[o] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **12 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Klassen et al., 1997) | n=35 Mean (SD): -1.3 (2.0) | n=31 Mean (SD): -1.0 (1.8) | - | MD: -0.30 (-1.22 to 0.62)a p=0.51[g] | Low | RCT | Serious[h] | None | None | Serious[o] | None |
| **24 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Klassen et al., 1997) | n=33 Mean (SD): -1.4 (2.0) | n=28 Mean (SD): -1.6 (2.3) | - | MD: 0.20 (-0.89 to 1.29)[a] p=0.74 | Low | RCT | Serious[h] | None | None | Serious[q] | None |
| **Change in oxygen saturation (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 Mean (SD): -0.35 (2.61) | n=198 Mean (SD): 0.17 (2.09) | - | MD: -0.52 (-0.99 to -0.05)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **1 hour** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Mesquita et al., 2009; Plint et al., 2009) | n=232 | n=230 | - | SMD: -0.24 (-0.48 to 0.01)a | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) + corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Bronchodilator + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **4 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 studies (Bawazeer et al., 2014; Mesquita et al., 2009; Schuh et al., 2009) | n=154 | n=143 | - | SMD: 0.08 (-0.15 to 0.316)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[l] | None | Serious[n] | None | None |
| **24 to 72 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Berger et al., 1998) | n=20<br>Mean (SD): 1 (0.5) | n=18<br>Mean (SD): 0.8 (0.3) | - | MD: 0.20 (-0.06 to 0.46)[a] | Low | RCT | Serious[i] | None | None | Serious[q] | None |
| **Change in oxygen saturation (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **12 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Klassen et al., 1997) | n=35<br>Mean (SD): 0.7 (2.5) | n=31<br>Mean (SD): 1.4 (2.8) | - | MD: -0.70 (-1.99 to 0.59)[a]<br>p=0.29[g] | Low | RCT | Serious[h] | None | None | Serious[o] | None |
| **24 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Klassen et al., 1997) | n=33<br>Mean (SD): 1.0 (3.6) | n=28<br>Mean (SD): 1.9 (3.1) | - | MD: -0.90 (-2.58 to 0.78)[a]<br>p=0.28[g] | Low | RCT | Serious[h] | None | None | Serious[o] | None |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as need for supplemental oxygen** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Berger et al., 1998) | 5/20 (25%) | 2/18 (11.1%) | RR: 2.25 (0.50 to 10.20)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Seriousi | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Adverse events** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Pneumonia** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Klassen et al., 1997) | 1/35 (2.9%) | 1/32 (3.1%) | RR: 0.91 (0.06 to 14.02)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[h] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) + corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Bronchodilator + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Tremor** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 4/199 (2.0%) | 4/198 (2.0%) | RR: 0.99 (0.25 to 3.92)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Pallor** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 23/199 (11.6%) | 22/198 (11.1%) | RR: 1.04 (0.60 to 1.80)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Vomiting** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 2/199 (1.0%) | 4/198 (2.0%) | RR: 0.50 (0.09 to 2.69)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Dark stools** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 17/199 (8.5%) | 14/198 (7.1%) | RR: 1.21 (0.61 to 2.38)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Hypertension** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/199 (0%) | 1/198 (0.5%) | RR: 0.33 (0.01 to 8.09)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Hyperkalaemia** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/199 (0%) | 0/198 (0%) | NC | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[c] | NC | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR risk ratio, SD standard deviation, SMD standardised mean difference*

*a. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*

*b. Berger: randomisation not described, 4 drop-outs – unclear which arm they were assigned to, Kuyucu- randomisation not described, allocation concealment not clearly described, 21 lost to follow up - unclear which group they were assigned to, Schuh- 920/1464 children not approached because the research nurse was not present*

*c. Plint: physician allowed to provide co-interventions after 90 minutes, Alansari: Population includes patients with asthma risk, as determined by eczema or a family history of asthma in a first degree relative*

*d. Schuh: Additional treatment given at discretion of the physician*

*e. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*f. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

*g. As reported in the study*

*h. Bronchiolitis not clearly defined*

*i. Berger: randomisation not described, 4 drop-outs – unclear which arm they were assigned to*

*j. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*k. Randomisation not described, allocation concealment not clearly described, 21 lost to follow up- unclear which group they were assigned to*
*l. Schuh: 920/1464 children in one study not approached because the research nurse was not present, bronchiolitis not defined*
*m. High heterogeneity: I2= 765%*
*n. Schuh: Additional treatment given at discretion of the physician*
*o. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*p. High heterogeneity: I2= 70%*
*q. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

**Table 51: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy (both inhaled) with bronchodilator and placebo**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy (both inhaled) | Bronchodilator + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital re-admissions (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bentur et al., 2005) | 12/29 (41.3%) | 14/32 (43.8%) | RR: 0.95 (0.53 to 1.70)[a] | p=NS[b] | Very low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay in days (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Premature infants** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bentur et al., 2005) | n=6 Mean (SD): 6.5 (4.2) | n=7 Mean (SD): 9.1 (5.0) | - | MD: -2.60 (-7.60 to 2.40)[a] p=0.018[b] | Very low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Full-term infants** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bentur et al., 2005) | n=23 Mean (SD): 5.2 (8.6) | n=25 Mean (SD): 5.5 (9.5) | - | MD: -0.30 (-5.43 to 4.83)[a] p=NS[b] | Very low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Clinical score at discharge (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bentur et al., 2005) | n=29 Mean (SD): 2.1 (2.7) | n=32 Mean (SD): 2.2 (2.3) | - | MD: -0.10 (-1.35 to 1.15)[a] p=NS[b] | Low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Serious[f] | None |
| **Need for/use of feeding support – tube feeding, IV fluids (inpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as duration of IV fluids in hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Bentur et al., 2005) | n=29 Mean (SD): 78.6 (213.8) | n=32 Mean (SD): 88.5 (201.4) | - | MD: -9.90 (-114.41 to 94.61)[a] p=NS[b] | Low | RCT | Serious[c] | None | None | Serious[f] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NS non significant at p=0.05, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR risk ratio, SD standard deviation*
*a. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*b. As reported in the study*
*c. Bronchiolitis not defined, some outcomes specified in methods not reported in results (eg: oxygen saturation)*
*d. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*f. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

**Table 52: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (systemic/inhaled) and corticosteroid therapy (systemic) with bronchodilator and placebo**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy (both inhaled) | Bronchodilator + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital admissions (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goebel et al., 2000) | 4/24 (16.7%) | 2/24 (8.3%) | RR: 2.00 (0.40 to 9.91)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[b] | None | Serious[d] | Very serious[e] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay in days (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goebel et al., 2000) | n=4 Mean (SD): 2.3 (1.7) | n=2 Mean (SD): 2.5 (1.7) | - | MD: -0.20 (-3.09 to 2.69)[a] | Very low | RCT | Serious[b] | None | Serious[d] | Very serious[f] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Clinical score on day 2 (endpoint)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goebel et al., 2000) | n=17 Mean (SD): 2.6 (1.5) | n=15 Mean (SD): 3.9 (1.5) | - | MD: -1.30 (-2.34 to -0.26)a | Very low | RCT | Very serious[b,c] | None | Serious[d] | Serious[g] | None |
| **Adverse events** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Appearing jittery** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Goebel et al., 2000) | 1/24 (4.2%) | 0/24 (0%) | RR: 3.00 (0.13 to 70.16)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | Serious[b] | None | Serious[d] | Very serious[e] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR risk ratio, SD standard deviation*
*a. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*b. Bronchiolitis not clearly defined*
*c. 7 subjects in the combined therapy group and 9 subjects in the bronchodilator plus placebo group had missing outcome data*
*d. Mixed routes of administration: though the majority of subjects received bronchodilator by mouth (systemic), a small number of hospitalised subjects and one outpatient received bronchodilator by the use of a nebuliser (exact numbers not reported and no subgroup analysis presented)*
*e. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*f. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*g. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

**Table 53: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy with placebo**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital admissions (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Day 1** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (; Plint et al., 2009) | 23/200 (11.5%) | 36/201 (17.9%) | RR: 0.64 (0.40 to 1.04)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Day 7 (Includes admissions on day 1, i.e. cumulative admissions to day 7)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 34/200 (17.0%) | 53/201 (26.4%) | RR: 0.64 (0.44 to 0.95)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Day 22 (Includes admissions on day 1 and 7, i.e. cumulative admissions to day 22)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 37/200 (18.5%) | 54/201 (26.9%) | RR: 0.69 (0.48 to 1.00)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay in hours (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as time to discharge – time between the triage time at enrolment visit and the time of discharge from the last emergency department visit or the last hospitalisation for each patient within the next 7 days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 Median (interquartile range): 4.6 (3.5 to 7.0) | n=200 Median (interquartile range): 5.3 (3.8 to 21) | - | p=0.94[e] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NA | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 Mean (SD): -1.62 (2.23) | n=200 Mean (SD): -1.06 (2.16) | - | MD: -0.56 (-0.99 to -0.13)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 | n=200 | - | MD: -0.85 (-1.34 to -0.36)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[c] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 4.40 (2.75) | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 4.80 (2.54) | - | MD: -0.4 (-2.29 to 1.49)[a] | Very low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[f] | None |
| | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 4.08 (3.25) | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 5 (2.31) | - | MD: -0.92 (-2.94 to 1.10)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[e] | None |
| **Change in oxygen saturation (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199<br>Mean (SD): -0.35 (2.61) | n=200<br>Mean (SD): -0.24 (2.77) | - | MD: -0.11 (-0.64 to 0.42)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 study (; Plint et al., 2009) | n=214 | n=215 | - | MD: 0.04 (-0.53 to 0.61)[a] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 95.47 (1.88) | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 95.6 (1.95) | - | MD: -0.13 (-1.5 to 1.24)[a] | Very low | RCT | None | None | None | Very serious[f] | None |
| | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 95.08 (1.75) | n=15<br>Mean (SD): 95.62 (1.89) | - | MD: -0.54 (-1.84 to 0.76)[a] | Low | RCT | None | None | None | Serious[f] | None |
| **Duration of cough (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as number of days with no coughing** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=NR<br>Median (interquartile range): 12.6 (7.8 to 18.5) | n=NR<br>Median (interquartile range): 13.3 (8.2 to 19.5) | Mean ratio: 0.94 (0.84 to 1.07) | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | None | None |
| **Adverse events** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Tremor** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 4/199 (2.0%) | 2/201 (1%) | RR: 2.02 (0.37 to 10.90)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[g] | None |
| **Pallor** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 23/199 (11.6%) | 16/201 (8%) | RR: 1.45 (0.79 to 2.66)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[h] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Vomiting** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 2/199 (1.0%) | 3/201 (1.5%) | RR: 0.67 (0.11 to 3.99)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[g] | None |
| **Dark stools** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 17/199 (8.5%) | 16/201 (8.0%) | RR: 1.07 (0.56 to 2.06)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[g] | None |
| **Hypertension** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/199 (0%) | 0/201 (0%) | NC | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NA | None |
| **Hyperkalaemia** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/199 (0%) | 0/201 (0%) | NC | - | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | NA | None |
| **Need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Reported as number of days with normal feeding** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | Median (interquartile range): 0.6 (0.2 to 1.3) | Median (interquartile range): 0.9 (0.3 to 2.1) | Mean ratio (95%CI): 0.63 (0.50 to 0.80)[i] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |

*Ci confidence interval, IV intravenous, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, NA not applicable, NC not calculable, NR not reported, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR risk ratio, SD standard deviation*
*a Calculated by the technical team from data reported in the article*
*b Plint: physician allowed to provide co-interventions after 90 minutes*
*c Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.d As reported in study, adjusted for multiple comparisons*
*e Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*f Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*g Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*h Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*i As reported in the study*

**Table 54: GRADE profile for comparison of combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy with corticosteroid and placebo**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Corticosteroid + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hospital admissions (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Day 1** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 23/200 (11.5%) | 31/200 (15.5%) | RR: 0.74 (0.45 to 1.23)a | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Day 7** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 34/200 (17%) | 51/200 (25.5%) | RR: 0.67 (0.45 to 0.98)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Day 22** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 37/200 (18.5%) | 53/200 (26.5%) | RR: 0.70 (0.48 to 1.01)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 Mean (SD): -1.62 (2.23) | n=199 Mean (SD): -0.98 (2.07) | - | MD: -0.64 (-1.06 to -0.22)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 Mean (SD): -2.50 (2.58) | n=199 Mean (SD): -1.75 (2.4) | - | MD: -0.75 (-1.24 to -0.26)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Change in oxygen saturation (outpatients)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **30 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 Mean (SD): -0.35 (2.61) | n=199 Mean (SD): -0.52 (2.45) | - | MD: 0.17 (-0.33 to 0.67[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **60 minutes** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | n=199 Mean (SD): -0.73 (2.56) | n=199 Mean (SD): -1.02 (2.57) | - | MD: 0.29 (-0.21 to 0.79)[a] | High | RCT | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Adverse events** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Tremor** | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy | Corticosteroid + placebo | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 4/199 (2.0%) | 5/199 (2.5%) | RR: 0.80 (0.22 to 2.94)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Pallor** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 23/199 (11.6%) | 15/199 (7.5%) | RR: 1.53 (0.82 to 2.85)[a] | - | Low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Serious[c] | None |
| **Vomiting** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 2/199 (1%) | 5/199 (2.5%) | RR: 0.40 (0.08 to 2.04)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Dark stools** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 17/199 (8.5%) | 12/199 (6.0%) | RR: 1.42 (0.69 to 2.89)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Hypertension** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/199 (0%) | 1/199 (0.5%) | RR: 0.33 (0.01 to 8.13)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Hyperkalaemia** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Plint et al., 2009) | 0/199 (0%) | 1/199 (0.5%) | RR: 0.33 (0.01 to 8.13)[a] | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[b] | Very serious[d] | None |

*CI confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR risk ratio, SD standard deviation*
*a. Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*
*b. Physician allowed to provide co-interventions after 90 minutes*
*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*
*d. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

## Evidence statements

### Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy versus bronchodilator plus placebo

***Hospital admissions***
Eight RCTs, 7 of which were performed in outpatients including around 1000 children and 1 in inpatients including 67 children, found that there was no difference in admission (outpatients) or readmission (inpatients) rates in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence was low to very low.

***Length of stay***
Two RCTs, 1 of which was performed in outpatients including 38 children and 1 in inpatients including 67 children, found that there was no difference in length of hospital stay in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate to very low. One other outpatient study including 298 children found length of stay (reported as time ready for discharge) was shorter in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence was low.

***Change in disease severity score***
Three studies (outpatients) with 928 children found that clinical score was better at 4 hours in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence for this finding was very low. However, 2 of these studies plus 3 other studies showed no difference between the groups at any other time points that were recorded. The quality of evidence was high to very low.
One RCT performed in inpatients including 67 children found no difference in clinical score at 12 hours and at 24 hours in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence was low.

***Change in oxygen saturation***
One study (outpatients) with 397 children found that oxygen saturation at 30 minutes showed a bigger decrease in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of the evidence was high. The same study plus 4 other studies including 335 children found no difference in oxygen saturation at any of the other time points recorded. The quality of evidence was high to low.
One study (inpatients) including 67 children found no difference in oxygen saturation at both 12 and 24 hours in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of the evidence was low.

***Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation***
One study (outpatients) including 38 children found no difference in need for high flow humidified oxygen (reported as need for supplemental oxygen) in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence was very low.

***Adverse effects***
Two studies including 464 children found no difference in adverse events in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence was moderate to very low.

**Combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy (both inhaled) versus bronchodilator plus placebo**
One RCT (inpatients) with 61 children found that there was no difference in readmission rates, length of hospital stay (in full term but not premature infants), clinical score at discharge and the need for or use of feeding support (reported as duration of IV fluids) in infants treated with combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy (both inhaled) compared with infants treated with bronchodilator plus placebo. The quality of evidence was low to very low.

**Combined bronchodilator (systemic/inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy versus bronchodilator plus placebo**
One study (outpatients) with 48 children found no difference in admission rates, length of hospital stay or adverse events (appearing jittery) in infants treated with bronchodilator (systemic or inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was very low.

**Change in disease severity score**
The same study found that clinical score was better on day 2 in infants treated with bronchodilator (systemic or inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was very low.

**Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy versus placebo**

***Hospital admissions***
One study (outpatients) with 397 children found no difference in admission rates at day 1 in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence for this finding was very low. However, the same study found a lower admission rate at day 7 but not day 22 in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low.

***Length of stay, duration of cough, adverse events, oxygen saturation***
The same study (outpatients) found no difference in length of hospital stay, duration of cough, adverse events or oxygen saturation in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was high to very low.

***Change in disease severity score***
The same study (outpatients) found that clinical score at 30 minutes and 60 minutes showed a bigger decrease in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was high and low respectively.

***Need for or use of feeding support***
The same study (outpatients) found that the need for or use of feeding support (reported as number of days with normal feeding) was lower in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was low.

**Combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy versus corticosteroid plus placebo**

***Oxygen saturation, adverse* events**
One study (outpatients) with 397 children found no difference in oxygen saturation or adverse events in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with corticosteroid plus placebo. The quality of evidence for oxygen saturation was high and for adverse events ranged from low to very low.

***Hospital admissions, clinical score***
The same study found a lower hospital admission rate at day 7 (but not day 1 or 22) and a bigger decrease in clinical score at both 30 and 60 minutes in infants treated with combined bronchodilator (inhaled) and corticosteroid (systemic) therapy compared with infants treated with corticosteroid plus placebo. The quality of evidence for hospital admissions and clinical score was low and high respectively.

### Evidence to recommendations

The evidence to recommendations covering the clinical and cost effectiveness of combined bronchodilators and corticosteroid therapy is presented in Section 0.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## Evidence to recommendations for bronchodilator therapy, corticosteroids and combined treatment

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of the reviews in Sections 0, 0, 0 and 0 was to determine whether bronchodilator therapy or corticosteroids used either individually or in combination are effective in the treatment of bronchiolitis. Although a separate review was undertaken for each question the Committee wanted to ensure that outcomes of each treatment could be compared. The Committee therefore outlined the important outcomes that were common across the 4 reviews, but due to the different duration of action between bronchodilators and corticosteroids there were some differences, and these were carried over to the combined treatment protocol. In addition, the Committee tailored the outcomes to address inpatient and outpatient settings.
The Committee indicated that critical outcomes are:

- hospital admission rate for outpatients
- length of stay for inpatients
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

**Bronchodilators**

- The important outcomes for bronchodilators are hospital admission rate (including readmission)
- length of hospital stay
- change in disease severity score at 2 to 4 hours after treatment for salbutamol/ipratropium and at 30 min to 2 hours for adrenalin

- change in $O_2$ saturation
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation
- adverse effects(including mortality)
- need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids)
- change in respiratory rate.

**Corticosteroids**

The important outcomes for corticosteroids are:

- hospital admission rate (including readmission)
- length of hospital stay
- change in disease severity score 1 to 7 days after starting treatment
- change in $O_2$ saturation
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation
- adverse effects (including mortality)
- duration of cough.

**Combined bronchodilators and corticosteroids**

The important outcomes for combined bronchodilators and corticosteroid therapy are:

- hospital admission rate (including readmission)
- length of hospital stay
- change in disease severity score 1 to 7 days after starting treatment
- change in $O_2$ saturation
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation
- adverse effects (including mortality)
- need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids)
- duration of cough.

The differences in outcomes between bronchodilators and corticosteroids reviews were:

- Different timing in the recording of the disease severity score. This is due to the fact that the physiological response to these treatments is slower with corticosteroids, so the Committee decided that any change in disease severity score would need to be recorded at 1 to 7 days after starting treatment, compared with 2 to 4 hours for corticosteroids.
- Change in respiratory rate was included for bronchodilators, as a primary reason to use this treatment is to rapidly improve respiratory distress.
- Duration of cough was included for corticosteroids as an effect of inflammation in bronchiolitis.
- Need for/use of feeding support was included for bronchodilators as the rapid action would prevent infants needing further support.

### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee discussed the results of the 4 reviews that were presented, and made recommendations based on the evidence and the members' own experience.

Inhaled adrenaline and other bronchodilators (salbutamol, albuterol, terbutaline, ipratroprium bromide) and corticosteroids (inhaled or systemic) have been used in bronchiolitis to relieve bronchospasm and improve airflow. The potential mechanisms of action of these agents differ

but the intended effect is to alleviate symptoms and reduce the work of breathing. Bronchodilators may directly relieve bronchospasm through a direct effect on the airway muscle, while corticosteroids may reduce inflammation, thereby easing respiratory obstruction.
The reviews identified studies on a number of bronchodilators and corticosteroids, some of which were not used in the UK, but the Committee focused their discussion on treatments that are used in the management of bronchiolitis in the UK.
None of the reviews showed a significant benefit either with bronchodilators or with corticosteroids, whether used in isolation or in combination. This was in keeping with the clinical experience of Committee members. The Committee recommended that bronchodilators should not be used in the treatment of bronchiolitis. The Committee was aware, however, that it might sometimes be difficult to distinguish between wheeze of bronchiolitis and that of early asthma or viral induced wheeze in older infants. However, most babies with bronchiolitis have lung crackles on auscultation, so they considered that if on repeated examination there was wheeze without crackles, the possibility of bronchodilator responsive wheeze (particularly if there is a personal or family history of atopy) should be considered.

**Bronchodilator therapy**
The Committee identified salbutamol as the main bronchodilator used in the management of bronchiolitis. The results of the review (including a network meta-analysis) could not demonstrate that salbutamol was effective compared with placebo. The Committee members agreed, commenting that this was consistent with their experience that there was no clear benefit to be observed with salbutamol in clinical practice. Therefore, the Committee recommended that salbutamol should not be used to treat bronchiolitis.
The Committee examined the evidence for adrenaline. The results from pairwise meta-analysis and a network meta-analysis suggested that adrenaline would be the treatment most likely to reduce rates of admission, but found no difference between treatment and placebo for other outcomes. The Committee commented that the effect of adrenaline may be considered for its short-term benefit for severe respiratory distress, with the rationale for longer term effects in bronchiolitis being less clear. The Committee noted that the included studies did not undertake sub-group analysis by severity of disease and that this would be important to understanding the effect of adrenaline. Therefore, the Committee decided not to make a recommendation on the use of adrenaline as an emergency treatment for respiratory distress as this would apply to all respiratory conditions and was beyond the remit of the guideline. The Committee concluded that the evidence supported a recommendation that adrenaline should not be used for the general management of bronchiolitis.
The Committee noted that inhaled terbutaline is occasionally used in the UK, but again there was no evidence to support its effectiveness in bronchiolitis, and so they recommended that it should not be used.
Finally, inhaled ipratropium bromide has been proposed as a possible treatment for bronchiolitis, based on its established efficacy in bronchospasm due to asthma. However, the available evidence did not support its effectiveness in bronchiolitis and so the Committee recommended that it should not be used.

**Corticosteroid therapy**
The review found no difference in effect of inhaled corticosteroids compared with placebo. The Committee members considered that this was in keeping with their clinical experience. For systemic corticosteroids (oral and intramuscular administration) the individual RCTs found this treatment was associated with a reduced length of hospital stay and reduced disease severity at certain time points but not others. Furthermore, for outcomes such as admission to

hospital, there was no difference between treatment groups. The results of a network meta-analysis found no difference between corticosteroids and placebo for rates of admission or length of stay. For length of stay, the Committee noted that in the study showing a reduction in length of stay the average age of infants was between 10 and 11 months. This was higher than they would have expected in a population of infants with true bronchiolitis and they thought that this raised the possibility that the study may include infants with other respiratory disorders in which corticosteroids might have been effective. Therefore, the Committee was not persuaded that this finding was reliable.

The Committee noted that in 2 studies the use of corticosteroids was associated with reduced oxygen saturation levels 3 to 6 hours later. This was an unexpected observation and if true would clearly be a cause for concern. The Committee also noted that there is no information about possible effect of inhaled corticosteroids on cough and wheeze.

The Committee considered the fact that corticosteroids can cause various adverse effects, including impaired resistance to infection, growth retardation, adrenal suppression and altered bone metabolism.

The Committee therefore made recommendation that neither inhaled nor systemic corticosteroids should be given to treat bronchiolitis.

**Combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy**

The review identified various combinations of an inhaled bronchodilator and either inhaled or systemic corticosteroid treatment. The evidence did not show a consistent benefit from such combined therapy compared with placebo. Individual RCTs found differences for individual outcomes, such as oxygen saturation, but other studies failed to confirm this finding and even within individual studies there was inconsistency at different time points. Results from a network meta-analysis found no difference in admission rates or length of stay in infants treated with combined bronchodilators and corticosteroids compared with infants treated with placebo.

The uncertainty of the effectiveness of combination therapy was consistent with Committee members' experience. The Committee commented that parents and carers are often less concerned about inhaled rather than systemic corticosteroid therapy because the risk of adverse effects is lower. However, the Committee believed the evidence was insufficient to recommend that a combination of bronchodilators and corticosteroids should be used.

**Consideration of health benefits and resource uses**

The Committee members' experience was that bronchodilators or corticosteroids were frequently used to manage bronchiolitis, but that there was a wide variation in practise across the UK. Given that the evidence showed little or no benefit of bronchodilators or corticosteroids compared with placebo, this means resources are being wasted on treatments that do not benefit the child.

**Quality of evidence**

A common set of biases were identified across the reviews: these were focused on: lack of a clear definition of bronchiolitis; inclusion of different age groups; different study settings; and high imprecision in outcomes that did not allow clear conclusions (linked to small sample sizes and heterogeneity). Furthermore, studies often allowed additional treatments which were likely to affect outcomes.

A network meta-analysis was also available for this question, and was based on the results of existing Cochrane reviews. While the methodology used to undertake the network analysis was of good quality, the data used within the network could not be verified and the Committee was concerned about the inclusion of low quality evidence and that this resulted in considerable uncertainty in the results. In particular, the use of an RCT by Barlas et al., 1998, which used mist tents as a placebo, led to the Committee's decision not to base its recommendations on the network meta-analysis.

### Other considerations

The Committee did not identify any equality issues in relation to these questions.
The Committee pointed out that the use of steroids should be avoided if the child has HIV infection, or is suspected of having tuberculosis infection, or has been exposed to varicella in the previous 3 weeks (because of the risk of disseminated fatal varicella).

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### Research recommendations

**3. What is the efficacy of combined bronchodilator and corticosteroid therapy?**

**Why this is important**

**3.1. There are no effective therapies for the treatment of bronchiolitis. One study reported that infants provided with both nebulised adrenaline and systemic steroids had improved clinical outcomes. This was a subgroup analysis, so was not anticipated in the trial design and consequently the analysis was not adequately powered to answer this question. A multicentre RCT that assesses the clinical and cost effectiveness of combined adrenaline and corticosteroids treatment for bronchiolitis is needed.**

## Montelukast

### Review question

What is the efficacy of montelukast?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

Montelukast is a leukotriene receptor antagonist which was developed as a prophylactic treatment for asthma (and associated rhinitis). It has a license in the UK for use in infants from 6 months for this purpose.
Montelukast targets the cysteinyl leukotriene inflammatory pathway, specifically leukotriene D4. Blocking the leukotriene receptor reduces airway inflammation and associated airway bronchoconstriction and wheeze. Montelukast has not demonstrated any benefit for the management of acute asthma. Response to montelukast is considered to be under genetic variance, and from a clinical perspective there are responders and non-responders to treatment in children with asthma. Leuktotriene genes, in particular ALOX5, are being investigated to understand whether genetic variance explains treatment response.
Compared with children without respiratory illness, cysteinyl leukotrienes are increased in the nasal and lower airway of infants with bronchiolitis during acute infection, though to a lesser degree than in children with acute asthma. This observation has prompted consideration as to whether montelukast might be valuable in reducing airway inflammation in bronchiolitis and its associated wheeze. Montelukast has been considered as a possible therapy for both symptoms of acute disease and chronic symptoms post bronchiolitis (off-license). This review considers whether montelukast has a role in the management of acute bronchiolitis.

### Description of included studies

Two RCTs were included in this review (Amirav et al., 2008; Zedan et al., 2010). One study was undertaken in Israel (Amirav et al., 2008) and the other in Egypt (Zedan et al., 2010). The studies used the same study protocol: children up to 24 months were included; and dosage was 4 mg montelukast (in sodium salt form) daily until discharge from unit. One study included 55 children (Amirav et al., 2008) and the other 85 children (Zedan et al., 2010).
The clinical definition of bronchiolitis was similar between the studies. In the first study it was first episode of wheezing or shortness of breath, prodromal rhinorrhoea and cough, followed by at least 2 of the following signs: chest recession, tachypnoea, wheezing or rales

(Amirav et al., 2008). In the second it was respiratory distress preceded by flu-like symptoms resulting in an obstructive-like condition with wheezes and inconstant rales (Zedan et al., 2010).

The outcomes identified by the Committee for this review were:

- change in $O_2$ saturation
- duration of cough
- length of hospital stay
- change in respiratory rate
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation
- hospital admission rate
- adverse effects (including mortality).

Data was only available for 1 of these outcomes, which was length of stay. The technical team also extracted evidence on a clinical score. This was not specified by the Committee but was considered to be relevant to the review.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence tables in Appendix I.

**Evidence profile**

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile was produced for this review:

- Table 55: GRADE profile for comparison of montelukast with placebo for the management of bronchiolitis

**Table 55: GRADE profile for comparison of montelukast with placebo for the management of bronchiolitis**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Intervention | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Length of stay (days)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Airav et al., 2008; Zedan et al., 2010) | - | - | -m | -0.91 [-1.69, -0.13]* | Very low | RCT | None | Very serious[a] | Serious[b] | None | Yes[c] |
| **Clinical score (clinical score by Wang et al., 1992)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 studies (Amirav et al., 2008; Zedan et al., 2010) | - | - | - | -0.18 [-0.52, 0.15]* | Very low | RCT | None | Very serious[a] | Serious[b] | None | Yes[c] |

*CI confidence interval, RCT randomised controlled trial*
** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article. Based on a fixed-effect model.*
*a. High heterogeneity between studies (I2=85%)*
*b. Both studies included children up to the age of 24 months. The Committee believe that these older children are unlikely to have bronchiolitis and could potentially have asthma, which montelukast was developed to treat.*
*c. Zeden et al., 2010 uses the same design and methodology as Amirav et al., 2008. However, no link is mentioned between the studies*

### Evidence statements

**Change in $O_2$ saturation**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Duration of cough**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Length of hospital stay**
One RCT with 55 children found no difference in length of stay between children who were treated with montelukast and those who received the placebo. The quality of evidence was very low. Another RCT with 85 children found that length of stay was significantly reduced in children treated with montelukast compared with those who were treated with placebo. The quality of evidence was very low.

**Change in respiratory rate**

No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation**

No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Hospital admission rate**

No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Adverse effects (including mortality)**

No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Clinical score**
Two RCTs with 140 children found no significant difference in the clinical score at discharge of children with bronchiolitis who were treated with montelukast compared with children with bronchiolitis who were treated with placebo. The quality of evidence for this finding was very low.

### Health economics profile

One cost effectiveness analysis was identified for this question (Sumner et al., 2010). This analysis was based on the RCT by Plint et al. (2009). This was a Canadian study comparing nebulised epinephrine plus oral dexamethasone, nebulised epinephrine alone, oral dexamethasone alone and no active treatment. The length of hospital stay and re-admissions were not reported separately and so it was not possible to adapt this model to the UK setting. A decision tree model was developed in Excel based on the outcomes of the published network meta-analysis (Hartling et al., 2011) comparing bronchodilators and corticosteroids, alone and in combination, with no treatment. This network meta-analysis was excluded from the clinical review because the methods were unclear. However, the main results of the network meta-analysis were the same as the guideline clinical review. As the network meta-analysis provided comparisons of the treatments where no direct information existed it was decided that the evidence should be used to develop an economic evaluation.
The following comparisons were considered in the model:

- no treatment
- adrenaline
- adrenaline plus steroid
- steroid
- steroid plus salbutamol
- salbutamol.

The population of children being treated for bronchiolitis in the NHS was estimated using the NHS reference cost data. This data reports the number of finished consultant episodes due to bronchiolitis for paediatric care as n=33,154. As this figure includes re-admissions it has been assumed that approximately 80% of these episodes will be initial admissions, giving n=26,523. The admissions have been distributed over 7 days, with 70% of admissions occurring on day 1. The network meta-analysis (Harling et al., 2011) baseline risk of admission from all studies was 20%. Therefore, if n=26,523 infants are admitted for bronchiolitis, then n=132,616 will have been diagnosed with bronchiolitis.

All infants are diagnosed by a physician (in the emergency department) and so the costs of an initial diagnosis have not been included in the model. After the initial diagnosis infants may be admitted on that day, or on subsequent days up to day 7. It is assumed that the treatments being compared relate only to the initial treatment given in the emergency department. The drug costs were low (£1.41 per 5 ml steroid; £1.50 per salbutamol inhaler; £4.72 per amp adrenaline). The mean difference in length of stay was calculated by weighting the average length of stay for each finished consultant episode related to paediatric admissions for bronchiolitis (2.03 days). The mean cost per day was calculated as £516.

Using the mean inputs from the Hartling et al. (2011) network meta-analysis, the base case results show that using any treatment, apart from salbutamol, could lead to reduced admissions; up to 10,958 with adrenaline and steroids when compared with no treatment when 132,616 infants are diagnosed with bronchiolitis in the emergency department.

The reduction in admissions leads to cost savings compared with no treatment, with approximately £18 million savings made due to fewer admissions when adrenaline and steroids are given in the emergency department (see Table 55: GRADE profile for comparison of montelukast with placebo for the management of bronchiolitis).

**Table 56: Treatment costs, hospital stay costs, total costs and cost differences**

| | Treatment cost | Total cost of hospital stay | Total costs | Cost savings |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Adrenaline plus steroid (dexamethasone) | £1,438,353 | £8,211,233 | £9,649,586 | |
| Adrenaline | £1,251,365 | £15,296,031 | £16,547,396 | £6,897,809 |
| Steroid | £186,989 | £20,498,351 | £20,685,340 | £4,137,944 |
| No treatment | - | £27,810,074 | £27,810,074 | £7,124,735 |
| Steroid plus salbutamol | £878,615 | £27,737,141 | £28,615,756 | £805,682 |
| Salbutamol | £691,627 | £29,123,074 | £29,814,700 | £198,944 |

The results of this analysis point towards adrenaline plus steroid having the potential to reduce costs in the NHS due to fewer admissions and shorter hospital stays. However, the clinical evidence used in the analysis compares all treatments with no treatment (placebo arm) and this does not reflect current practice which is likely to vary from hospital to hospital, with some treating with these drugs and others not using the listed drugs. When a probabilistic sensitivity analysis was run, adrenaline plus steroid, adrenaline alone and steroids alone were all likely to be cost saving in a high proportion of the 1000 simulations (81%, 90% and 82%

respectively). Steroid plus salbutamol and salbutamol alone were cost saving in less than 50% of the 1000 simulations (44% and 35%).
Also, the confidence intervals for difference in length of stay when using adrenaline plus steroid were −5.3 days for the lower 95% confidence interval and +3.01 days for the upper confidence interval. This data is likely to be out of date as when the Committee discussed the clinical evidence for this question the current length of stay was reported as approximately 3 days. Therefore, the adrenaline plus steroid data may be overestimating the benefit of reduced length of stay.
The Committee noted that the patients included in the only study for adrenaline plus steroids in the NMA were less severely ill than those who would normally be admitted to hospital in the UK. When adrenaline is given in the UK it is for sicker infants, and these infants would always be admitted to hospital. Therefore these results should be viewed with caution and would support the need for an RCT of adrenaline plus steroid compared with no treatment with an outcome of length of stay.
More details of this evaluation can be found in Appendix A.

**Evidence to recommendations**

***Relative value placed on the outcomes considered***

The Committee indicated that critical outcomes for this review were:

- admission rates
- length of stay
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

Other important outcomes were:

- change in $O_2$ saturation
- duration of cough
- change in respiratory rate
- adverse effects (including mortality).

Of the 7 outcomes outlined by the Committee, evidence was available only for length of hospital stay. For this reason, evidence related to clinical score was also taken into consideration by the Committee in making its recommendation.

***Consideration of clinical benefits and harms***

The aim of this question was to determine the efficacy of montelukast in children with bronchiolitis. Montelukast was developed as a treatment for asthma. However, due to its anti-inflammatory and mucolytic action it is hypothesised that montelukast could be useful in the treatment of bronchiolitis. Although montelukast is not currently used in the UK as a treatment for bronchiolitis and it is not licensed for young children under 6 months, the Committee was aware that its use is being suggested and therefore wanted the evidence on its efficacy to be reviewed.
The Committee was satisfied that the evidence presented in the review was complete and was not aware of any relevant studies that had not been identified. However, the Committee felt that the available evidence was limited, with only 2 RCTs with small sample sizes available providing data on disease severity and length of hospital stay. Also, the Committee highlighted that the study populations included children up to 24 months and older children in this age range were more likely to have a diagnosis of asthma rather than bronchiolitis. The Committee concluded that for these reasons the usefulness of the findings was limited.
The Committee discussed the evidence showing no difference in disease severity score between children treated with montelukast and children treated with placebo. It was highlighted that children would only be discharged when their symptoms had improved,

which explained the fact there was no difference in disease severity at discharge in either study. When results for specific time points were examined the 2 studies found different results, with a trend to placebo being better in the Amirav et al. (2008) study and a trend to montelukast being better in the Zedan et al. (2010) study. However, it was noted that neither study accounted for the effect of children being discharged from hospital on the average disease severity score. For this reason, the Committee was concerned that the rapid decline in clinical score reported in the Zedan et al. (2010) study was difficult to explain as this effect would be attenuated by children being discharged from hospital.
The Committee discussed the finding that length of stay was shorter for children with bronchiolitis who were treated with montelukast compared with that for children with bronchiolitis who were treated with placebo. However, this result was reported in only 1 RCT and not replicated in the other study. The Committee also noted that the length of stay in the montelukast group in both studies was longer than that achieved in their own units, and significantly longer than that achieved in standard UK practice. The Committee was concerned about the reporting of length of stay results in the Zedan et al. (2010) study. The study reported data on several sub-groups, but these figures showed little variation from the main findings, which the Committee found surprising as given the small sample size it would be expected that variation between sub-groups would be greater.
The Committee also discussed whether the administration of montelukast to children on feeding support might be difficult because montelukast for paediatric use in young children is formulated in granular form and the granules should not be dissolved but mixed with cold or room temperature soft foods. Moreover, the full dose must be administered immediately after the opening of the packet. The presence of the granules and the fact that montelukast cannot be dissolved prior to ingestion could be a cause of feeding tube obstruction.
The Committee concluded the results of the Amirav et al. (2008) study were more valid, and that until suitable evidence was available should not be used to treat bronchiolitis.

#### *Consideration of health benefits and resource uses*

As there appeared to be no health benefits from the use of montelukast compared with placebo it would not be a good use of resources.

#### *Quality of evidence*

The main source of bias was the inclusion of children up to 24 months in the studies. Also, the Committee highlighted that study populations of these studies could include children with asthma, noted inconsistency in the evidence reported between studies and noted that no time-series analysis was undertaken on the primary outcome of length of stay. Finally, the level of evidence was of very low quality.

#### *Other considerations*

No equality issues were identified for this question.

#### *Key conclusions*

Due to the limited and contradictory evidence, the Committee members recommended that montelukast not be used as a treatment of bronchiolitis in children. However, they recognised that there is the need for more research on its use and suggested that research should be performed comparing montelukast with placebo to treat bronchiolitis in children younger than 12 months.

### Recommendations

The recommendations for montelukast are in Section 4.2.12.

### Research recommendations

**4. What is the efficacy of montelukast in the treatment of acute bronchiolitis in infants and children?**

**Why this is important**

**4.1. Montelukast is a leukotriene receptor antagonist that has proven effectiveness in the treatment of asthma in infants and children. The inflammatory mediators known as leukotrienes are known to be increased in infants and children with bronchiolitis. Existing trials have been inconsistent in their findings with regard to the efficacy of montelukast in bronchiolitis. A multi-centre RCT is required comparing the clinical and cost effectiveness of montelukast with placebo for the treatment of bronchiolitis. Important outcomes would include hospital admission rate, duration of symptoms and hospital length of stay.**

## Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

## *Heliox*

### Review question

What is the efficacy of heliox?
Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

Heliox is a gas that is a mixture of oxygen (21%) and helium (79%). By comparison, the components of atmospheric air consist mainly of oxygen (21%) and nitrogen (79%). Heliox is an inert gas with an excellent safety profile.
Heliox is thought to be able to reduce the work of breathing. As heliox is lighter than air or oxygen, it promotes laminar flow in areas of turbulence or where airways are narrowing. Heliox has a higher binary diffusion coefficient for $CO_2$ and $O_2$ and is therefore thought to reduce respiratory system resistance.

### Description of included studies

Six RCTs were included in this review (Cambonie et al., 2006; Chowdhury et al., 2013; Hollman et al., 1998; Kim et al., 2010; Liet et al., 2005; Torres et al., 2008). Four studies used a parallel design (Cambonie et al., 2006; Chowdhury et al., 2013; Kim et al., 2010; Liet et al., 2005) and 2 studies used a cross-over design (Hollman et al., 1998; Torres et al., 2008). One study was a multi-centre trial involving 3 hospitals in Canada and 1 hospital in France (Liet 2005), while another multi-centre trial involved 2 hospitals in the UK and 2 hospitals in Australia (Chowdhury et al., 2013). Two studies were conducted in the USA (Holman et al., 1998; Kim et al., 2011) and the remaining studies were conducted in France (Cambonie et al., 2006) and Spain (Torres 2008).
In addition, the results from an existing systematic review (Liet et al., 2010) were included in this review. The systematic review included 4 of the 6 identified RCTs (Cambonie et al., 2006; Hollman et al., 1998; Kim et al., 20110; Liet et al., 2005).
Four trials recruited infants from paediatric intensive care units (PICUs) (Cambonie et al., 2006; Holman et al., 1998; Liet et al., 2005; Torres et al., 2008) and 2 trials recruited infants from emergency departments (Chowdhury et al., 2013; Kim et al., 2010). The sample size ranged from 12 (Torres et al., 2008) to 281 (Chowdhury et al., 2013).
Four trials included infants who tested positive for RSV or bronchiolitis. Two trials (Chowdhury et al., 2013; Kim et al., 2011) diagnosed bronchiolitis based on the presence of symptoms. One trial (Kim et al., 2011) used the following criteria: tachypnea, cough,

prolonged expiratory phase, wheezing, rales, chest recession and hyperinflation of lungs on chest radiography. The other trial (Chowdhury et al., 2013) used the following criteria: history of upper respiratory tract infection followed by wheezing, coughing, breathing difficulty or chest crackles on auscultation.

Two studies recruited infants up to 24 months (Hollman et al., 1998; Torres et al., 2008), 2 studies recruited infants less than 12 months (Chowdhury et al., 2013; Kim et al., 2010) and the remaining studies recruited infants less than 9 months (Liet et al., 2005) and 3 months (Cambione et al., 2006).

The outcomes listed by the Committee were:

- change in $CO_2$ after 24 hours of heliox treatment
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation
- time to return to oral feeding
- length of hospital stay (including duration of treatment required)
- change in disease severity score at 1 to 4 hours after treatment
- change in $O_2$ saturation
- adverse effects (including mortality).

The studies did not report data on all these outcomes and in some situations other outcomes are presented.

More details on each individual study can be found in the evidence table in Appendix I.

A Cochrane review (Liet et al., 2010) was available for this question. Where possible the results of this were included, but it was found that the Cochrane review mixed results from parallel and cross-over studies in meta-analysis. For this reason, relevant individual studies were extracted.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.

One GRADE profile was produced for this review:

- Table 57: GRADE profile for comparison of heliox with oxygen (control)

## Table 57: GRADE profile for comparison of heliox with oxygen (control)

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Heliox | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in C02 after 24 hours of heliox treatment (increased severity indicated by higher values)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in C02 (PC02 mmHg) within the first hour after starting treatment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Cambonie et al., 2006) | n=10 | n=9 | - | MD -0.10 (-0.88, 0.68)* | Very low | RCT | Serious[a] | None | None[b] | Very serious[c, d] | - |
| **Change in C02 (tcPC02 mmHg) 30 minutes after starting treatment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Torres et al., 2008) | n=12 | n=12 | - | MD -4.30 (-6.38, -2.22)* | Low | RCT Crossover | Very serious[e] | None | None[f] | None | - |
| **Change in C02 (PC02 mmHg) after 24 hours of starting treatment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liet et al., 2005) | n=18 | n=21 | - | MD 3.00 (2.37, 3.63)* | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious[h] | None | - |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Rate of (endotracheal) intubation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liet et al., 2010) | 5/28 | 4/30 | RR 1.38 (0.41, 4.56) | - | Very low | Meta-analysis of RCTs | Serious[a] | None[i] | Serious[b, h] | Very serious[j] | - |
| **Need for mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liet et al., 2010) | 5/28 | 5/30 | RR 1.11 (0.36, 3.38) | - | Very low | Meta-analysis of RCTs | Serious[a] | None[i] | Serious[b, h] | Very serious[j] | Yes[k] |
| **Required >50% oxygen, helium-oxygen and intubation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kim et al., 2011) | 1/35 | 0/35 | RR 3.00 (0.13, 71.22)* | - | Very low | RCT | Serious [l] | None | Serious[m] | Very serious[j] | Yes[n] |
| **Need for CPAP** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 2013) | 24/140 | 27/141 | RR 0.90 (0.54, 1.47)* | p=0.78 | Very low | RCT | None[o] | Serious[p] | None[q] | Very serious[j] | - |
| **Time to return to oral feeding** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not reported | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Length of hospital stay** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Length of PICU stay, days** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liet et al., 2010) | n=27 | n=31 | - | MD -0.15 (-0.92, 0.61) | Very low | Meta-analysis of RCTs | Serious[a] | None[i] | Serious[b, h] | Very serious[c, d] | - |

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Heliox | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Hours until "readiness to discharge" from the emergency department** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kim et al., 2011) | n=34 | n=35 | - | p=0.87[r] | Low | RCT | Serious[l] | None | Serious[m] | NC [g] | - |
| **Length of treatment (total LoT to alleviate hypoxia (SpO2 ≥ 93% in room air) and respiratory distress (minimal work of breathing)). days [s]** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 2013) | n=141 | n=140 | - | MD -0.22 [-0.63, 0.19]* | Moderate | RCT | None[o] | Serious[p] | None[q] | None[d] | - |
| **Length of treatment (total LoT to alleviate hypoxia ($SpO_2$ ≥ 93% in room air) and respiratory distress (minimal work of breathing)) for infants receiving treatment (heliox or airox) via a facemask, days s** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 2013) | n=44 | n=40 | - | MD -0.70 (-1.26, -0.14)* | High | RCT | None[o] | None | None[q] | None[d] | - |
| **Length of treatment ((total LoT to alleviate hypoxia ($SpO_2$ ≥ 93% in room air) and respiratory distress (minimal work of breathing)) for infants receiving treatment (heliox or airox) via nasal cannula, days s** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 2013) | n=40 | n=47 | - | MD -0.34 (-1.22, 0.53)* | Moderate | RCT | None[o] | None | None[q] | Serious[c, d] | - |
| **Change in disease severity score at 1 to 4 hours after treatment (increased severity indicated by higher values)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in M-WCAS within the first hour after starting treatment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 (Cambonie et al., 2006; Hollman et al., 1998) | n=23 | n=22 | - | SMD -2.26 (-3.04, -1.48)* | Very low | Meta-analysis of RCTs | Very serious [a, t] | None [i] | Serious [b, u] | None | - |
| **Change in M-WCAS within the first hour after starting treatment** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Torres et al., 2008) | n=12 | n=12 | - | MD -1.04 (-1.45, -0.63)* | Low | RCT Crossover | Very Serious[e] | None | None [f] | None | - |
| **Change in RDAI score after 24 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liet et al., 2005) | n=18 | n=21 | - | p=0.76[v] | Moderate | RCT | None | None | Serious [h] | NC [g] | - |
| **Mean change in M-WCAS 240 minutes after treatment or discharge** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Kim et al., 2011) | n=34 | n=35 | - | p<0.001[w] | Low | RCT | Serious [l] | None | Serious[m] | NC [g] | - |
| **Heliox effect relative to Airox over time calculated using regression analysis based on M-WCAS** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Chowdhury et al., 2013) | n=140 | n=141 | RR 20.13 (20.20, 20.06) | p<0.001 | Moderate | RCT | None [o] | Serious [p] | None[q] | None | Yes [y] |
| **Change in 02 saturation (increased severity indicated by higher values)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Torres et al., 2008) | n=12 | n=12 | - | MD 1.10 (-1.90, 4.10)* | Very low | RCT Crossover | Very Serious[e] | None | None[f] | Very serious[d] | - |

| Number of studies | Number of infants | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Heliox | Comparator | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Adverse effects** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Mortality** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Liet et al., 2005) | 0/18 | 1/21 | RR 0.39 (0.02, 8.93)* | - | Very low | RCT | None | None | Serious[h] | Very serious[j] | - |

*Ci confidence interval, MD mean difference, MID minimally important difference, M-WCAS modified Wood's clinical asthma score, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RDAI respiratory distress assessment instrument, RR relative risk, SMD standard mean difference*

** Calculated by the NCC-WCH technical team from data reported in the article*

*a. Cambonie et al., 2006 (risk of bias): Small sample size and long study period (3 years) to recruit only 20 infants. Randomisation not described (Cochrane contacted reported computerised random listing and sealed envelopes). Oxygen saturation ≥90% for inclusion appears restrictive*

*b. Cambonie et al., 2006 (indirectness): Supplemental oxygen to maintain oxygen saturation >90%, all infants <3 months of age*

*c. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*d. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID; very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*e. Torres et al., 2008 (risk of bias): Not blinded. Inadequate randomisation (sequential allocation). Small sample size - 12 out of 40 infants met inclusion criteria. Did not describe infants with a previous history of wheeze in inclusion/exclusion criteria*

*f. Torres et al., 2008 (indirectness): Nebulised epinephrine at study entry, then at the discretion of physician*

*g. It was not possible to assess imprecision due to lack of information reported in the paper.*

*h. Liet et al., 2005 (indirectness): Inhaled corticosteroids were used once in the control group and never in the heliox group p=NS. Inhaled bronchodilator therapy was administered in 17 infants in the control group and 13 infants in the heliox group p=NS. FI02 was reduced to the lowest level that allowed for adequate oxygenation (oxygen saturation ≥92%)*

*i. I2=0% (0-40% may represent unimportant heterogeneity)*

*j. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*

*k. Liet et al., 2005 report positive pressure ventilation (invasive or noninvasive). Cambonie et al., 2006 infants who required intubation also received mechanical ventilation*

*l. Kim et al., 2010 (risk of bias): Emergency department physicians were unmasked during the emergency department visit*

*m. Kim et al., 2010 (indirectness): Infants initially received nebulised albuterol treatment driven by 100% oxygen. After randomisation received 11.25mg racemic epinephrine via a face mask*

*n. One infant in the heliox group required >50% oxygen, helium-oxygen and intubation (this infant was found to have a lobar pneumonia on chest radiography)*

*o. Chowdhury et al., 2013 (risk of bias): 35 infants did not complete treatment. Heliox group were younger at presentation*

*p. 87 infants received treatment via a nasal cannula and 84 infants received treatment via a facemask*

*q. Chowdhury et al., 2013 (indirectness): Additional oxygen allowed if oxygen saturation <93% or worsening respiratory distress*

*r. Mean "readiness to discharge" for admitted infants: heliox group 41.6 hours, control group 43 hours*

*s. Total LoT to alleviate hypoxia ($SpO_2 \geq 93\%$ in room air) and respiratory distress (minimal work of breathing). Length of treatment was calculated from the start to successful stop of the trial gas defined by clinical stability (minimal work of breathing and $SpO_2$ >93%) for 1 hour breathing room air*

*t. Hollman et al., 1998 (risk of bias): Small sample size, 18 infants enrolled. 5 infants were not randomised because they had severe bronchiolitis. Only those 13 infants who were randomised are included in this analysis. Three eligible infants were not enrolled in the study because of agitation related to the face mask and technical difficulties. Did not describe infants with a previous history of wheeze in inclusion/exclusion criteria*

*u. Hollman et al., 1998 (indirectness): After enrolment oxygen saturation maintained ≥93%. 17 out of 18 enrolled infants received bronchodilators before admission to ICU and received nebulised albuterol as standard therapy*

*v. Mean change in RDAI 24 hours after treatment: heliox group -2 (SEM 0), control group -2 (SEM 0)*

*w. Mean change in M-WCAS from baseline to 240 minutes or emergency department discharge: heliox group 1.84, control group 0.31*

*x. Time M-WCAS was measured over not described*

## Evidence statements

**Change in $CO_2$ after 24 hours of heliox treatment**
One RCT study with 39 children showed that 24 hours after treatment the change in $CO_2$ was less in children treated with heliox than in children treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was moderate.
One RCT study with 12 children found that at 30 minutes after treatment the change in $CO_2$ was higher in children treated with heliox than in children treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was very low.
One RCT study with 20 children found that 1 hour after treatment there was no difference in change in $CO_2$ in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation**
Three studies with 475 children (including a meta-analysis) did not report a difference in need for oxygen support in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was very low.

**Time to return to oral feeding**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Length of hospital stay**
Two studies (including a meta-analysis) with 156 children did not report a difference in length of hospital stay in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo. The quality of this evidence was very low.
One study with 319 children did not report a difference in length of treatment (defined as time on treatment required to alleviate hypoxia $SpO_2$ 93% or less in room air) and respiratory distress (minimal work of breathing) in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo when treatment was delivered via a nasal cannula. The quality of this evidence was moderate.
One study with 319 children reported that the length of treatment was reduced in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo when treatment was delivered via a facemask. The quality of this evidence was high.

**Change in disease severity score at 1 to 4 hours after treatment**
Five studies with 436 children found that the disease severity score (M-WCAS) was lower in children treated with heliox than in children treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was moderate to low.
One study with 39 children found that there was no difference in the disease severity score (RDAI) in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo. The quality of the evidence was moderate to low.

**Change in $O_2$ saturation**
One RCT study with 12 children did not establish a difference change in $O_2$ saturation in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo. The quality of this evidence was very low.

**Adverse effects (including mortality)**
One RCT study with 39 children did not establish a difference in adverse effects in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo. The quality of this evidence was very low.

### Health economics profile

This question was prioritised for economic evaluation. However, as the evidence of effectiveness was limited and equivocal, a cost effectiveness analysis based on this evidence would not provide useful evidence.

### Evidence to recommendations

#### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The Committee considered that the critical outcomes for this evidence review were:

- length of hospital stay
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

Other important outcomes indicated by the Committee were:

- change in $CO_2$ after 24 hours of heliox treatment
- time to return to oral feeding
- change in disease severity score at 1 to 4 hrs after treatment
- change in $O_2$ saturation
- adverse effects (including mortality).

The studies did not report data on all the outcomes chosen by the Committee. While length of hospital stay was a critical outcome, evidence regarding the linked outcome of length of treatment was considered. The Committee was interested in understanding the possible differences between Heliox delivered by nasal cannula or facemask and studies reporting length of treatment with these two modalities were therefore included in the evidence review.

#### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee members commented that heliox treatment is not in widespread use in the UK and noted that there are difficulties in relation to its use. The Committee concluded that there was no compelling evidence to either support or refute recommending heliox treatment.

With regard to the outcome of change in disease severity score, the Committee noted that several studies indicated some benefit and the evidence in support of this varied from very low to moderate quality. One study found no such benefit. The Committee also noted that there was no evidence to indicate that the use of heliox influenced the length of hospital stay, although 1 study reported that the length of treatment required to alleviate hypoxia and respiratory distress was reduced by the use of heliox delivered by face mask. They noted that in that study the number of infants completing heliox treatment was reduced, suggesting to them that there may have been difficulties with tolerating the face mask. Finally, the Committee noted that a study reporting $O_2$ saturation as an outcome did not report evidence of benefit with heliox.

The Committee noted that 1 study (very low quality) reported a death in the heliox group. The Committee concluded that there was no compelling evidence to either support or refute recommending heliox treatment.

#### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

Heliox has been reported to be five times the cost of oxygen. The costs could be reduced by piping heliox but this would require changes in hospital infrastructure. New hospitals are built with oxygen piped to the beds but not heliox, as the latter is not commonly used in the UK. Given the limited and equivocal evidence for heliox compared to airox, it is not possible to predict whether the additional cost of providing heliox would be a good use of NHS resources.

In order to consider the cost effectiveness of heliox the outcomes of importance are length of stay, need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation and adverse events. The clinical evidence did not establish a difference in need for oxygen support in children treated with heliox compared with children treated with placebo, though in some

studies the interface to provide heliox to infants was poorly tolerated. In addition, no difference was found in adverse effects in children treated with heliox compared with placebo. No difference was found in length of stay between children treated with heliox and children treated with airox. Although a difference was reported for length of treatment with heliox compared with airox when a facemask was used, the reason for the difference was unclear as no difference in need for CPAP was identified.

#### Quality of evidence

The main sources of bias were small sample sizes and the variation in the administration of bronchodilators between groups. These biases meant outcomes were mainly of very low quality. In addition, several studies did not report outcomes in a form that could be assessed using GRADE. For example, raw data or confidence intervals (but P-values only) were often unreported, and therefore it was not possible to calculate relative effects or to give a rating to imprecision.

#### Other considerations

No further considerations identified for this question.

#### Key conclusions

Due to the limited and contradictory evidence on this treatment, the Committee did not recommend the use of heliox but concluded that research is required comparing heliox and placebo to treat bronchiolitis in children, with avoidance of CPAP and of mechanical ventilation as important outcomes. The Committee also suggested that the health economics relating to heliox should be reviewed.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### Research recommendations

**5. What is the efficacy of heliox?**

**Why this is important**

**5.1. There is some evidence that heliox therapy may reduce the need for CPAP in infants and children with severe bronchiolitis. The evidence is however inconclusive. Moreover, heliox is administered using a tight-fitting face mask and there may be difficulties with patient tolerance. A multi-centre RCT of the clinical and cost effectiveness of this treatment is required. Provision of heliox through a hospital piped supply is not widely available and has cost implication.**

## Supportive treatment

### *Oxygen supplementation*

This section was partially updated in 2021. See www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9/evidence for the 2021 evidence review.

### Review question

What is the efficacy of oxygen supplementation (non-humidified, humidified and high flow) and of continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP)?

Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

It is widely recognised that oxygen should be used to treat children and infants with hypoxia in bronchiolitis. Although arterial blood gases are the gold standard for measuring hypoxia, another way to indicate the oxygen level is the measurement of oxygen saturations.

Oxygen therapy provides the child with a concentration of oxygen greater than that of room air, with the aim of treating the symptoms of hypoxia and decreasing the work of breathing. When oxygen saturation is too low, oxygen supplementation can be provided by a variety of means, including non-rebreathing masks, nasal cannulae, incubators, head boxes and, in children, oxygen is often wafted near their face if compliance is an issue.
Oxygen may be humidified for patient comfort, so that it does not dry the patient's mouth or nose. This may also be useful if children are requiring regular suction so that the nasal secretions do not become dry and more difficult to remove (but there is no evidence to support this). The mechanism by which oxygen is delivered may be via low flow devices, high flow, CPAP or via an endotracheal tube.
Oxygen is a drug and can have potentially serious side effects. Use of high concentrations of oxygen has been found to cause retinopathy of prematurity.

### Description of included studies

Three randomised controlled trials (RCTs) were included in this review (Hilliard et al., 2012; Milesi et al., 2013; Thia et al., 2008). Two compared CPAP with standard oxygen supplementation using either nasal cannulas or a face mask (Milesi et al., 2013; Thia et al., 2008), while the third one compared high flow humidified nasal cannula oxygen with head-box oxygen (Hilliard et al., 2012).
Two studies were undertaken in the UK (Hilliard et al., 2012; Thia et al., 2008) and 1 in France (Milesi et al., 2013). The samples sizes were 29 infants (Thia et al., 2008) and 19 infants (Hilliard et al., 2012; Milesi et al., 2013).
The diagnosis of bronchiolitis was based on clinical criteria in 1 study (Thia et al., 2008) and on RSV testing in 1 study (Milesi et al., 2013). All of the children included in the studies were less than 12 months, with the mean average being between 2 and 3 months.
Study details from Hilliard et al. (2012) were found in a recent Cochrane review as the reviewers contacted authors directly to request additional information. However, missing raw data were not provided.
The outcomes identified as important by the Committee were:

- change in $O_2$ saturation
- change in arterial or capillary carbon dioxide levels
- change in disease severity score
- length of hospital stay
- change in respiratory rate
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation
- need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, intravenous [IV] fluids)
- adverse effects (including mortality).

No comparative data were found for other forms of oxygen supplementation.

### Evidence profile

Study quality was assessed using the GRADE methodology. RCTs were the most appropriate study design for addressing this question, so were initially assigned high quality and downgraded based on potential sources of bias.
Two GRADE profiles have been produced for this review.

- Table 58: GRADE profile for comparison of CPAP with comparator oxygen support
- Table 59: GRADE profile for comparison of high flow humidified oxygen via nasal cannula with comparator oxygen support (head-box oxygen)

## Table 58: GRADE profile for comparison of CPAP with comparator oxygen support

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CPAP[a] | Standard oxygen support[b] | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in $O_2$ saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Pulse oximetry (%)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 0.7 (SEM 1)* | 2.4 (SEM 3) * | NS | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Fraction of inspired oxygen (%)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 7 (SEM 3) * | -5 (SEM 5) * | P < 0.05 | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Change in arterial or capillary carbon dioxide levels** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Partial pressure of $CO_2$ measured on capillary blood gas sampling (torr)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 6 (SEM 2) * | 4 (SEM 4) * | NS | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| 1 (Thia et al., 2007) | -0.92 (NR) | +0.04 (NR) | p<0.015 | - | Very low | Crossover RCT | Serious[e] | None | Very serious[f] | None | None |
| 1 (Thia et al., 2007) (0 to 12 hours) | As first treatment: -1.35 (SD 1.37) | As first treatment: -0.53 (SD 1.25) | -0.82 [-1.78, 0.14] | - | Low | Crossover RCT | Serious[e] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| 1 (Thia et al., 2007) (12 to 24 hours) | After standard therapy: -0.41 (SD 0.87) | After CPAP: 0.5 (SD 0.9) | NR | - | Very Low | Crossover RCT | Serious[e] | None | Very serious[f] | None | None |
| **Change in disease severity score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Modified Wood's clinical asthma score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 2.4 (SEM 0.4) * | 0.5 (SEM 0.4) * | P < 0.05 | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay (days)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 5 (SEM 0.5) * | 5 (SEM 0.5) * | NS | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | None | None | Very serious[d] | None |
| **Change in respiratory rate (breaths/min)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 7 (SEM 4) * | 1.3 (SEM 4) * | NS | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | None | None | Serious[g] | None |

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | CPAP[a] | Standard oxygen support[b] | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation – `** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Intubated** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 0 of 10 | 0 of 9 | NS | - | Very low | RCT | Very serious[c] | None | None | None | None |
| **Mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Thia et al., 2007) | 0 of 16 | 1 of 15 | NS | - | Moderate | Crossover RCT | Serious[e] | None | None | None | None |
| **Need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids) – Not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Adverse effects (including mortality)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need to switch treatment groups because of a >30% worsening of clinical score:** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Milesi et al., 2013) | 4 of 9 | 0 of 10 | p=0.032 | - | Very low | RCT | Very Serious[c] | None | None | Serious[g] | None |
| **Required 1 dose of triclofos to tolerate CPAP** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Thia et al., 2007) | 9 of 29 | 0 of 29 | NC | - | Moderate | RCT | Serious[e] | None | None | None | None |

*CI confidence interval, CPAP continuous postivie airway pressure, IV intravenous, NC not calculable, NR not reported, NS not statistically significant at p=0.05, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk,*
** graphs in paper suggest that direction of change should be reversed.*
*a. Both Milesi and Thai use nasal continuous positive airway pressure*
*b. Both Milesi and Thai use oxygen via nasal cannula or face mask, although Milesi used humidified oxygen.*
*c. Milesi – randomisation used sequentially number envelopes. Small sample size of 19 infants. 4 of 9 in control group were switched to experimental group.*
*d. Very serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses two default MID.*
*e. Thai – small sample size of 29; Identified differences between cross-over groups. Two infants in control group withdrawn before start of treatment.*
*f. Examines change in period after crossover, so each group had different managed in period before cross-over. No washout period reported.*
*g. Serious imprecision when 95% CI crosses one default MID.*

**Table 59: GRADE profile for comparison of high flow humidified oxygen via nasal cannula with comparator oxygen support (head-box oxygen)**

| Number of studies | Number of children | | Effect | | Quality | Design | Quality assessment | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | High flow humidified oxygen via nasal cannula | Head-box oxygen | Relative (95% CI) | Absolute (95% CI) | | | Risk of bias | Inconsistency | Indirectness | Imprecision | Other considerations |
| **Change in $O_2$ saturation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **$SpO_2$ % at 8 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hilliard et al., 2012) | Median=100% (94-100) | 96% (93-100) | - | p=0.04 | Low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | None | NC [b] | None |
| **$SpO_2$ % at 12 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hilliard et al., 2012) | Median=99% (96-100) | 96% (93-99) | - | p=0.04 | Low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | None | NC [b] | None |
| **$SpO_2$ % at 24 hours** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hilliard et al., 2012) | NR | NR | - | NS | Low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | None | NC [b] | None |
| **Change in disease severity score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Combined bronchiolitis severity score** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hilliard et al., 2012) | NR | NR | - | NS | Low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | None | NC[b] | None |
| **Length of hospital stay (hours)** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hilliard et al., 2012) | Median=162 (96-300) | Median=164 (84-233) | - | p=0.7 | Low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | None | NC[b] | None |
| **Need for high flow humidified oxygen, continuous positive airway pressure (CPAP) or mechanical ventilation** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 (Hilliard et al., 2012) | 0/11 | 0/8 | NC | - | Low | RCT | Very serious [a] | None | None | NC [b] | None |
| **Adverse effects (including mortality) – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in respiratory rate (breaths/min) – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Change in arterial or capillary carbon dioxide levels – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **Need for/Use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids) – not reported** | | | | | | | | | | | |

*Ci confidence interval, NA not assessable; NS not statistically significant at p=0.05, NC not calculable, NR not reported, p p-value, RCT randomised controlled trial, RR relative risk*
*a.Risk of bias was unclear as the method to generate the sequence was not reported; not blind; one participant was changed from the control to intervention group due to "clinical reasons", but no details were provided; weaning protocols have been reported to be different, and these differences could have biased outcomes like length of stay and time to discharge; small trial, authors reported that to show even a large reduction in the need for further respiratory support would need a study with over 100 patients in each arm.*
*b.It was not possible to grade for imprecision due to lack of information (95%CI were not reported).*

## Evidence statements

The evidence statements outlined are based on data comparing CPAP with standard oxygen supplementation. No comparative data was found for other forms of oxygen supplementation.

**Change in $O_2$ saturation**

One RCT with 19 children found no difference in change in $O_2$ saturation (using pulse oximetry) in children treated with CPAP compared with children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was very low. However, the same RCT found the change in fraction of inspired oxygen was greater in children treated with CPAP than in children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was very low.
One RCT of 19 patients found that infants who received high flow humidified $O_2$ via nasal cannula had a lower oxygen saturation than those who were given head-box oxygen. The findings were significant at 8 and 12 hours after randomisation, but not significant at 24 hours. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Change in arterial or capillary blood carbon dioxide levels**

One RCT with 31 children found the reduction in $CO_2$ was greater in children treated with CPAP than in children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was very low. Another RCT with 19 children found no difference in change in $CO_2$ in children treated with CPAP compared with children treated with standard oxygen therapy using a different measure $CO_2$. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Change in disease severity score**

One RCT with 19 children found change in disease severity score was better in children treated with CPAP than in children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was very low. One RCT of 19 patients found no difference in disease severity score in infants treated with high flow humidified oxygen via nasal cannula compared with those treated with head-box oxygen. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Length of hospital stay**

One RCT with 19 children found no difference in length of stay in children treated with CPAP compared with children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was very low. One RCT of 19 patients found no difference in total length of stay in infants treated with high flow humidified oxygen via nasal cannula compared with those treated with head-box oxygen. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Change in respiratory rate**

One RCT with 19 children found no difference in change in respiratory rates in children treated with CPAP compared with children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The

**Need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation**

Two RCTs with 50 children found no difference in the need for additional support in children treated with CPAP compared with children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was moderate to very low.
One RCT of 19 patients reported that no infant required additional respiratory support. The quality of the evidence was low.

**Need for/use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids)**
No studies reported data on this outcome.

**Adverse effects (including mortality)**
One RCT with 19 children found the requirement for additional treatment was lower (better) in children treated with CPAP than in children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was very low.
Another RCT with 31 children found that the need for sedation was higher in children treated with CPAP than in children treated with standard oxygen therapy. The quality of the evidence was moderate.
One RCT of 19 patients reported that all participants tolerated the treatment well.

## Health economics profile

This question was prioritised for economic evaluation, comparing no oxygen supplementation with oxygen supplementation. No clinical evidence was identified for this comparison but a costing analysis of high flow oxygen and CPAP was developed at the request of the Committee.
The cost per use (equipment plus consumables) for high flow oxygen was calculated as £84 per use while CPAP was between £28 and £66 per use. If the staff ratio for CPAP is 2 nurses per infant and a nurse is required to do a 10 minute check every hour, then this would cost an additional £164 per 24 hours.
If CPAP is given only in intensive care, rather than on a normal ward, then this would add £275 to £601 per day in hospital. The weighted cost per day for acute bronchiolitis taken from the NHS reference costs (2012/13) is £516. High dependency care and intensive care is more expensive (£791 and £1118 respectively).

## Evidence to recommendations

### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The Committee considered that critical outcomes for this evidence review were:

- length of stay
- need for high flow humidified oxygen, CPAP or mechanical ventilation.

Other important outcomes indicated by the Committee were:

- change in $O_2$ saturation
- change in arterial or capillary blood carbon dioxide levels
- change in disease severity score
- change in respiratory rate
- need for feeding support (either tube feeding or intravenous fluids)
- adverse effects (including mortality).

The Committee was particularly keen to examine the effect blood carbon dioxide levels which can indicate respiratory failure. Another outcome that was of particular interest was the potential effect on length of stay in hospital.
Evidence was available for 7 of the 8 outcomes chosen by the Committee. The only outcome that was not reported in the included studies for this review was need for or use of feeding support (tube feeding, IV fluids).

### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The aim of this evidence review was to determine the effectiveness of oxygen supplementation for children with bronchiolitis and which of the following is the optimal method of treatment:

- oxygen, unhumidified
- oxygen humidified
- high flow humidified oxygen
- CPAP.

$O_2$ supplementation is commonly used in children presenting to secondary care with bronchiolitis. The Committee considered that the use of oxygen supplementation in such children might prevent the need for more invasive methods of respiratory support, such as mechanical ventilation.

The Committee noted that the evidence was limited across the reported outcomes. In particular, the evidence of benefit for the use of CPAP was very limited, with either no change or small improvements reported across trials for: oxygen saturation; change in carbon dioxide; and disease severity scores.

The Committee noted that oxygen can potentially have adverse effects; for example it can lead to retinopathy in the premature infant. For this and other reasons (cost and convenience) oxygen should not be given to all children with bronchiolitis. However, clinically significant hypoxia is clearly potentially or actually hazardous. The Committee considered that in determining the level of oxygen saturation that should be used as a threshold for starting oxygen supplementation it was essential to consider the sinusoidal nature of the oxygen saturation curve. The curve drops sharply below about 90% saturation, with the oxygen carriage below such levels falling rapidly. Therefore, they considered that by recommending that oxygen be given if the saturation was persistently below 92% there was a built-in safety margin between 90 and 92% and so the risk of a marked reduction in oxygen carriage would be reduced.

### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

The Committee believed that the cost of using CPAP is higher than other simpler methods of delivering oxygen, but they recognised that they did not have sufficient information to discriminate between these methods in making recommendations.

### Quality of evidence

This review was limited to three RCTS. The studies identified had small sample sizes and so there was very serious imprecision. In addition, 1 of the 2 studies did not specify the washout period. Study quality therefore ranged from very low to low.

### Other considerations

No further considerations identified for this question.

### Key conclusions

The Committee concluded that the evidence presented in this review was not sufficient to determine the optimal target saturation for safe and effective care in bronchiolitis. However, they agreed that oxygen supplementation should be given to children if oxygen saturation is persistently 92% or less.

The Committee could not identify the best method to deliver oxygen to a child with bronchiolitis (standard nasal cannula or high flow nasal cannula). The Committee also agreed

that there is the need for further research comparing standard care with CPAP and/or high flow humidified $O_2$.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

### Research recommendations

**6. What is the clinical and cost effectiveness of high-flow humidified oxygen versus standard supplemental oxygen?**

**Why this is important**

**6.1. Providing oxygen (typically by nasal cannula) is standard care for bronchiolitis. Newly-developed medical devices can now deliver high-flow humidified oxygen that is thought to provide more comfortable and effective delivery of gases while retaining airway humidity. The use of this medical device is becoming widespread without demonstration of additional efficacy. A multicentre RCT comparing high-flow humidified oxygen and standard supplemental oxygen would be of benefit, as would including weaning strategies for high-flow humidified oxygen.**

## *Nasal suctioning*

### Review question

What is the efficacy of suction to remove secretions from the upper respiratory tract? Further details on the protocol for this review question are provided in Appendix E.

### Introduction

Some infants with bronchiolitis are known to produce secretions which may settle in their nasal passages. Small infants are obligate nasal breathers and so suction is used to remove excess secretions in order to maintain a patent airway. This is thought to lessen the work of breathing and facilitate easier feeding. It is usually an invasive, blind procedure with uncertain outcome. It can have undesirable side effects (such as mechanical trauma from poor technique or excessive suction pressures) which may affect the patient's recovery, but these can be minimised by careful practice.

### Description of included studies

No studies meeting the specified inclusion criteria were identified.

### Evidence to recommendations

#### Relative value placed on the outcomes considered

The aim of this review was to determine the efficacy nasal suction in children with bronchiolitis. The Committee indicated critical outcomes to be considered were:

- length of hospital stay
- oral feed toleration.

Other important outcomes were:

- need for oxygen supplementation
- hospital admission rates
- readmission rates

- adverse effects (including mortality).

### Consideration of clinical benefits and harms

The Committee noted that nasal suctioning is a long-standing and widely used technique in children with bronchiolitis, and wished to examine the evidence regarding this practice.
The Committee noted that no evidence was identified for this review. Therefore, the Committee members considered the use of suctioning based on their experience and knowledge in relation to the outcomes that they had specified.
The Committee recognised that in managing bronchiolitis in children, possible relief of breathing difficulties and maintenance of adequate oral fluid intake are important objectives. It noted that infants are often obligatory nasal breathers and that the increase in upper airway and nasal mucus production associated with bronchiolitis can interfere with their breathing and consequently may contribute to feeding difficulties. Committee members were aware that in the UK it is sometimes routine practice to perform nasal suctioning prior to feeding infants with bronchiolitis and also prior to giving inhaled therapies. They agreed, however, that excessive secretions did not necessarily cause difficulty in every affected child and moreover nasal suction may cause distress to the child and may be upsetting for parents and carers.
The Committee acknowledged that removing secretions from the upper respiratory tract via nasal suction is a temporary measure used to diminish the effort that the child has to make to breathe, but it is not a treatment for bronchiolitis. The Committee was concerned that frequent suctioning, the use of excessively powerful suction pressures or an incorrect or forceful technique could cause injury to the tissues of the nose or upper airway. Committee members observed that there are no widely accepted guidelines on good technique and indeed a lack of evidence to support such guidance.
The Committee members agreed that suctioning should not be routinely performed in children with bronchiolitis. However, in their experience, when used selectively in children in whom excessive secretions appeared to be causing breathing difficulties or feeding difficulties, upper airway suctioning could be beneficial. In children with bronchiolitis who present with apnoea, they agreed that airway secretions could be an unrecognised contributing factor and given the serious and urgent nature of this complication they advised that upper airway suctioning would be appropriate

### Consideration of health benefits and resource uses

The Committee acknowledged that suctioning uses resources and because suctioning equipment is not usually available other than in the hospital setting its use might prolong length of hospital stay. However, there were no comparative data to assess whether the benefits justified the resources used.
The main cost incurred would be a nurse’s time. If it takes 10 minutes for a nurse to perform nasal suctioning and this is done before each feed – approximately once every 4 hours – this would be 1 hour of a nurse’s time per 24 hours. The mean cost for a nurse on a 24 hour ward is £41 per hour (Curtis 2013).

### Other considerations

The Committee was not aware of any equality issues in relation to these questions.

### Key conclusions

In the absence of evidence, the Committee consensus was that upper airway suctioning should not be routinely performed in children with bronchiolitis but that upper airway suctioning can be considered to alleviate distress due to upper airway blockage and to help with feeding difficulties.

The Committee also recommended the use of upper airway suctioning in children with bronchiolitis with apnoea, even if the upper airways do not show obvious sign of mucus obstruction.
The Committee recognised that the role of upper airway suctioning in the management of bronchiolitis is largely unknown, so it recommended research on the effect of upper airway suctioning in children presenting with bronchiolitis.

### Recommendations

The current recommendations can be found at www.nice.org.uk/guidance/ng9

**Why this is important**

**6.2. Suction is a commonly used therapy in bronchiolitis. Infants are obligate nasal breathers, so removal of secretions is thought to relieve respiratory distress. However, suction is distressing to infants and parents. Methods vary and there is no evidence on which approach, if any, is most effective. In some trials it appears that minimal handling is more effective than therapies. A multicentre RCT comparing the clinical and cost effectiveness of suction (also covering different suction strategies, for example superficial versus deep) with minimal handling is needed.**

## Glossary and abbreviations

### *Glossary*

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Abstract | Summary of a study, which may be published alone or as an introduction to a full scientific paper |
| Attrition bias | Systematic differences between comparison groups in withdrawals or exclusions of participants from a study. |
| Allocation concealment | The process used to prevent advance knowledge of group assignment in a randomised controlled trial. The allocation process should be impervious to any influence by the individual making the allocation, by being administered by someone who is not responsible for recruiting participants. |
| Applicability | How well the results of a study or NICE evidence review can answer a clinical question or be applied to the population being considered. |
| Arm (of a clinical study) | Subsection of individuals within a study who receive one particular intervention, for example placebo arm. |
| Association | Statistical relationship between 2 or more events, characteristics or other variables. The relationship may or may not be causal. |
| Available case analysis (ACA) | Analysis of data that is available for participants at the end of follow-up. |
| Baseline | The initial set of measurements at the beginning of a study (after run-in period where applicable) with which subsequent results are compared. |
| Before-and-after study | A study that investigates the effects of an intervention by measuring particular characteristics of a population both before and after taking the intervention, and assessing any change that occurs. |
| Bias | Influences on a study that can make the results look better or worse than they really are. (Bias can even make it look as if a treatment works when it does not.) Bias can occur by chance, deliberately or as a result of systematic errors in the design and execution of a study. It can also occur at different stages in the research process, for example during |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| | the collection, analysis, interpretation, publication or review of research data. For examples see selection bias, performance bias, information bias, confounding factor and publication bias. |
| Carer (caregiver) | Someone who looks after family, partners or friends in need of help because they are ill, frail or have a disability. |
| Case-control study | A study to find out the cause(s) of a disease or condition. This is done by comparing a group of patients who have the disease or condition (cases) with a group of people who do not have it (controls) but who are otherwise as similar as possible (in characteristics thought to be unrelated to the causes of the disease or condition). This means the researcher can look for aspects of their lives that differ to see if they may cause the condition. For example, a group of people with lung cancer might be compared with a group of people the same age that do not have lung cancer. The researcher could compare how long both groups had been exposed to tobacco smoke. Such studies are retrospective because they look back in time from the outcome to the possible causes of a disease or condition. |
| Case series | Report of a number of cases of a given disease, usually covering the course of the disease and the response to treatment. There is no comparison (control) group of patients. |
| Clinical audit | A systematic process for setting and monitoring standards of clinical care. Whereas 'guidelines' define what the best clinical practice should be, 'audit' investigates whether best practice is being carried out. Clinical audit can be described as a cycle or spiral. Within the cycle there are stages that follow a systematic process of establishing best practice, measuring care against specific criteria, taking action to improve care and monitoring to sustain improvement. The spiral suggests that as the process continues, each cycle aspires to a higher level of quality. |
| Clinical efficacy | The extent to which an intervention is active when studied under controlled research conditions. |
| Clinical effectiveness | How well a specific test or treatment works when used in the 'real world' (for example, when used by a doctor with a patient at home), rather than in a carefully controlled clinical trial. Trials that assess clinical effectiveness are sometimes called management trials. Clinical effectiveness is not the same as efficacy. |
| Clinician | A healthcare professional who provides patient care, for example a doctor, nurse or physiotherapist. |
| Cochrane Review | The Cochrane Library consists of a regularly updated collection of evidence-based medicine databases including the Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews (reviews of randomised controlled trials prepared by the Cochrane Collaboration). |
| Cohort study | A study with 2 or more groups of people – cohorts – with similar characteristics. One group receives a treatment, is exposed to a risk factor or has a particular symptom and the other group does not. The study follows their progress over time and records what happens. |
| Comorbidity | A disease or condition that someone has in addition to the health problem being studied or treated. |
| Comparability | The process used to ensure that the person deciding to enter a participant into a randomised controlled trial does not know the comparison group into which that individual will be allocated. This is distinct from blinding, and is aimed at preventing selection bias. Some attempts at concealing allocation are more prone to manipulation than others, and the method of allocation concealment is used as an assessment of the quality of a trial. |
| Confidence interval (CI) | There is always some uncertainty in research. This is because a small group of patients is studied to predict the effects of a treatment on the wider population. The confidence interval is a way of expressing how certain we are about the findings from |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| | a study, using statistics. It gives a range of results that is likely to include the 'true' value for the population. The CI is usually stated as '95% CI', which means that the range of values has a 95 in 100 chance of including the 'true' value. For example, a study may state that 'based on our sample findings, we are 95% certain that the 'true' population blood pressure is not higher than 150 and not lower than 110'. In such a case the 95% CI would be 110 to 150. A wide confidence interval indicates a lack of certainty about the true effect of the test or treatment – often because a small group of patients has been studied. A narrow confidence interval indicates a more precise estimate (for example if a large number of patients have been studied). |
| Confounding factor | Something that influences a study and can result in misleading findings if it is not understood or appropriately dealt with. For example, a study of heart disease may look at a group of people who exercise regularly and a group who do not exercise. If the ages of the people in the 2 groups are different, then any difference in heart disease rates between the 2 groups could be because of age rather than exercise. Therefore age is a confounding factor. |
| Consensus methods | Techniques used to reach agreement on a particular issue. Consensus methods may be used to develop NICE guidance if there is not enough good quality research evidence to give a clear answer to a question. Formal consensus methods include Delphi and nominal group techniques. |
| Continuous outcome | Data with a potentially infinite number of possible values within a given range. Height, weight and blood pressure are examples of continuous variables. |
| Control group | A group of people in a study who do not receive the treatment or test being studied. Instead, they may receive the standard treatment (sometimes called 'usual care') or a dummy treatment (placebo). The results for the control group are compared with those for a group receiving the treatment being tested. The aim is to check for any differences. Ideally, the people in the control group should be as similar as possible to those in the treatment group, to make it as easy as possible to detect any effects due to the treatment. |
| Cost–benefit analysis (CBA) | Cost–benefit analysis is one of the tools used to carry out an economic evaluation. The costs and benefits are measured using the same monetary units (for example pounds sterling) to see whether the benefits exceed the costs. |
| Cost–consequence analysis (CCA) | Cost–consequence analysis is one of the tools used to carry out an economic evaluation. This compares the costs (such as treatment and hospital care) and the consequences (such as health outcomes) of a test or treatment with a suitable alternative. Unlike cost-benefit analysis or cost-effectiveness analysis, it does not attempt to summarise outcomes in a single measure (like the quality-adjusted life year [QALY]) or in financial terms. Instead, outcomes are shown in their natural units (some of which may be monetary) and it is left to decision-makers to determine whether, overall, the treatment is worth carrying out |
| Cost-effectiveness analysis (CEA) | Cost-effectiveness analysis is one of the tools used to carry out an economic evaluation. The benefits are expressed in non-monetary terms related to health, such as symptom-free days, heart attacks avoided, deaths avoided or life years gained (that is, the number of years by which life is extended as a result of the intervention). |
| Cost-effectiveness model | An explicit mathematical framework which is used to represent clinical decision problems and incorporate evidence from a variety of sources in order to estimate the costs and health outcomes. |
| Cost–utility analysis (CUA) | Cost–utility analysis is one of the tools used to carry out an economic evaluation. The benefits are assessed in terms of both quality and duration of life, and expressed as quality-adjusted life years (QALYs). See also utility. |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| COX proportional hazard model | In survival analysis, a statistical model that asserts that the effect of the study factors (for example the intervention of interest) on the hazard rate (the risk of occurrence of an event) in the study population is multiplicative and does not change over time. |
| Credible interval (CrI) | The Bayesian equivalent of a confidence interval. |
| Decision analysis | An explicit quantitative approach to decision-making under uncertainty, based on evidence from research. This evidence is translated into probabilities, and then into diagrams or decision trees which direct the clinician through a succession of possible scenarios, actions and outcomes. |
| Dichotomous outcomes | Outcome that can take one of two possible values, such as dead/alive, smoker/non-smoker, present/not present (also called binary data). |
| Discounting | Costs and perhaps benefits incurred today have a higher value than costs and benefits occurring in the future. Discounting health benefits reflects individual preference for benefits to be experienced in the present rather than the future. Discounting costs reflects individual preference for costs to be experienced in the future rather than the present. |
| Dominance | A health economics term. When comparing tests or treatments, an option that is both less effective and costs more is said to be 'dominated' by the alternative |
| Drop-out | A participant who withdraws from a trial before the end. |
| Economic evaluation | An economic evaluation is used to assess the cost effectiveness of healthcare interventions (that is, to compare the costs and benefits of a healthcare intervention to assess whether it is worth doing). The aim of an economic evaluation is to maximise the level of benefits – health effects – relative to the resources available. It should be used to inform and support the decision-making process; it is not supposed to replace the judgement of healthcare professionals. There are several types of economic evaluation: cost–benefit analysis, cost–consequence analysis, cost-effectiveness analysis, cost-minimisation analysis and cost–utility analysis. They use similar methods to define and evaluate costs, but differ in the way they estimate the benefits of a particular drug, programme or intervention. |
| Effect (as in effect measure, treatment effect, estimate of effect, effect size) | A measure that shows the magnitude of the outcome in one group compared with that in a control group. For example, if the absolute risk reduction is shown to be 5% and it is the outcome of interest, the effect size is 5%. The effect size is usually tested, using statistics, to find out how likely it is that the effect is a result of the treatment and has not just hap |
| Effectiveness | How beneficial a test or treatment is under usual or everyday conditions, compared with doing nothing or opting for another type of care. |
| Efficacy | How beneficial a test, treatment or public health intervention is under ideal conditions (for example in a laboratory) compared with doing nothing or opting for another type of care. |
| Epidemiological study | The study of a disease within a population, defining its incidence and prevalence and examining the roles of external influences (for example infection or diet) and interventions. |
| EQ-5D (EuroQol 5 dimensions) | A standardised instrument used to measure health-related quality of life. It provides a single index value for health status. |
| Equivalence study | A trial designed to determine whether the response to 2 or more treatments differs by an amount that is clinically unimportant. This is usually demonstrated by showing that the true treatment difference is likely to lie between a lower and an upper equivalence level of clinically acceptable differences. |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Evidence | Information on which a decision or guidance is based. Evidence is obtained from a range of sources including randomised controlled trials, observational studies, expert opinion (of clinical professionals or patients) |
| Exclusion criteria (literature review) | Explicit standards used to decide which studies should be excluded from consideration as potential sources of evidence |
| Exclusion criteria (clinical study) | Criteria that define who is not eligible to participate in a clinical study. |
| Extended dominance | If Option A is both more clinically effective than Option B and has a lower cost per unit of effect, when both are compared with a do-nothing alternative then Option A is said to have extended dominance over Option B. Option A is therefore more cost effective and should be preferred, other things remaining equal. |
| Extrapolation | An assumption that the results of studies of a specific population will also hold true for another population with similar characteristics. |
| Fixed-effect model | In meta-analysis, a model that calculates a pooled effect estimate using the assumption that all observed variation between studies is caused by the play of chance. Studies are assumed to be measuring the same overall effect. |
| Follow-up | Observation over a period of time of an individual, group or initially defined population whose appropriate characteristics have been assessed in order to observe changes in health status or health-related variables. |
| Forest plot | A graphical representation of the individual results of each study included in a meta-analysis together with the combined meta-analysis result. The plot also allows readers to see the heterogeneity among the results of the studies. The results of individual studies are shown as squares centred on each study's point estimate. A horizontal line runs through each square to show each study's confidence interval. The overall estimate from the meta-analysis and its confidence interval are shown at the bottom, represented as a diamond. The centre of the diamond represents the pooled point estimate and its horizontal tips represent the confidence interval. |
| Generalisability | The extent to which the results of a study hold true for groups that did not participate in the research. See also external validity. |
| Gold standard | A method, procedure or measurement that is widely accepted as being the best available to test for or treat a disease. |
| GRADE, GRADE profile | A system developed by the GRADE Working Group to address the shortcomings of present grading systems in healthcare. The GRADE system uses a common, sensible and transparent approach to grading the quality of evidence. The results of applying the GRADE system to clinical trial data are displayed in a table known as a GRADE profile. |
| Harms | Adverse effects of an intervention. |
| Hazard ratio | A graphical representation of the individual results of each study included in a meta-analysis together with the combined meta-analysis result. The plot also allows readers to see the heterogeneity among the results of the studies. The results of individual studies are shown as squares centred on each study's point estimate. A horizontal line runs through each square to show each study's confidence interval. The overall estimate from the metaanalysis and its confidence interval are shown at the bottom, represented as a diamond. The centre of the diamond represents the pooled point estimate, and its horizontal tips represent the confidence interval. |
| Health economics | Study or analysis of the cost of using and distributing healthcare resources. |
| Health-related quality-of-life (HRQoL) | A measure of the effects of an illness to see how it affects someone's day-to-day life. |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Heterogeneity | The term is used in meta-analyses and systematic reviews to describe when the results of a test or treatment (or estimates of its effect) differ. |
| Imprecision | Results are imprecise when studies include relatively few patients and few events and thus have wide confidence intervals around the estimate of effect. |
| Inclusion criteria (literature review) | Explicit criteria used to decide which studies should be considered as potential sources of evidence. |
| Incremental cost | The extra cost linked to using one test or treatment rather than another. Or the additional cost of doing a test or providing a treatment more frequently. |
| Incremental cost effectiveness ratio (ICER) | The difference in the mean costs in the population of interest divided by the differences in the mean outcomes in the population of interest for one treatment compared with another. |
| Incremental net benefit (INB) | The value (usually in monetary terms) of an intervention net of its cost compared with a comparator intervention. The INB can be calculated for a given cost-effectiveness (willingness to pay) threshold. If the threshold is £20,000 per QALY gained then the INB is calculated as: (£20,000 x QALYs gained) − incremental cost. |
| Indirectness | The available evidence is different to the review question being addressed, in terms of PICO (population, intervention, comparison and outcome). |
| Intention-to-treat analysis (ITT) | An assessment of the people taking part in a clinical trial, based on the group they were initially (and randomly) allocated to. This is regardless of whether or not they dropped out, fully complied with the treatment or switched to an alternative treatment. Intention-to-treat analyses are often used to assess clinical effectiveness because they mirror actual practice: that is, not everyone complies with treatment and the treatment people receive may be changed according to how they respond to it. |
| Intervention | In medical terms this could be a drug treatment, surgical procedure, diagnostic or psychological therapy. Examples of public health interventions could include action to help someone to be physically active or to eat a more healthy diet. |
| Kappa statistic | A statistical measure of inter-rater agreement that takes into account the agreement occurring by chance. |
| Length of stay | The total number of days a participant stays in hospital. |
| Licence | See ‘Product licence’. |
| Life years gained | Mean average years of life gained per person as a result of the intervention compared with an alternative intervention |
| Likelihood ratio | The likelihood ratio combines information about the sensitivity and specificity. It tells you how much a positive or negative result changes the likelihood that a patient would have the disease. The likelihood ratio of a positive test result (LR+) is sensitivity divided by (1 minus specificity). |
| Loss to follow-up | Patients who have withdrawn from the clinical trial at the point of follow-up. |
| Markov model | A method for estimating long-term costs and effects for recurrent or chronic conditions, based on health states and the probability of transition between them within a given time period (cycle). |
| Mean | An average value, calculated by adding all the observations and dividing by the number of observations. |
| Mean difference | In meta-analysis, a method used to combine measures on continuous scales (such as weight) where the mean, standard deviation and sample size in each group are known. The weight given to the difference in means from each study (such as how much influence each study has on the overall results of the meta-analysis) is determined by the precision of its estimate of effect. |
| Median | The value of the observation that comes halfway when the observations are ranked in order. |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| Meta-analysis | A method often used in systematic reviews. Results from several studies of the same test or treatment are combined to estimate the overall effect of the treatment. |
| Minimal important difference (MID) | Thresholds for clinical importance, which represent minimal important differences for benefit or for harm; for example the threshold at which drug A is less effective than drug B by an amount that is clinically important to patients. |
| Multivariate model | A statistical model for analysis of the relationship between 2 or more predictor (independent) variables and the outcome (dependent) variable. |
| Net monetary benefit (NMB) | The value (usually in monetary terms) of an intervention net of its cost. The NMB can be calculated for a given cost-effectiveness (willingness to pay) threshold. If the threshold is £20,000 per QALY gained then the NMB is calculated as: (£20,000 x QALYs gained) − cost. |
| Network meta-analysis | Meta-analysis in which multiple treatments (that is, 3 or more) are being compared using both direct comparisons of interventions within randomised controlled trials and indirect comparisons across trials based on a common comparator. |
| Non-inferiority trial | A trial designed to determine whether the effect of a new treatment is not worse than a standard treatment by more than a pre-specified amount. A one-sided version of an equivalence trial. |
| Number needed to treat (NNT) | The average number of patients who need to be treated to get a positive outcome. For example, if the NNT is 4, then 4 patients would have to be treated to ensure 1 of them gets better. The closer the NNT is to 1, the better the treatment. For example, if you give a stroke prevention drug to 20 people before 1 stroke is prevented, the number needed to treat is 20. See also number needed to harm, absolute risk reduction. |
| Observational study | Individuals or groups are observed or certain factors are measured. No attempt is made to affect the outcome. For example, an observational study of a disease or treatment would allow 'nature' or usual medical care to take its course. Changes or differences in one characteristic (for example whether or not people received a specific treatment or intervention) are studied without intervening. There is a greater risk of selection bias than in experimental studies. |
| Odds ratio (OR) | Odds are a way to represent how likely it is that something will happen (the probability). An odds ratio compares the probability of something in one group with the probability of the same thing in another. An odds ratio of 1 between 2 groups would show that the probability of the event (for example a person developing a disease or a treatment working) is the same for both. An odds ratio greater than 1 means the event is more likely in the first group. An odds ratio less than 1 means that the event is less likely in the first group. Sometimes probability can be compared across more than 2 groups – in this case, one of the groups is chosen as the 'reference category' and the odds ratio is calculated for each group compared with the reference category. For example, to compare the risk of dying from lung cancer for non-smokers, occasional smokers and regular smokers, non-smokers could be used as the reference category. Odds ratios would be worked out for occasional smokers compared with non-smokers and for regular smokers compared with non-smokers. See also confidence interval, relative risk, risk ratio. |
| Opportunity cost | The loss of other healthcare programmes displaced by investment in or introduction of another intervention. This may be best measured by the health benefits that could have been achieved had the money been spent on the next best alternative healthcare intervention. |
| Outcome | The impact that a test, treatment, policy, programme or other intervention has on a person, group or population. Outcomes from interventions to improve the public's health could include changes in knowledge and behaviour related to health, societal changes (for example a reduction in crime rates) and a change in people's health and wellbeing or health status. In clinical terms, outcomes could include the number of |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| | patients who fully recover from an illness or the number of hospital admissions, and an improvement or deterioration in someone's health, functional ability, symptoms or situation. Researchers should decide what outcomes to measure before a study begins. |
| p value | The p value is a statistical measure that indicates whether or not an effect is statistically significant. For example, if a study comparing 2 treatments found that one seems more effective than the other, the p value is the probability of obtaining these results by chance. By convention, if the p value is below 0.05 (that is, there is less than a 5% probability that the results occurred by chance) it is considered that there probably is a real difference between treatments. If the p value is 0.001 or less (less than a 1% probability that the results occurred by chance), the result is seen as highly significant. If the p value shows that there is likely to be a difference between treatments, the confidence interval describes how big the difference in effect might be. |
| Performance bias | Systematic differences between intervention groups in care provided apart from the intervention being evaluated. Blinding of study participants (both the recipients and providers of care) is used to protect against performance bias. |
| Placebo | A fake (or dummy) treatment given to participants in the control group of a clinical trial. It is indistinguishable from the actual treatment (which is given to participants in the experimental group). The aim is to determine what effect the experimental treatment has had over and above any placebo effect caused because someone has received (or thinks they have received) care or attention. |
| Placebo effect | A beneficial (or adverse) effect produced by a placebo and not due to any property of the placebo itself. |
| Post-hoc analysis | Statistical analyses that are not specified in the trial protocol, and are generally suggested by the data. |
| Power (statistical) | The ability to demonstrate an association when one exists. Power is related to sample size; the larger the sample size, the greater the power and the lower the risk that a possible association could be missed. |
| Primary care | Healthcare delivered outside hospitals. It includes a range of services provided by GPs, nurses, health visitors, midwives and other healthcare professionals and allied health professionals such as dentists, pharmacists and opticians. |
| Primary outcome | The outcome of greatest importance, usually the one in a study that the power calculation is based on. |
| Product licence | An authorisation from the Medicines and Healthcare products Regulatory Agency (MHRA) to market a medicinal product. |
| Prognosis | A probable course or outcome of a disease. Prognostic factors are patient or disease characteristics that influence the course. Good prognosis is associated with low rate of undesirable outcomes; poor prognosis is associated with a high rate of undesirable outcomes. |
| Prospective study | A research study in which the health or other characteristic of participants is monitored (or 'followed up') for a period of time, with events recorded as they happen. This contrasts with retrospective studies. |
| Publication bias | Publication bias occurs when researchers publish the results of studies showing that a treatment works well and don't publish those showing it did not have any effect. If this happens, analysis of the published results will not give an accurate idea of how well the treatment works. This type of bias can be assessed by a funnel plot. |
| Quality-of-life | See ‘Health-related quality-of-life’. |
| Quality-adjusted life year (QALY) | A measure of the state of health of a person or group in which the benefits, in terms of length of life, are adjusted to reflect the quality of life. One QALY is equal to 1 |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| | year of life in perfect health. QALYS are calculated by estimating the years of life remaining for a patient following a particular treatment or intervention and weighting each year with a quality-of-life score (on a scale of 0 to 1). It is often measured in terms of the person's ability to perform the activities of daily life, freedom from pain and mental disturbance. |
| Randomisation | Assigning participants in a research study to different groups without taking any similarities or differences between them into account. For example, it could involve using a random numbers table or a computer-generated random sequence. It means that each individual (or each group in the case of cluster randomisation) has the same chance of receiving each intervention. |
| Randomised controlled trial (RCT) | A study in which a number of similar people are randomly assigned to 2 (or more) groups to test a specific drug or treatment. One group (the experimental group) receives the treatment being tested, the other (the comparison or control group) receives an alternative treatment, a dummy treatment (placebo) or no treatment at all. The groups are followed up to see how effective the experimental treatment was. Outcomes are measured at specific times and any difference in response between the groups is assessed statistically. This method is also used to reduce bias. |
| Reference standard | The test that is considered to be the best available method to establish the presence or absence of the outcome – this may not be the one that is routinely used in practice. |
| Relative risk (RR) | The ratio of the risk of disease or death among those exposed to certain conditions compared with the risk for those who are not exposed to the same conditions (for example the risk of people who smoke getting lung cancer compared with the risk for people who do not smoke). If both groups face the same level of risk, the relative risk is 1. If the first group had a relative risk of 2, subjects in that group would be twice as likely to have the event happen. A relative risk of less than one means the outcome is less likely in the first group. Relative risk is sometimes referred to as risk ratio. |
| Reporting bias | See ‘Publication bias’. |
| Resource implication | The likely impact in terms of finance, workforce or other NHS resources. |
| Retrospective study | A research study that focuses on the past and present. The study examines past exposure to suspected risk factors for the disease or condition. Unlike prospective studies, it does not cover events that occur after the study group is selected. |
| Review question | The plan or set of steps to be followed in a study. A protocol for a systematic review describes the rationale for the review, the objectives, and the methods that will be used to locate, select, and critically appraise studies, and to collect and analyse data from the included studies. |
| Secondary care | Care provided in hospitals. |
| Secondary outcome | An outcome used to evaluate additional effects of the intervention deemed a priori as being less important than the primary outcomes. |
| Selection bias | Selection bias occurs if:<br>a) the characteristics of the people selected for a study differ from the wider population from which they have been drawn, or<br>b) there are differences between groups of participants in a study in terms of how likely they are to get better. |
| Sensitivity | How well a test detects the thing it is testing for. If a diagnostic test for a disease has high sensitivity, it is likely to pick up all cases of the disease in people who have it (that is, give a 'true positive' result). But if a test is too sensitive it will sometimes also give a positive result in people who don't have the disease (that is, give a 'false positive'). For example, if a test were developed to detect if a woman is 6 months pregnant, a very sensitive test would detect everyone who was 6 months pregnant, but would probably also include those who are 5 and 7 months pregnant. If the same |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| | test were more specific (sometimes referred to as having higher specificity), it would detect only those who are 6 months pregnant, and someone who was 5 months pregnant would get a negative result (a 'true negative'). But it would probably also miss some people who were 6 months pregnant (that is, give a 'false negative'). Breast screening is a 'real-life' example. The number of women who are recalled for a second breast-screening test is relatively high because the test is very sensitive. If it were made more specific, people who don't have the disease would be less likely to be called back for a second test but more women who have the disease would be missed. |
| Sensitivity analysis | A means of representing uncertainty in the results of economic evaluations. Uncertainty may arise from missing data, imprecise estimates or methodological controversy. Sensitivity analysis also allows for exploring the generalisability of results to other settings. The analysis is repeated using different assumptions to examine the effect on the results.<br>• One-way simple sensitivity analysis (univariate analysis): each parameter is varied individually in order to isolate the consequences of each parameter on the results of the study.<br>• Multi-way simple sensitivity analysis (scenario analysis): 2 or more parameters are varied at the same time and the overall effect on the results is evaluated.<br>• Threshold sensitivity analysis: the critical value of parameters above or below which the conclusions of the study will change are identified.<br>• Probabilistic sensitivity analysis: probability distributions are assigned to the uncertain parameters and are incorporated into evaluation models based on decision analytical techniques (for example, Monte Carlo simulation). |
| Significance (statistical) | A result is deemed statistically significant if the probability of the result occurring by chance is less than 1 in 20 ($p<0.05$). |
| Specificity | The proportion of true negatives that are correctly identified as such. For example in diagnostic testing the specificity is the proportion of non-cases correctly diagnosed as non-cases. See related term 'Sensitivity'. In terms of literature searching a highly specific search is generally narrow and aimed at picking up the key papers in a field and avoiding a wide range of papers. |
| Stakeholder | An organisation with an interest in a topic that NICE is developing a clinical guideline or piece of public health guidance on. Organisations that register as stakeholders can comment on the draft scope and the draft guidance. Stakeholders may be: manufacturers of drugs or equipment; national patient and carer organisations; NHS organisations; and organisations representing healthcare professionals. |
| Standard deviation (SD) | A measure of the spread or dispersion of a set of observations, calculated as the average difference from the mean value in the sample. |
| Subgroup analysis | An analysis in which the intervention effect is evaluated in a defined subset of the participants in a trial, or in complementary subsets. |
| Systematic review | A review in which evidence from scientific studies has been identified, appraised and synthesised in a methodical way according to predetermined criteria. It may include a meta-analysis. |
| Time horizon | The time span over which costs and health outcomes are considered in a decision analysis or economic evaluation. |
| Treatment allocation | Assigning a participant to a particular arm of a trial. |
| Univariate | Analysis which separately explores each variable in a data set. |
| Utility | In health economics, a 'utility' is the measure of the preference or value that an individual or society places upon a particular health state. It is generally a number |

| Term | Definition |
|---|---|
| | between 0 (representing death) and 1 (perfect health). The most widely used measure of benefit in cost–utility analysis is the quality-adjusted life year, but other measures include disability-adjusted life years (DALYs) and healthy year equivalents (HYEs). |

## *Abbreviations*

| Abbreviation | Defintition |
|---|---|
| BPD | Bronchopulmonary dysplasia |
| CHD | Coronary heart disease |
| CI | Confidence interval |
| CNS | Central nervous system |
| CPAP | Continuous positive airway pressure |
| CPT | Chest physiotherapy |
| ED | Emergency department |
| EDOU | Emergency department observation unit |
| GRADE | Grading of recommendations assessment, development and evaluation |
| HRSV | Human respiratory syncytial virus |
| HS | Hypertonic saline |
| ICD | International classification of diseases |
| ICU | Intensive care unit |
| IRR | Incidence rate ratio |
| IQR | Interquartile range |
| IV | Intra-venous |
| LOS | Length of stay |
| MID | Minimally important difference |
| M-WCAS | Modified wood clinical asthma score |
| NaCl | Sodium chloride |
| NPSA | National Patient Safety Agency |
| NPV | Negative predictive value |
| NR | Not reported |
| NS | Non-significant |
| OR | Odds ratio |
| PEWS | Paediatric early warning tool |
| PICU | Paediatric intensive care unit |
| PPV | Positive predictive value |
| PSA | Probabilistic sensitivity analysis |
| QALY | Quality of life year |
| RCT | Randomised controlled trial |
| RDAI | Respiratory distress assessment instrument |
| RR | Risk ratio |
| RSV | Respiratory syncytial virus |
| RSV-LRI | Respiratory syncytial virus lower respiratory infection |
| SD | Standard deviation |

## References

AlAnsari et al., 2010
AlAnsari,K., Sakran,M., Davidson,B.L., El Sayyed,R., Mahjoub,H., Ibrahim,K., Nebulized 5% or 3% hypertonic or 0.9% saline for treating acute bronchiolitis in infants, Journal of Pediatrics, 157, 630-634, 2010
Alansari et al., 2013
Alansari,K., Sakran,M., Davidson,B.L., Ibrahim,K., Alrefai,M., Zakaria,I., Oral dexamethasone for bronchiolitis: a randomized trial, Pediatrics, 132, e810-e816, 2013
Al-Shawwa et al., 2007
Al-Shawwa,B., Al-Huniti,N., Weinberger,M., bu-Hasan,M., Clinical and therapeutic variables influencing hospitalisation for bronchiolitis in a community-based paediatric group practice, Primary Care Respiratory Journal, 16, 93-97, 2007
Al-Shehri et al., 2005
Al-Shehri,M.A., Sadeq,A., Quli,K., Bronchiolitis in Abha, Southwest Saudi Arabia: viral etiology and predictors for hospital admission, West African Journal of Medicine, 24, 299-304, 2005
Ambrose et al., 2014
Ambrose,C.S., Anderson,E.J., Simoes,E.A., Wu,X., Elhefni,H., Park,C.L., Sifakis,F., Groothuis,J.R., Respiratory Syncytial Virus Disease in Preterm Infants in the US Born at 32-35 Weeks Gestation Not Receiving Immunoprophylaxis, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 33, 576-582, 2014
Amirav et al., 2008
Amirav,I., Luder,A.S., Kruger,N., Borovitch,Y., Babai,I., Miron,D., Zuker,M., Tal,G., Mandelberg,A., A double-blind, placebo-controlled, randomized trial of Montelukast for acute bronchiolitis, Pediatrics, 122, e1249-e1255, 2008
Andres et al., 2012
Andres,S., Bauer,G., Rodriguez,S., Novali,L., Micheli,D., Farina,D., Hospitalization due to respiratory syncytial virus infection in patients under 2 years of age with hemodynamically significant congenital heart disease, Jornal de Pediatria, 88, 246-252, 2012
Anil et al., 2010
Anil,A.B., Anil,M., Saglam,A.B., Cetin,N., Bal,A., Aksu,N., High volume normal saline alone is as effective as nebulized salbutamol-normal saline, epinephrine-normal saline, and 3% saline in mild bronchiolitis, Pediatric Pulmonology, 45, 41-47, 2010
Barlas et al., 1998
Barlas,C., Kiper,N., Gocmen,A., Ozcelik,U., Dilber,E., Anadol,D., Ustacelebi,S., Haliloglu,M., Racemic adrenaline and other treatment regimens in mild and moderate bronchiolitis: <ORIGINAL> HAFIF VE ORTA SIDDETTEKI BRONSIOLIT VAKALARINDA RASEMIK ADRENALIN VE DIGER TEDAVI YONTEMLERININ KARSILASTIRILMASI, Cocuk Sagligi Ve Hastaliklari Dergisi, 41, 155-165, 1998
Bawazeer et al., 2014
Bawazeer,M., Aljeraisy,M., Albanyan,E., Abdullah,A., Al,Thaqa W., Alenazi,J., Al,Otaibi Z., Al,Ghaihab M., Effect of combined dexamethasone therapy with nebulized r-epinephrine or salbutamol in infants with bronchiolitis: A randomized, double-blind, controlled trial, Avicenna Journal of Medicine, 4, 58-65, 2014
Bentur et al., 2005

Bentur,L., Shoseyov,D., Feigenbaum,D., Gorichovsky,Y., Bibi,H., Dexamethasone inhalations in RSV bronchiolitis: a double-blind, placebo-controlled study, Acta Paediatrica, 94, 866-871, 2005
Berger et al., 1998
Berger,I., Argaman,Z., Schwartz,S.B., Segal,E., Kiderman,A., Branski,D., Kerem,E., Efficacy of corticosteroids in acute bronchiolitis: short-term and long-term follow-up, Pediatric Pulmonology, 26, 162-166, 1998
Berger et al., 2009
Berger,T.M., Aebi,C., Duppenthaler,A., Stocker,M., Swiss Pediatric,Surveillance Unit, Prospective population-based study of RSV-related intermediate care and intensive care unit admissions in Switzerland over a 4-year period (2001-2005), Infection, 37, 109-116, 2009
Bockova et al., 2002
Bockova,J., O'Brien,K.L., Oski,J., Croll,J., Reid,R., Weatherholtz,R.C., Santosham,M., Karron,R.A., Respiratory syncytial virus infection in Navajo and White Mountain Apache children, Pediatrics, 110, e20-, 2002
Boyce et al., 2000
Boyce,T.G., Mellen,B.G., Mitchel,E.F.,Jr., Wright,P.F., Griffin,M.R., Rates of hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection among children in medicaid, Journal of Pediatrics, 137, 865-870, 2000
Bulkow et al., 2002
Bulkow,L.R., Singleton,R.J., Karron,R.A., Harrison,L.H., Alaska RSV Study Group., Risk factors for severe respiratory syncytial virus infection among Alaska native children, Pediatrics, 109, 210-216, 2002
Cade et al., 2000
Cade,A., Brownlee,K.G., Conway,S.P., Haigh,D., Short,A., Brown,J., Dassu,D., Mason,S.A., Phillips,A., Eglin,R., Graham,M., Chetcuti,A., Chatrath,M., Hudson,N., Thomas,A., Chetcuti,P.A., Randomised placebo controlled trial of nebulised corticosteroids in acute respiratory syncytial viral bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 82, 126-130, 2000
Cambonie et al., 2006
Cambonie,G., Milesi,C., Fournier-Favre,S., Counil,F., Jaber,S., Picaud,J.C., Matecki,S., Clinical effects of heliox administration for acute bronchiolitis in young infants, Chest, 129, 676-682, 2006
Can et al., 1998
Can,D., Inan,G., Yendur,G., Oral,R., Gunay,I., Salbutamol or mist in acute bronchiolitis, Acta Paediatrica Japonica, 40, 252-255, 1998
Carbonell-Estrany & Quero, 2001
Carbonell-Estrany,X., Quero,J., Hospitalization rates for respiratory syncytial virus infection in premature infants born during two consecutive seasons, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 20, 874-879, 2001
Carbonell-Estrany et al., 2000
Carbonell-Estrany,X., Quero,J., Bustos,G., Cotero,A., Domenech,E., Figueras-Aloy,J., Fraga,J.M., Garcia,L.G., Garcia-Alix,A., Del Rio,M.G., Krauel,X., Sastre,J.B., Narbona,E., Roques,V., Hernandez,S.S., Zapatero,M., Rehospitalization because of respiratory syncytial virus infection in premature infants younger than 33 weeks of gestation: a prospective study. IRIS Study Group, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 19, 592-597, 2000

Castro-Rodriguez et al., 2014
Castro-Rodriguez,J.A., Silva,R., Tapia,P., Salinas,P., Tellez,A., Leisewitz,T., Sanchez,I., Chest physiotherapy is not clinically indicated for infants receiving outpatient care for acute wheezing episodes, Acta Paediatrica, 103, 518-523, 2014
Chan & Goh, 1999
Chan,P., Goh,A., Respiratory syncytial virus infection in young Malaysian children, Singapore Medical Journal, 40, 336-340, 1999
Chan et al., 2002
Chan,P.W., Lok,F.Y., Khatijah,S.B., Risk factors for hypoxemia and respiratory failure in respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis, Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health, 33, 806-810, 2002
Chevallier et al., 1995
Chevallier,B., Aegerter,P., Parat,S., Bidat,E., Renaud,C., Lagardere,B., Controlled trial of nebulized salbutamol in children under 6 months of age with acute bronchiolitis, Archives de Pediatrie, 2, 11-17, 1995
Choi & Claudius, 2006
Choi,J., Claudius,I., Decrease in emergency department length of stay as a result of triage pulse oximetry, Pediatric Emergency Care, 22, 412-414, 2006
Chowdhury et al., 1995
Chowdhury,D., al,Howasi M., Khalil,M., al-Frayh,A.S., Chowdhury,S., Ramia,S., The role of bronchodilators in the management of bronchiolitis: a clinical trial, Annals of Tropical Paediatrics, 15, 77-84, 1995
Chowdhury et al., 2013
Chowdhury,M.M., McKenzie,S.A., Pearson,C.C., Carr,S., Pao,C., Shah,A.R., Reus,E., Eliahoo,J., Gordon,F., Bland,H., Habibi,P., Heliox therapy in bronchiolitis: phase III multicenter double-blind randomized controlled trial, Pediatrics, 131, 661-669, 2013
Christakis et al., 2005
Christakis,D.A., Cowan,C.A., Garrison,M.M., Molteni,R., Marcuse,E., Zerr,D.M., Variation in inpatient diagnostic testing and management of bronchiolitis, Pediatrics, 115, 878-884, 2005
Cilla et al., 2006
Cilla,G., Sarasua,A., Montes,M., Arostegui,N., Vicente,D., Perez-Yarza,E., Perez-Trallero,E., Risk factors for hospitalization due to respiratory syncytial virus infection among infants in the Basque Country, Spain, Epidemiology and Infection, 134, 506-513, 2006
Corneli et al., 2007
Corneli,H.M., Zorc,J.J., Mahajan,P., Shaw,K.N., Holubkov,R., Reeves,S.D., Ruddy,R.M., Malik,B., Nelson,K.A., Bregstein,J.S., Brown,K.M., Denenberg,M.N., Lillis,K.A., Cimpello,L.B., Tsung,J.W., Borgialli,D.A., Baskin,M.N., Teshome,G., Goldstein,M.A., Monroe,D., Dean,J.M., Kuppermann,N., Bronchiolitis Study Group of the Pediatric Emergency Care Applied Research Network (PECARN), A multicenter, randomized, controlled trial of dexamethasone for bronchiolitis.[Erratum appears in N Engl J Med. 2008 Oct 30;359(18):1972. Note: Majahan, Prashant [corrected to Mahajan, Prashant]], New England Journal of Medicine, 357, 331-339, 2007
Corneli et al., 2012
Corneli,H.M., Zorc,J.J., Holubkov,R., Bregstein,J.S., Brown,K.M., Mahajan,P., Kuppermann,N., Bronchiolitis Study Group for the Pediatric Emergency Care Applied

Research Network., Bronchiolitis: clinical characteristics associated with hospitalization and length of stay, Pediatric Emergency Care, 28, 99-103, 2012
Corrard et al., 2013
Corrard,F., de La,Rocque F., Martin,E., Wollner,C., Elbez,A., Koskas,M., Wollner,A., Boucherat,M., Cohen,R., Food intake during the previous 24 h as a percentage of usual intake: a marker of hypoxia in infants with bronchiolitis: an observational, prospective, multicenter study, BMC Pediatrics, 13, 6-, 2013
Damore et al., 2008
Damore,D., Mansbach,J.M., Clark,S., Ramundo,M., Camargo,C.A.,Jr., Prospective multicenter bronchiolitis study: predicting intensive care unit admissions, Academic Emergency Medicine, 15, 887-894, 2008
Das et al., 2003
Das,P.K., Saha,J.B., Basu,K., Lahiri,S., Sarkar,G.N., Some clinico-epidemiological aspect of bronchiolitis among infants and young children--a hospital based study, Indian Journal of Public Health, 47, 66-71, 2003
Dawson et al., 1990
Dawson,K.P., Long,A., Kennedy,J., Mogridge,N., The chest radiograph in acute bronchiolitis, Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health, 26, 209-211, 1990
De et al., 1997
De,BoeckK, Van,derAaN, Van,LierdeS, Corbee,L., Eeckels,R., Respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis: A double-blind dexamethasone efficacy study, Journal of Pediatrics, 131, 919-921, 1997
Dobson et al., 1998
Dobson,J.V., Stephens-Groff,S.M., McMahon,S.R., Stemmler,M.M., Brallier,S.L., Bay,C., The use of albuterol in hospitalized infants with bronchiolitis, Pediatrics, 101, 361-368, 1998
Doering et al., 2006
Doering,G., Gusenleitner,W., Belohradsky,B.H., Burdach,S., Resch,B., Liese,J.G., The risk of respiratory syncytial virus-related hospitalizations in preterm infants of 29 to 35 weeks' gestational age, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 25, 1188-1190, 2006
Dotan et al., 2013
Dotan,M., shkenazi-Hoffnung,L., Samra,Z., Livni,G., Yarden-Bilavsky,H., Amir,J., Bilavsky,E., Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis and disease severity in twins, Israel Medical Association Journal, 15, 701-704, 2013
Duppenthaler et al., 2004
Duppenthaler,A., Ammann,R.A., Gorgievski-Hrisoho,M., Pfammatter,J.P., Aebi,C., Low incidence of respiratory syncytial virus hospitalisations in haemodynamically significant congenital heart disease, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 89, 961-965, 2004
El-Radhi et al., 1999
El-Radhi,A.S., Barry,W., Patel,S., Association of fever and severe clinical course in bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 81, 231-234, 1999
Eriksson et al., 2002
Eriksson,M., Bennet,R., Rotzen-Ostlund,M., von,Sydow M., Wirgart,B.Z., Population-based rates of severe respiratory syncytial virus infection in children with and without risk factors, and outcome in a tertiary care setting, Acta Paediatrica, 91, 593-598, 2002
Fernandes et al., 2013
Fernandes,R.M., Bialy,L.M., Vandermeer,B., Tjosvold,L., Plint,A.C., Patel,H., Johnson,D.W., Klassen,T.P., Hartling,L., Glucocorticoids for acute viral bronchiolitis in

infants and young children.[Update of Cochrane Database Syst Rev. 2010;(10):CD004878; PMID: 20927740], Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, 6, CD004878-, 2013
Field et al., 1966
Field,C.M., Connolly,J.H., Murtagh,G., Slattery,C.M., Turkington,E.E., Antibiotic treatment of epidemic bronchiolitis--a double-blind trial, British Medical Journal, 1, 83-85, 1966
Figueras-Aloy et al., 2004
Figueras-Aloy,J., Carbonell-Estrany,X., Quero,J., IRIS Study Group., Case-control study of the risk factors linked to respiratory syncytial virus infection requiring hospitalization in premature infants born at a gestational age of 33-35 weeks in Spain, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 23, 815-820, 2004
Figueras-Aloy et al., 2008
Figueras-Aloy,J., Carbonell-Estrany,X., Quero-Jimenez,J., Fernandez-Colomer,B., Guzman-Cabanas,J., Echaniz-Urcelay,I., Domenech-Martinez,E., IRIS Study Group., FLIP-2 Study: risk factors linked to respiratory syncytial virus infection requiring hospitalization in premature infants born in Spain at a gestational age of 32 to 35 weeks, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 27, 788-793, 2008
Flores et al., 2004
Flores,P., Rebelo-de-Andrade,H., Goncalves,P., Guiomar,R., Carvalho,C., Sousa,E.N., Noronha,F.T., Palminha,J.M., Bronchiolitis caused by respiratory syncytial virus in an area of portugal: epidemiology, clinical features, and risk factors, European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, 23, 39-45, 2004
Florin et al., 2014
Florin,TA, Shaw,KN, Kittick,M, Yakscoe,S, Zorc,JJ, Nebulized hypertonic saline for bronchiolitis in the emergency department: a randomized clinical trial, JAMA Pediatrics, 168, 664-670, 2014
Fryzek et al., 2011
Fryzek,J.P., Martone,W.J., Groothuis,J.R., Trends in chronologic age and infant respiratory syncytial virus hospitalization: an 8-year cohort study, Advances in Therapy, 28, 195-201, 2011
Gadomski et al., 1994
Gadomski,A.M., Lichenstein,R., Horton,L., King,J., Keane,V., Permutt,T., Efficacy of albuterol in the management of bronchiolitis, Pediatrics, 93, 907-912, 1994
Gadomski et al., 1994a
Gadomski,A.M., Aref,G.H., el Din,O.B., el,Sawy,I, Khallaf,N., Black,R.E., Oral versus nebulized albuterol in the management of bronchiolitis in Egypt, Journal of Pediatrics, 124, 131-138, 1994
Gajdos et al., 2009
Gajdos,V., Beydon,N., Bommenel,L., Pellegrino,B., de,Pontual L., Bailleux,S., Labrune,P., Bouyer,J., Inter-observer agreement between physicians, nurses, and respiratory therapists for respiratory clinical evaluation in bronchiolitis, Pediatric Pulmonology, 44, 754-762, 2009
Gajdos et al., 2010
Gajdos,V., Katsahian,S., Beydon,N., Abadie,V., de,Pontual L., Larrar,S., Epaud,R., Chevallier,B., Bailleux,S., Mollet-Boudjemline,A., Bouyer,J., Chevret,S., Labrune,P., Effectiveness of chest physiotherapy in infants hospitalized with acute bronchiolitis: a

multicenter, randomized, controlled trial, PLoS Medicine / Public Library of Science, 7, e1000345-, 2010
Garcia et al., 2010
Garcia,C.G., Bhore,R., Soriano-Fallas,A., Trost,M., Chason,R., Ramilo,O., Mejias,A., Risk factors in children hospitalized with RSV bronchiolitis versus non-RSV bronchiolitis, Pediatrics, 126, e1453-e1460, 2010
Gavin & Leader, 2007
Gavin,N.I., Leader,S., Predictive accuracy of risk factors for RSV-related hospitalizations among infants in low-income families born at 32 to 35 weeks of gestation, Journal of Clinical Outcomes Management, 14, 323-331, 2007
Goebel et al., 2000
Goebel,J., Estrada,B., Quinonez,J., Nagji,N., Sanford,D., Boerth,R.C., Prednisolone plus albuterol versus albuterol alone in mild to moderate bronchiolitis, Clinical Pediatrics, 39, 213-220, 2000
Goh et al., 1997
Goh,A., Chay,O.M., Foo,A.L., Ong,E.K., Efficacy of bronchodilators in the treatment of bronchiolitis, Singapore Medical Journal, 38, 326-328, 1997
Gomes et al., 2012
Gomes,E.L.F.D., Postiaux,G., Medeiros,D.R.L., Monteiro,K.K.D.S., Sampaio,L.M.M., Costa,D., Chest physical therapy is effective in reducing the clinical score in bronchiolitis: Randomized controlled trialA fisioterapia respiratoria e eficaz na reducao de escore clinico na bronquiolite: Ensaio controlado randomizado, Revista Brasileira de Fisioterapia, 16, 241-247, 2012
Gouyon et al., 2013
Gouyon,J.B., Roze,J.C., Guillermet-Fromentin,C., Glorieux,I., Adamon,L., DI Maio,M., Miloradovich,T., Anghelescu,D., Pinquier,D., Escande,B., Elleau,C., Hospitalizations for respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis in preterm infants at <33 weeks gestation without bronchopulmonary dysplasia: the CASTOR study, Epidemiology and Infection, 141, 816-826, 2013
Grewal et al., 2009
Grewal,S., Ali,S., McConnell,D.W., Vandermeer,B., Klassen,T.P., A randomized trial of nebulized 3% hypertonic saline with epinephrine in the treatment of acute bronchiolitis in the emergency department, Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine, 163, 1007-1012, 2009
Grimwood et al., 2008
Grimwood,K., Cohet,C., Rich,F.J., Cheng,S., Wood,C., Redshaw,N., Cunningham,C.W., Pearce,N., Kirman,J.R., Risk factors for respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis hospital admission in New Zealand, Epidemiology and Infection, 136, 1333-1341, 2008
Hall et al., 2013
Hall,C.B., Weinberg,G.A., Blumkin,A.K., Edwards,K.M., Staat,M.A., Schultz,A.F., Poehling,K.A., Szilagyi,P.G., Griffin,M.R., Williams,J.V., Zhu,Y., Grijalva,C.G., Prill,M.M., Iwane,M.K., Respiratory syncytial virus-associated hospitalizations among children less than 24 months of age, Pediatrics, 132, e341-e348, 2013
Hayes et al., 1989
Hayes,E.B., Hurwitz,E.S., Schonberger,L.B., Anderson,L.J., Respiratory syncytial virus outbreak on American Samoa. Evaluation of risk factors, American Journal of Diseases of Children, 143, 316-321, 1989

Heikkinen et al., 2005
Heikkinen,T., Valkonen,H., Lehtonen,L., Vainionpaa,R., Ruuskanen,O., Hospital admission of high risk infants for respiratory syncytial virus infection: implications for palivizumab prophylaxis, Archives of Disease in Childhood: Fetal and Neonatal Edition, 90, F64-F68, 2005
Henry et al., 1983
Henry,R.L., Milner,A.D., Stokes,G.M., Ineffectiveness of ipratropium bromide in acute bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 58, 925-926, 1983
Hervas et al., 2012
Hervas,D., Reina,J., Yanez,A., del Valle,J.M., Figuerola,J., Hervas,J.A., Epidemiology of hospitalization for acute bronchiolitis in children: differences between RSV and non-RSV bronchiolitis, European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, 31, 1975-1981, 2012
Hilliard et al., 2012
Hilliard,T.N., Archer,N., Laura,H., Heraghty,J., Cottis,H., Mills,K., Ball,S., Davis,P., Pilot study of vapotherm oxygen delivery in moderately severe bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 97, 182-183, 2012
Ho et al., 1991
Ho,L., Collis,G., Landau,L.I., Le Souef,P.N., Effect of salbutamol on oxygen saturation in bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 66, 1061-1064, 1991
Hollman et al., 1998
Hollman,G., Shen,G., Zeng,L., Yngsdal-Krenz,R., Perloff,W., Zimmerman,J., Strauss,R., Helium-oxygen improves Clinical Asthma Scores in children with acute bronchiolitis, Critical Care Medicine, 26, 1731-1736, 1998
Holman et al., 2003
Holman,R.C., Shay,D.K., Curns,A.T., Lingappa,J.R., Anderson,L.J., Risk factors for bronchiolitis-associated deaths among infants in the United States, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 22, 483-490, 2003
Holman et al., 2004
Holman,R.C., Curns,A.T., Cheek,J.E., Bresee,J.S., Singleton,R.J., Carver,K., Anderson,L.J., Respiratory syncytial virus hospitalizations among American Indian and Alaska Native infants and the general United States infant population, Pediatrics, 114, e437-e444, 2004
Ipek et al., 2011
Ipek,I.O., Yalcin,E.U., Sezer,R.G., Bozaykut,A., The efficacy of nebulized salbutamol, hypertonic saline and salbutamol/hypertonic saline combination in moderate bronchiolitis, Pulmonary Pharmacology and Therapeutics, 24, 633-637, 2011
Jacobs et al., 2014
Jacobs,J.D., Foster,M., Wan,J., Pershad,J., 7% hypertonic saline in acute bronchiolitis: a randomized controlled trial, Pediatrics, 133, e8-e13, 2014
Jeena et al., 2003
Jeena,P.M., Ayannusi,O.E., Annamalai,K., Naidoo,P., Coovadia,H.M., Guldner,P., Risk factors for admission and the role of respiratory syncytial virus-specific cytotoxic T-lymphocyte responses in children with acute bronchiolitis, South African Medical Journal, Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif Vir Geneeskunde. 93, 291-294, 2003
Joffe et al., 1999

Joffe,S., Escobar,G.J., Black,S.B., Armstrong,M.A., Lieu,T.A., Rehospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus among premature infants, Pediatrics, 104, 894-899, 1999
Kabir et al., 2009
Kabir,A.R., Mollah,A.H., Anwar,K.S., Rahman,A.K., Amin,R., Rahman,M.E., Management of bronchiolitis without antibiotics: a multicentre randomized control trial in Bangladesh, Acta Paediatrica, 98, 1593-1599, 2009
Kaneko et al., 2001
Kaneko,M., Watanabe,J., Ueno,E., Hida,M., Sone,T., Risk factors for severe respiratory syncytial virus-associated lower respiratory tract infection in children, Pediatrics International, 43, 489-492, 2001
Karadag et al., 2008
Karadag,B., Ceran,O., Guven,G., Dursun,E., Ipek,I.O., Karakoc,F., Ersu,R.H., Bozaykut,A., Inan,S., Dagli,E., Efficacy of salbutamol and ipratropium bromide in the management of acute bronchiolitis--a clinical trial, Respiration, 76, 283-287, 2008
Khashabi et al., 2005
Khashabi,J., Salari,Lak S., Karamiyar,M., Mussavi,H., Comparison of the efficacy of nebulized L-epinephrine, salbutamol and normal saline in acute bronchiolitis: A randomized clinical trial, Medical Journal of the Islamic Republic of Iran, 19, 119-125, 2005
Kim et al., 2011
Kim,I.K., Phrampus,E., Sikes,K., Pendleton,J., Saville,A., Corcoran,T., Gracely,E., Venkataraman,S., Helium-oxygen therapy for infants with bronchiolitis: a randomized controlled trial, Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine, 165, 1115-1122, 2011
Klassen et al., 1991
Klassen,T.P., Rowe,P.C., Sutcliffe,T., Ropp,L.J., McDowell,I.W., Li,M.M., Randomized trial of salbutamol in acute bronchiolitis.[Erratum appears in J Pediatr 1991 Dec;119(6):1010], Journal of Pediatrics, 118, 807-811, 1991
Klassen et al., 1997
Klassen,T.P., Sutcliffe,T., Watters,L.K., Wells,G.A., Allen,U.D., Li,M.M., Dexamethasone in salbutamol-treated inpatients with acute bronchiolitis: a randomized, controlled trial, Journal of Pediatrics, 130, 191-196, 1997
Kneyber et al., 2008
Kneyber,M.C., van Woensel,J.B., Uijtendaal,E., Uiterwaal,C.S., Kimpen,J.L., Dutch Antibiotics in RSV Trial (DART) Research Group., Azithromycin does not improve disease course in hospitalized infants with respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) lower respiratory tract disease: a randomized equivalence trial, Pediatric Pulmonology, 43, 142-149, 2008
Koehoorn et al., 2008
Koehoorn,M., Karr,C.J., Demers,P.A., Lencar,C., Tamburic,L., Brauer,M., Descriptive epidemiological features of bronchiolitis in a population-based cohort, Pediatrics, 122, 1196-1203, 2008
Kristensen et al., 2009
Kristensen,K., Stensballe,L.G., Bjerre,J., Roth,D., Fisker,N., Kongstad,T., Svendsen,A.L., Nielsen,B.W., Risk factors for respiratory syncytial virus hospitalisation in children with heart disease, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 94, 785-789, 2009
Kristensen et al., 2012
Kristensen,K., Hjuler,T., Ravn,H., Simoes,E.A., Stensballe,L.G., Chronic diseases, chromosomal abnormalities, and congenital malformations as risk factors for respiratory

syncytial virus hospitalization: a population-based cohort study, Clinical Infectious Diseases, 54, 810-817, 2012
Kugelman et al., 2013
Kugelman,A., Raibin,K., Dabbah,H., Chistyakov,I., Srugo,I., Even,L., Bzezinsky,N., Riskin,A., Intravenous fluids versus gastric-tube feeding in hospitalized infants with viral bronchiolitis: a randomized, prospective pilot study, Journal of Pediatrics, 162, 640-642, 2013
Kuyucu et al., 2004
Kuyucu,S., Unal,S., Kuyucu,N., Yilgor,E., Additive effects of dexamethasone in nebulized salbutamol or L-epinephrine treated infants with acute bronchiolitis, Pediatrics International, 46, 539-544, 2004
Kuzik et al., 2007
Kuzik,B.A., Al Qadhi,S.A., Kent,S., Flavin,M.P., Hopman,W., Hotte,S., Gander,S., Nebulized hypertonic saline in the treatment of viral bronchiolitis in infants, Journal of Pediatrics, 151, 266-270, 2007
Kuzik et al., 2010
Kuzik,B.A., Flavin,M.P., Kent,S., Zielinski,D., Kwan,C.W., Adeleye,A., Vegsund,B.C., Rossi,C., Effect of inhaled hypertonic saline on hospital admission rate in children with viral bronchiolitis: a randomized trial, CJEM Canadian Journal of Emergency Medical Care, 12, 477-484, 2010
Lacaze-Masmonteil et al., 2004
Lacaze-Masmonteil,T., Truffert,P., Pinquier,D., Daoud,P., Goldfarb,G., Vicaut,E., Fauroux,B., Lower respiratory tract illness and RSV prophylaxis in very premature infants, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 89, 562-567, 2004
Lanari et al., 2013
Lanari,M., Prinelli,F., Adorni,F., Di,SantoS, Musicco,M., Risk factors of hospitalization for lower respiratory tract infections in infants with 33 weeks of gestational age or more: A prospective Italian cohort study on 2210 newborns, Early Human Development, 89, S88-S90, 2013
Law et al., 2004
Law,B.J., Langley,J.M., Allen,U., Paes,B., Lee,D.S., Mitchell,I., Sampalis,J., Walti,H., Robinson,J., O'Brien,K., Majaesic,C., Caouette,G., Frenette,L., Le,Saux N., Simmons,B., Moisiuk,S., Sankaran,K., Ojah,C., Singh,A.J., Lebel,M.H., Bacheyie,G.S., Onyett,H., Michaliszyn,A., Manzi,P., Parison,D., The Pediatric Investigators Collaborative Network on Infections in Canada study of predictors of hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection for infants born at 33 through 35 completed weeks of gestation, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 23, 806-814, 2004
Liese et al., 2003
Liese,J.G., Grill,E., Fischer,B., Roeckl-Wiedmann,I., Carr,D., Belohradsky,B.H., Munich RSV Study Group., Incidence and risk factors of respiratory syncytial virus-related hospitalizations in premature infants in Germany, European Journal of Pediatrics, 162, 230-236, 2003
Liet et al., 2005
Liet,J.M., Millotte,B., Tucci,M., Laflammme,S., Hutchison,J., Creery,D., Ducruet,T., Lacroix,J., Canadian Critical Care Trials Group., Noninvasive therapy with helium-oxygen for severe bronchiolitis, Journal of Pediatrics, 147, 812-817, 2005
Liet et al., 2010

Liet,J.M., Ducruet,T., Gupta,V., Cambonie,G., Heliox inhalation therapy for bronchiolitis in infants. [59 refs], Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, CD006915-, 2010
Lines et al., 1990
Lines,D.R., Kattampallil,J.S., Liston,P., Efficacy of nebulised salbutamol in bronchiolitis, Pediatric Reviews and Communications, 5, 121-129, 1990
Lines et al., 1992
Lines,D.R., Bates,M.L., Rechtman,A.R., Sammartino,L.P., Efficacy of nebulised ipratropium bromide in acute bronchiolitis, Pediatric Reviews and Communications, 6, 161-167, 1992
Lowther et al., 2000
Lowther,S.A., Shay,D.K., Holman,R.C., Clarke,M.J., Kaufman,S.F., Anderson,L.J., Bronchiolitis-associated hospitalizations among American Indian and Alaska Native children, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 19, 11-17, 2000
Luo et al., 2010
Luo,Z., Liu,E., Luo,J., Li,S., Zeng,F., Yang,X., Fu,Z., Nebulized hypertonic saline/salbutamol solution treatment in hospitalized children with mild to moderate bronchiolitis, Pediatrics International, 52, 199-202, 2010
Luo et al., 2011
Luo,Z., Fu,Z., Liu,E., Xu,X., Fu,X., Peng,D., Liu,Y., Li,S., Zeng,F., Yang,X., Nebulized hypertonic saline treatment in hospitalized children with moderate to severe viral bronchiolitis, Clinical Microbiology and Infection, 17, 1829-1833, 2011
Mandelberg et al., 2003
Mandelberg,A., Tal,G., Witzling,M., Someck,E., Houri,S., Balin,A., Priel,I.E., Nebulized 3% hypertonic saline solution treatment in hospitalized infants with viral bronchiolitis, Chest, 123, 481-487, 2003
Mansbach et al., 2005
Mansbach,J.M., Emond,J.A., Camargo,C.A.,Jr., Bronchiolitis in US emergency departments 1992 to 2000: epidemiology and practice variation, Pediatric Emergency Care, 21, 242-247, 2005
Mansbach et al., 2008
Mansbach,J.M., Clark,S., Christopher,N.C., LoVecchio,F., Kunz,S., Acholonu,U., Camargo,C.A.,Jr., Prospective multicenter study of bronchiolitis: predicting safe discharges from the emergency department, Pediatrics, 121, 680-688, 2008
Mansbach et al., 2008a
Mansbach,J.M., McAdam,A.J., Clark,S., Hain,P.D., Flood,R.G., Acholonu,U., Camargo,C.A.,Jr., Prospective multicenter study of the viral etiology of bronchiolitis in the emergency department, Academic Emergency Medicine, 15, 111-118, 2008
Mansbach et al., 2012
Mansbach,J.M., Piedra,P.A., Stevenson,M.D., Sullivan,A.F., Forgey,T.F., Clark,S., Espinola,J.A., Camargo,C.A.,Jr., MARC-30 Investigators., Prospective multicenter study of children with bronchiolitis requiring mechanical ventilation, Pediatrics, 130, e492-e500, 2012
Martinon-Torres et al., 2008
Martinon-Torres,F., Rodriguez-Nunez,A., Martinon-Sanchez,J.M., Nasal continuous positive airway pressure with heliox versus air oxygen in infants with acute bronchiolitis: a crossover study, Pediatrics, 121, e1190-e1195, 2008
Mazumder et al., 2009

Mazumder,M., Hossain,M.M, Kabir,A., Management of Bronchiolitis with or without Antibiotics - A Randomized Control Trial, Journal of Bangladesh College of Physicians and Surgeons, 27, -, 2009
Meert et al., 1990
Meert,K., Heidemann,S., Abella,B., Sarnaik,A., Does prematurity alter the course of respiratory syncytial virus infection?, Critical Care Medicine, 18, 1357-1359, 1990
Mesquita et al., 2009
Mesquita,M., Castro-Rodriguez,J.A., Heinichen,L., Farina,E., Iramain,R., Single oral dose of dexamethasone in outpatients with bronchiolitis: a placebo controlled trial, Allergologia et Immunopathologia, 37, 63-67, 2009
Milesi et al., 2013
Milesi,C., Matecki,S., Jaber,S., Mura,T., Jacquot,A., Pidoux,O., Chautemps,N., Novais,A.R., Combes,C., Picaud,J.C., Cambonie,G., 6 cmH2O continuous positive airway pressure versus conventional oxygen therapy in severe viral bronchiolitis: a randomized trial, Pediatric Pulmonology, 48, 45-51, 2013
Miraglia et al., 2012
Miraglia,Del Giudice, Saitta,F., Leonardi,S., Capasso,M., Niglio,B., Chinellato,I., Decimo,F., Maiello,N., Capristo,C., Perrone,L., Peroni,D., Effectiveness of nebulized hypertonic saline and epinephrine in hospitalized infants with bronchiolitis, International Journal of Immunopathology and Pharmacology, 25, 485-491, 2012
Moyes et al., 2013
Moyes,J., Cohen,C., Pretorius,M., Groome,M., von,Gottberg A., Wolter,N., Walaza,S., Haffejee,S., Chhagan,M., Naby,F., Cohen,A.L., Tempia,S., Kahn,K., Dawood,H., Venter,M., Madhi,S.A., South African Severe Acute Respiratory Illness Surveillance Group., Epidemiology of respiratory syncytial virus-associated acute lower respiratory tract infection hospitalizations among HIV-infected and HIV-uninfected South African children, 2010-2011, Journal of Infectious Diseases, 208 Suppl 3, S217-S226, 2013
Murray et al., 2014
Murray,J., Bottle,A., Sharland,M., Modi,N., Aylin,P., Majeed,A., Saxena,S., Medicines for Neonates Investigator Group., Risk factors for hospital admission with RSV bronchiolitis in England: a population-based birth cohort study, PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource], 9, e89186-, 2014
Nicholas et al., 1999
Nicholas,K.J., Dhouieb,M.O., Marshall,T.G., Edmunds,A.T., Grant,M.B., An evaluation of chest physiotherapy in the management of acute bronchiolitis: Changing clinical practice, Physiotherapy, 85, 669-674, 1999
Nielsen et al., 2003
Nielsen,H.E., Siersma,V., Andersen,S., Gahrn-Hansen,B., Mordhorst,C.H., Norgaard-Pedersen,B., Roder,B., Sorensen,T.L., Temme,R., Vestergaard,B.F., Respiratory syncytial virus infection--risk factors for hospital admission: a case-control study, Acta Paediatrica, 92, 1314-1321, 2003
Oakley et al., 2013
Oakley,E., Borland,M., Neutze,J., Acworth,J., Krieser,D., Dalziel,S., Davidson,A., Donath,S., Jachno,K., South,M., Theophilos,T., Babl,F.E., Paediatric Research in Emergency Department, Nasogastric hydration versus intravenous hydration for infants with bronchiolitis: a randomised trial, The Lancet Respiratory Medicine, 1, 113-120, 2013
Onoyama et al., 2013

Onoyama,S., Hoshina,T., Honjo,S., Ihara,K., Hara,T., Respiratory syncytial virus infection in children with severe motor and intellectual disabilities, European Journal of Clinical Microbiology and Infectious Diseases, 32, 1353-1357, 2013
Papenburg et al., 2012
Papenburg,J., Hamelin,M.E., Ouhoummane,N., Carbonneau,J., Ouakki,M., Raymond,F., Robitaille,L., Corbeil,J., Caouette,G., Frenette,L., De Serres,G., Boivin,G., Comparison of risk factors for human metapneumovirus and respiratory syncytial virus disease severity in young children, Journal of Infectious Diseases, 206, 178-189, 2012
Papoff et al., 2011
Papoff,P., Moretti,C., Cangiano,G., Bonci,E., Roggini,M., Pierangeli,A., Scagnolari,C., Antonelli,G., Midulla,F., Incidence and predisposing factors for severe disease in previously healthy term infants experiencing their first episode of bronchiolitis, Acta Paediatrica, 100, e17-e23, 2011
Paranjothy et al., 2013
Paranjothy,S., Dunstan,F., Watkins,W.J., Hyatt,M., Demmler,J.C., Lyons,R.A., Fone,D., Gestational age, birth weight, and risk of respiratory hospital admission in childhood, Pediatrics, 132, e1562-e1569, 2013
Park et al., 2012
Park,H.W., Lee,B.S., Kim,A.R., Yoon,H.S., Kim,B.I., Song,E.S., Kim,W.T., Lim,J., Kim,S., Jin,H.S., Byun,S., Chee,D.H., Kim,K.S., Epidemiology of respiratory syncytial virus infection in infants born at less than thirty-five weeks of gestational age, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 31, e99-104, 2012
Parker et al., 2009
Parker,M.J., Allen,U., Stephens,D., Lalani,A., Schuh,S., Predictors of major intervention in infants with bronchiolitis, Pediatric Pulmonology, 44, 358-363, 2009
Patel et al., 2002
Patel,H., Platt,R.W., Pekeles,G.S., Ducharme,F.M., A randomized, controlled trial of the effectiveness of nebulized therapy with epinephrine compared with albuterol and saline in infants hospitalized for acute viral bronchiolitis, Journal of Pediatrics, 141, 818-824, 2002
Petruzella & Gorelick, 2010
Petruzella,F.D., Gorelick,M.H., Duration of illness in infants with bronchiolitis evaluated in the emergency department, Pediatrics, 126, 285-290, 2010
Pezzotti et al., 2009
Pezzotti,P., Mantovani,J., Benincori,N., Mucchino,E., Di Lallo,D., Incidence and risk factors of hospitalization for bronchiolitis in preterm children: a retrospective longitudinal study in Italy, BMC Pediatrics, 9, 56-, 2009
Pinto et al., 2012
Pinto,L.A., Pitrez,P.M., Luisi,F., de Mello,P.P., Gerhardt,M., Ferlini,R., Barbosa,D.C., Daros,I., Jones,M.H., Stein,R.T., Marostica,P.J., Azithromycin therapy in hospitalized infants with acute bronchiolitis is not associated with better clinical outcomes: a randomized, double-blinded, and placebo-controlled clinical trial, Journal of Pediatrics, 161, 1104-1108, 2012
Plint et al., 2009
Plint,A.C., Johnson,D.W., Patel,H., Wiebe,N., Correll,R., Brant,R., Mitton,C., Gouin,S., Bhatt,M., Joubert,G., Black,K.J., Turner,T., Whitehouse,S., Klassen,T.P., Pediatric Emergency Research Canada (PERC), Epinephrine and dexamethasone in children with bronchiolitis, New England Journal of Medicine, 360, 2079-2089, 2009

Postiaux et al., 2011
Postiaux,G., Louis,J., Labasse,H.C., Gerroldt,J., Kotik,A.C., Lemuhot,A., Patte,C., Evaluation of an alternative chest physiotherapy method in infants with respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis, Respiratory Care, 56, 989-994, 2011
Ralston et al., 2005
Ralston,S., Hartenberger,C., Anaya,T., Qualls,C., Kelly,H.W., Randomized, placebo-controlled trial of albuterol and epinephrine at equipotent beta-2 agonist doses in acute bronchiolitis, Pediatric Pulmonology, 40, 292-299, 2005
Rasul et al., 2008
Rasul,C.H., Kabir,A.R.M.L., Rashid,A.K.M.M., Mahboob,A.A., Hassan,M.A., Role of antibiotic in the outcome of bronchiolitis, Pakistan Journal of Medical Sciences, 24, 707-711, 2008
Ricart et al., 2013
Ricart,S., Marcos,M.A., Sarda,M., Anton,A., Munoz-Almagro,C., Pumarola,T., Pons,M., Garcia-Garcia,J.J., Clinical risk factors are more relevant than respiratory viruses in predicting bronchiolitis severity, Pediatric Pulmonology, 48, 456-463, 2013
Riccetto et al., 2006
Riccetto,A.G., Ribeiro,J.D., Silva,M.T., Almeida,R.S., Arns,C.W., Baracat,E.C., Respiratory syncytial virus (RSV) in infants hospitalized for acute lower respiratory tract disease: incidence and associated risks, Brazilian Journal of Infectious Diseases, 10, 357-361, 2006
Richter & Seddon, 1998
Richter,H., Seddon,P., Early nebulized budesonide in the treatment of bronchiolitis and the prevention of postbronchiolitic wheezing, Journal of Pediatrics, 132, 849-853, 1998
Rietveld et al., 2006
Rietveld,E., Vergouwe,Y., Steyerberg,E.W., Huysman,M.W., de Groot,R., Moll,H.A., RSV Study Group, Hospitalization for respiratory syncytial virus infection in young children: development of a clinical prediction rule, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 25, 201-207, 2006
Rochat et al., 2012a
Rochat,I., Leis,P., Bouchardy,M., Oberli,C., Sourial,H., Friedli-Burri,M., Perneger,T., Barazzone,Argiroffo C., Chest physiotherapy using passive expiratory techniques does not reduce bronchiolitis severity: a randomised controlled trial.[Erratum appears in Eur J Pediatr. 2012 Mar;171(3):603], European Journal of Pediatrics, 171, 457-462, 2012
Roosevelt et al., 1996
Roosevelt,G., Sheehan,K., Grupp-Phelan,J., Tanz,R.R., Listernick,R., Dexamethasone in bronchiolitis: a randomised controlled trial, Lancet, 348, 292-295, 1996
Rossi et al., 2007
Rossi,G.A., Medici,M.C., Arcangeletti,M.C., Lanari,M., Merolla,R., Paparatti,U.D., Silvestri,M., Pistorio,A., Chezzi,C., Osservatorio RSV Study Group., Risk factors for severe RSV-induced lower respiratory tract infection over four consecutive epidemics, European Journal of Pediatrics, 166, 1267-1272, 2007
Sarrell et al., 2002
Sarrell,E.M., Tal,G., Witzling,M., Someck,E., Houri,S., Cohen,H.A., Mandelberg,A., Nebulized 3% hypertonic saline solution treatment in ambulatory children with viral bronchiolitis decreases symptoms, Chest, 122, 2015-2020, 2002
Schroeder et al., 2013

Schroeder,A.R., Mansbach,J.M., Stevenson,M., Macias,C.G., Fisher,E.S., Barcega,B., Sullivan,A.F., Espinola,J.A., Piedra,P.A., Camargo,C.A.,Jr., Apnea in children hospitalized with bronchiolitis, Pediatrics, 132, e1194-e1201, 2013
Schuh et al., 1990
Schuh,S., Canny,G., Reisman,J.J., Kerem,E., Bentur,L., Petric,M., Levison,H., Nebulized albuterol in acute bronchiolitis, Journal of Pediatrics, 117, 633-637, 1990
Schuh et al., 2002
Schuh,S., Coates,A.L., Binnie,R., Allin,T., Goia,C., Corey,M., Dick,P.T., Efficacy of oral dexamethasone in outpatients with acute bronchiolitis, Journal of Pediatrics, 140, 27-32, 2002
Schuh et al., 2007
Schuh,S., Lalani,A., Allen,U., Manson,D., Babyn,P., Stephens,D., MacPhee,S., Mokanski,M., Khaikin,S., Dick,P., Evaluation of the utility of radiography in acute bronchiolitis, Journal of Pediatrics, 150, 429-433, 2007
Schuh et al., 2014
Schuh,S., Freedman,S., Coates,A., Allen,U., Parkin,P.C., Stephens,D., Ungar,W., DaSilva,Z., Willan,A.R, Effect of oximetry on hospitalization in bronchiolitis: a randomized clinical trial, JAMA, 312, 712-718, 2014
Semple et al., 2011
Semple,M.G., Taylor-Robinson,D.C., Lane,S., Smyth,R.L., Household tobacco smoke and admission weight predict severe bronchiolitis in infants independent of deprivation: prospective cohort study, PLoS ONE [Electronic Resource], 6, e22425-, 2011
Sharma et al., 2013
Sharma,B.S., Gupta,M.K., Rafik,S.P., Hypertonic (3%) saline vs 0.93% saline nebulization for acute viral bronchiolitis: a randomized controlled trial, Indian Pediatrics, 50, 743-747, 2013
Shaw et al., 1991
Shaw,K.N., Bell,L.M., Sherman,N.H., Outpatient assessment of infants with bronchiolitis, American Journal of Diseases of Children, 145, 151-155, 1991
Simon et al., 2007
Simon,A., Ammann,R.A., Wilkesmann,A., Eis-Hubinger,A.M., Schildgen,O., Weimann,E., Peltner,H.U., Seiffert,P., Suss-Grafeo,A., Groothuis,J.R., Liese,J., Pallacks,R., Muller,A., DSM RSV Paed Study Group., Respiratory syncytial virus infection in 406 hospitalized premature infants: results from a prospective German multicentre database, European Journal of Pediatrics, 166, 1273-1283, 2007
Skjerven et al., 2013
Skjerven,H.O., Hunderi,J.O., Brugmann-Pieper,S.K., Brun,A.C., Engen,H., Eskedal,L., Haavaldsen,M., Kvenshagen,B., Lunde,J., Rolfsjord,L.B., Siva,C., Vikin,T., Mowinckel,P., Carlsen,K.H., Lodrup Carlsen,K.C., Racemic adrenaline and inhalation strategies in acute bronchiolitis, New England Journal of Medicine, 368, 2286-2293, 2013
Spencer et al., 1996
Spencer,N., Logan,S., Scholey,S., Gentle,S., Deprivation and bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 74, 50-52, 1996
Spurling et al., 2011
Spurling,G.K., Doust,J., Del,MarC, Eriksson,L., Antibiotics for bronchiolitis in children, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, 2011. Date of Publication, -, 2011
Sumner et al., 2010

Sumner,A., Coyle,D., Mitton,C., Johnson,D.W., Patel,H., Klassen,T.P., Correll,R., Gouin,S., Bhatt,M., Joubert,G., Black,K.J., Turner,T., Whitehouse,S., Plint,A.C., Pediatric Emergency,Research Canada, Cost-effectiveness of epinephrine and dexamethasone in children with bronchiolitis, Pediatrics, 126, 623-631, 2010
Swingler et al., 2000
Swingler,G.H., Hussey,G.D., Zwarenstein,M., Duration of illness in ambulatory children diagnosed with bronchiolitis, Archives of Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine, 154, 997-1000, 2000
Tahan et al., 2007
Tahan,F., Ozcan,A., Koc,N., Clarithromycin in the treatment of RSV bronchiolitis: a double-blind, randomised, placebo-controlled trial, European Respiratory Journal, 29, 91-97, 2007
Tal et al., 2006
Tal,G., Cesar,K., Oron,A., Houri,S., Ballin,A., Mandelberg,A., Hypertonic saline/epinephrine treatment in hospitalized infants with viral bronchiolitis reduces hospitalization stay: 2 years experience, Israel Medical Association Journal: Imaj, 8, 169-173, 2006
Teeratakulpisarn et al., 2007
Teeratakulpisarn,J., Limwattananon,C., Tanupattarachai,S., Limwattananon,S., Teeratakulpisarn,S., Kosalaraksa,P., Efficacy of dexamethasone injection for acute bronchiolitis in hospitalized children: a randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial, Pediatric Pulmonology, 42, 433-439, 2007
Teunissen et al., 2014
Teunissen,J, Hochs,AHJ, Vaessen-Verberne,A, Boehmer,ALM, Smeets,CCJM, Brackel,H, van Gent,R, Wesseling,J, Logtens-Stevens,D, de Moor,R, Rosias,PPR, Potgieter,P, Faber,MR, Hendriks,HJE, Janssen-Heijnen,MLG, Loza,BF, The effect of 3% and 6% hypertonic saline in viral bronchiolitis: a randomised controlled trial, European Respiratory Journal, epub ahead of print, -, 2014
Thia et al., 2008
Thia,L.P., McKenzie,S.A., Blyth,T.P., Minasian,C.C., Kozlowska,W.J., Carr,S.B., Randomised controlled trial of nasal continuous positive airways pressure (CPAP) in bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 93, 45-47, 2008
Thompson et al., 2013
Thompson,M., Vodicka,T.A., Blair,P.S., Buckley,D.I., Heneghan,C., Hay,A.D., TARGET Programme Team., Duration of symptoms of respiratory tract infections in children: systematic review, BMJ, 347, f7027-, 2013
Tinsa et al., 2009
Tinsa,F., Ben,Rhouma A., Ghaffari,H., Boussetta,K., Zouari,B., Brini,I., Karboul,L., Souid,M., Bousnina,S., A randomized, controlled trial of nebulized terbutaline for the first acute bronchiolitis in infants less than 12-months-old, Tunisie Medicale, 87, 200-203, 2009
Tissing et al., 1993
Tissing,W.J., van Steensel-Moll,H.A., Offringa,M., Risk factors for mechanical ventilation in respiratory syncytial virus infection, European Journal of Pediatrics, 152, 125-127, 1993
Totapally et al., 2002
Totapally,B.R., Demerci,C., Zureikat,G., Nolan,B., Tidal breathing flow-volume loops in bronchiolitis in infancy: the effect of albuterol [ISRCTN47364493], Critical Care (London, England), 6, 160-165, 2002
Tsolia et al., 2003

Tsolia,M.N., Kafetzis,D., Danelatou,K., Astral,H., Kallergi,K., Spyridis,P., Karpathios,T.E., Epidemiology of respiratory syncytial virus bronchiolitis in hospitalized infants in Greece, European Journal of Epidemiology, 18, 55-61, 2003
Voets et al., 2006
Voets,S., van Berlaer,G., Hachimi-Idrissi,S., Clinical predictors of the severity of bronchiolitis, European Journal of Emergency Medicine, 13, 134-138, 2006
Wainwright et al., 2003
Wainwright,C., Altamirano,L., Cheney,M., Cheney,J., Barber,S., Price,D., Moloney,S., Kimberley,A., Woolfield,N., Cadzow,S., Fiumara,F., Wilson,P., Mego,S., VandeVelde,D., Sanders,S., O'Rourke,P., Francis,P., A multicenter, randomized, double-blind, controlled trial of nebulized epinephrine in infants with acute bronchiolitis, New England Journal of Medicine, 349, 27-35, 2003
Walsh et al., 2004
Walsh,P., Rothenberg,S.J., O'Doherty,S., Hoey,H., Healy,R., A validated clinical model to predict the need for admission and length of stay in children with acute bronchiolitis, European Journal of Emergency Medicine, 11, 265-272, 2004
Webb et al., 1985
Webb,M.S., Martin,J.A., Cartlidge,P.H., Ng,Y.K., Wright,N.A., Chest physiotherapy in acute bronchiolitis, Archives of Disease in Childhood, 60, 1078-1079, 1985
Wilkesmann et al., 2007
Wilkesmann,A., Ammann,R.A., Schildgen,O., Eis-Hubinger,A.M., Muller,A., Seidenberg,J., Stephan,V., Rieger,C., Herting,E., Wygold,T., Hornschuh,F., Groothuis,J.R., Simon,A., DSM RSV Ped Study Group., Hospitalized children with respiratory syncytial virus infection and neuromuscular impairment face an increased risk of a complicated course, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 26, 485-491, 2007
Wu et al., 2014
Wu,S, Baker,C, Lang,ME, Schrager,SM, Liley,FF, Papa,C, Mira,V, Balkian,A, Mason,WH, Nebulized hypertonic saline for bronchiolitis: a randomized clinical trial, JAMA Pediatrics, 168, 657-663, 2014
Yong et al., 2009
Yong,J.H., Schuh,S., Rashidi,R., Vanderby,S., Lau,R., Laporte,A., Nauenberg,E., Ungar,W.J., A cost effectiveness analysis of omitting radiography in diagnosis of acute bronchiolitis, Pediatric Pulmonology, 44, 122-127, 2009
Yusuf et al., 2012
Yusuf,S., Caviness,A.C., kunle-Ojo,A.O., Risk factors for admission in children with bronchiolitis from pediatric emergency department observation unit, Pediatric Emergency Care, 28, 1132-1135, 2012
Zachariah et al., 2012
Zachariah,P., Ruttenber,M., Simoes,E.A., Down syndrome and hospitalizations due to respiratory syncytial virus: a population-based study, Journal of Pediatrics, 160, 827-831, 2012
Zedan et al., 2010
Zedan,M., Gamil,N., El-Assmy,M., Fayez,E., Nasef,N., Fouda,A., Settin,A., Montelukast as an episodic modifier for acute viral bronchiolitis: a randomized trial, Allergy and Asthma Proceedings, 31, 147-153, 2010
Zhang et al., 2003

Zhang,L., Ferruzzi,E., Bonfanti,T., Auler,M.I., D'avila,N.E., Faria,C.S., Costa,M.M., Long and short-term effect of prednisolone in hospitalized infants with acute bronchiolitis, Journal of Paediatrics and Child Health, 39, 548-551, 2003
Zhang et al., 2013
Zhang,Linjie, MendozaSassi,Raul A., Wainwright,Claire, Klassen,Terry P., Nebulised hypertonic saline solution for acute bronchiolitis in infants, Cochrane Database of Systematic Reviews, -, 2013
Zhang et al., 2014
Zhang,T., Zhu,Q., Zhang,X., Ding,Y., Steinhoff,M., Black,S., Zhao,G., Clinical characteristics and direct medical cost of respiratory syncytial virus infection in children hospitalized in Suzhou, China, Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 33, 337-341, 2014